May 21st—May 27th, 1987, No. 21 75¢

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

030272
E HOOKER
53 LOCUST AVE
ISLIP NY 11751

ACH
CESS
★★
TREE
UKE
RBY
★★
RLY
UKE
★★
SUNKEN MEADOW
★★★
TUNA THREAT
★★★
CLAM CHUM STRIPERS

OPEN SUNDAY

OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT

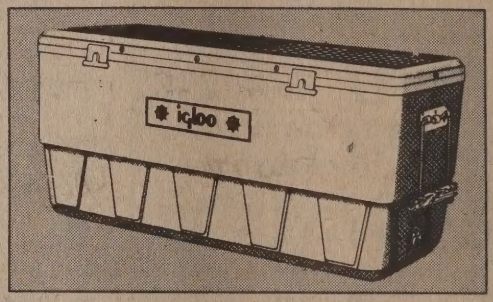
Nobody anywhere beats us for
Price ★ Selection ★ Service

EDELMAN'S

WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

OUR PRICE POLICY: We will beat any current in-stock catalog or advertised price anywhere on anything!
Prices good as quantities last ★ Ad good thru next Tuesday

HUGE MEMORIAL DAY SALE!



IGLOO 151 QT. COOLER *Limited Quantities* **$129.99**

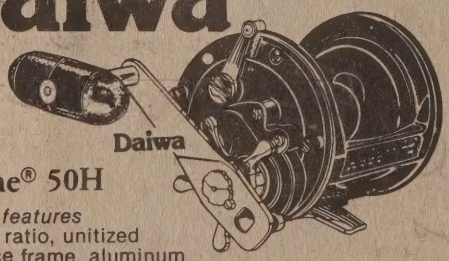
Reg. $20.99

SILSTAR MEDIUM FRESHWATER ROD & REEL COMBO

ET2035 Skirted Spool holds 160 yds./8 lb. line.
Spinning Reel *features* right or left hand retrieve, internal ball trip, 4.6 to 1 gear ratio.
Matched with 6'6" two piece Rod *features* glass to glass ferrules, black aluminum reel seat with double locking rings, ceramic guides & EVA grips.

Sale $10.47

Daiwa COMMITTED TO TOTAL QUALITY



Sealine® 50H

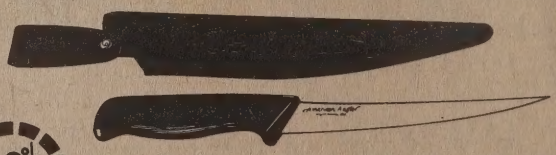
50H *features*
4.2 to 1 ratio, unitized one piece frame, aluminum side plates and spool, quick take down plate, sealed steel ball bearings.

Sale $32.99

American Angler™ FILLET KNIFE

Razor sharp, hand honed surgical stainless steel knife.
Complete with sheath.

A must for every fisherman!



100% AMERICAN MADE

4½" Fillet Knife with Sheath $3.49
6" Fillet Knife with Sheath $3.99
7½" Fillet Knife with Sheath $4.49

TWO GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

EDELMAN'S

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED!

OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30, SAT. 9:30-8 PM, SUN. 11 AM-5PM

75 SHERWOOD AVE.
FARMINGDALE L.I.
(516) 249-8080
JUST OFF RT. 110 AT CHEM. BANK NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT

Visit Our Newest Location
1500 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD.
CENTEREACH L.I.
(516) 736-8300
ONE BLOCK EAST OF NICHOLS RD.

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat. 9-5:30, Sun 11-5

RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices & availability may vary at Wayne

GWB-to 80 West off at Totowa-Little Falls Exit 46 West ½ mile
LINCOLN TUNNEL-RT. 3 West to RT. 46 West 7 miles
VERRAZANO BRIDGE-Parkway North exit 153B 46 West 7 miles

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

FCM

AD GOOD THRU JUNE 5, 1987

WHY SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE?
OUR PRICES ARE LOWER!
WE'RE EASY TO GET TO ★ KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF

"NO BETTER DEALS ANYWHERE ON YAMAHA"

2 hp · 225 hp
2 Year Warranty!
New Yamaha 4-Stroke

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

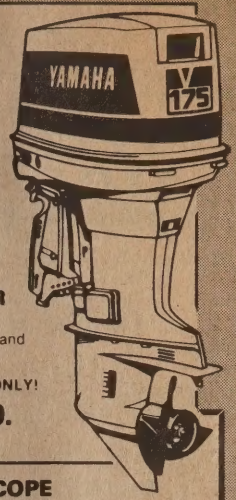
EXPECT A LOT.

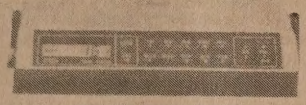
YAMAHA EF 1000 WATT GENERATOR

Powerful and Quiet

3 DAYS ONLY!

$499.





KING 7000 VHF

Smallest 25 watt • 90 channel VHF on the market

8½"Wide x 6" Deep x 1¾" High

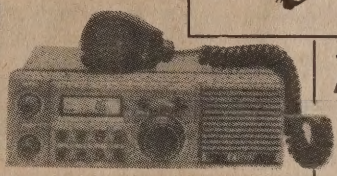
Now! **$249.**

ICOM M-100

Reg. $899.00

Now

$499.00

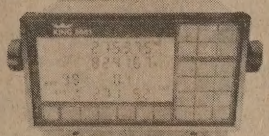


TELESCOPE ALUMINUM DECK CHAIRS

Blue and Tan
List $53.00

SALE $31.95

KING 8001-01 LORAN



99 waypoints • Backlighted LCD Display in nautical miles, statute miles or kilometers.
Distance to waypoint, Bearing to waypoint, Speed over bottom or speed to waypoint.

Size 3¼"High x 6¼"Wide x 4½"Deep

List $1095.00
Reg. $788.40

Last Few! **$549.**

WHEN YOU'RE OUT THERE, YOU NEED THE BEST
STANDARD V.H.F.

TITAN

Unsurpassed in quality and now at the most Affordable Prices!

Explorer $199.95
Titan . . . $289.95
Maxi . . . $249.00

CENTER CONSOLE SEAT With Insulated Base

Swing-back seat with double-walled foam insulated base serve as a baitwell or ice chest. Both the interior and exterior of the base are rugged polyethylene for years of trouble-free use. Available with white upholstered cushions. Dimensions of the base are: 16"Dx31"Wx15"H.

List $225.00

Sale! **$169.95**

$5.00 **$5.00 COUPON** $5.00

GOOD TOWARDS ANY TOTAL PURCHASE OF $25.00 OR MORE!
Excluding sales items • Good thru June 5, 1987

CROWE ROPE CO. DOCK LINES

ANCHOR LINE

3/8" x 100 ft.	$12.99
1/2" x 150 ft.	$34.99
1/2" x 300 ft.	$69.95
Super Deals on 600' Spools!	
1/2" x 600'	$109.95

GOLDEN TWIST DOCK BRAID

1/2" x 25 ft.	$17.99
1/2" x 30 ft.	$18.99
5/8" x 30 ft.	$26.99

TWISTED NYLON DOCK LINES

3/8" x 15 ft.	$3.29
1/2" x 20 ft.	$6.29
5/8" x 30 ft.	$12.99

ALL SIZES & LENGTHS AVAIL. AT SIMILAR SAVINGS

ANCHORS

4S	Now $7.99
8S	Now $13.50
13S	Now $21.99

FARIA GAUGE SALE! 50% OFF

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

FARIA TACH $49.99
FARIA ENG. TEMP. $14.95

FUEL · VOLTS · OIL PRESSURE
WATER TEMPERATURE

$14.95 each

FANTASTIC TEAK SPECIALS!

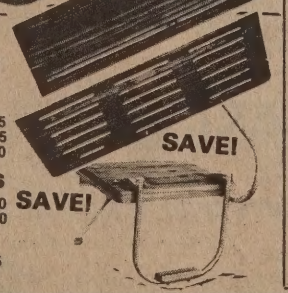
BOW PULPITS

13" x 1⅞"	$109.95
13" x 45" x 1⅞"	$129.95
15" x 60" x 1⅞"	$199.00

SWIM PLATFORMS

72" x 18" x 1¾"	$249.00
84" x 22" x 1¾"	$299.00

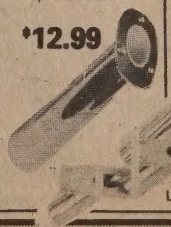
— Includes Hardware —
1/2 Swim Platform - $59.95
All other sizes available



STAINLESS STEEL ROD HOLDERS

All stainless steel construction with vinyl tube liner for rod protection

$12.99



FIBERGLASS OUTRIGGERS

With Chrome-on-Brass Holders

Poles 1⅛" base, Telescope from 5½' to 15'

SPECIAL
$79.95 per pair
List $179.00
OUTRIGGERS ONLY:
List $99.00 **$44.95**

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

— 2 GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU —

5 Atlantic Plaza, Freeport, N.Y.
(Corner of Atlantic Ave. & Main St.)
(516) 868-0177
HOURS: MON.-THURS. 8-6; FRI. 8-9; SUN. 9-5

Route 25A, Northport
(At Northport Marine Center)
(516) 754-0160
HOURS: MON.-SAT. 8:30-6; SUN. 9-5

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

NO SALESMEN'S COMMISSIONS TO DEAL WITH. THAT'S WHAT MAKES OURS THE LOWEST PRICES AROUND!

BIG PRE-MEMORIAL DAY SALE

All models in stock!

Sport-craft
PERRY, FLORIDA INC

BEST BOAT VALUES YOU'LL FIND ANYWHERE!

'86 LEFTOVER SUPER LOW PRICE!

170 FISH'N SKI
WITH 1987 48 H.P. EVINRUDE

- Centerline length 16'1"
- Beam 76"
- 18 gallon fuel capacity
- All canvas • Teak rod racks
- Level flotation
- Stainless steel wheel
- Full fiberglass innerliner

Own it for only... **$7995.**

222 OFFSHORE WALKAROUND FAMILY FISHERMAN

WITH 175 H.P. OMC COBRA DRIVE

- Centerline length 22'2"
- Beam 90" • Full canvas
- 80 gallon fuel capacity
- Full fiberglass innerliner
- 3 large fishboxes, overboard draining
- Teak rod racks
- Big Twin V-Berth Cuddy
- Much more - *Must See!*

Own it for only... **$57.04** *a week*

INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

205 OFFSHORE WALKAROUND FAMILY FISHERMAN

WITH 150 H.P. EVINRUDE

- Centerline length 20'2"
- Beam 96" • Full canvas
- 62 gallon fuel capacity
- Full fiberglass innerliner
- 2 large fishboxes with drains
- Loads of dry storage
- Large Twin V-Berth Cuddy

Own it for only... **$48.37** *a week*

INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

ALL PRICES BASED W/TAXES & FINANCE CHARGES ★ MONTHLY PAYMENTS ★

202 CENTER CONSOLE

WITH 1987 120 H.P. EVINRUDE

- Full 8' beam • 70 gallon fuel tank
- Full fiberglass innerliner
- Self-bailing
- Insulated fish box and storage
- Stainless steel rails & hardware
- Large console
- Foam flotation & more

Own it for only... **$39.05** *a week*

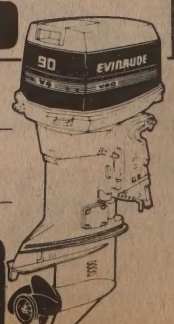
INCLUDES FREIGHT & MAKE READY

190 SPORTFISHERMAN

WITH 1987 88 H.P. EVINRUDE

- CLL 18'2" • Beam 92"
- Navy Top
- Stainless steel wheel
- Level flotation
- Full fiberglass innerliner

Own it for only... **$39.46** *a week*



Check our prices before you buy — Discount Prices!

★ WE SHIP ANYWHERE F.O.B. ★
OVER 45 YEARS OF BOATING EXPERIENCE

28 YEARS AT THIS LOCATION
(outside JFK Airport)
Open 6 Days • Closed Monday

OMC Cobra STERN DRIVES OMC Sea Drive

3 Yr. Evinrude Warranty available at small additonal charge

Argo BOAT CO.
251-02 Rockaway Blvd.
Rosedale, N.Y.
(718) 527-9870

EVINRUDE

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

Volume 22, Number 21 May 21st, 1987

FEATURES:

BEACH ACCESS
by Fred Golofaro 28

FLUKE DERBY LIKELY TO SET RECORDS
by William A. Muller 30

MEMORIES OF TOG
by Matt Ahern 33

GETTING THE JUMP ON FLUKE
by Fred Golofaro 36

MEADOW OF OPPORTUNITY
by William A. Muller 38

THE BEGINNING OF THE END?
by Capt. Len Belcaro 40

THE JETTY BAG: WHAT'S HOT AND WHAT' NOT!
by Russ Wilson 42

GETTING CHUMMY WITH STRIPERS
by Tom Schlichter 46

THE SCIENCE OF MAKING WAVES
by Hank Foglino 48

THE GOLD COAST'S FORGOTTEN FLATFISH
by Fred Laager 50

FITTING AN 80W TO A 50-130
by Tim Coleman 52

THE FISHERMAN QUIZ
by Fred Guardineer 54

DEPARTMENTS:

PASS IT ON 6
NEW PRODUCTS 16
BOATS FOR ANGLERS 20
PRODUCT REVIEW 22
THE TACKLE DOCTOR 24
DOCK LINES 26
FISHING REPORTS 56
TIDE & SOLUNAR TABLES 61

ABOUT THE COVER:

Chunking at the canyons has proven to be a deadly efficient technique on tuna. Some anglers believe it may be too effective. Find out why on page 40. Chunking over offshore wrecks has also become common practice in recent years and will be just one of many topics covered by WRECK SERIES author, John Raguso, at a Wreck Seminar slated for next Wednesday, May 27 at the Hauppauge Holiday Inn. For more details, see page 29. Dick Mermon photo.

Publisher: Richard Reina

Assistant to the Publisher: Richard S. Reina

Editor: Fred Golofaro

Contributing Editors: Pete Barrett, Tim Coleman, Eric Burnley

Advertising Manager: Stu Miller

National Adv. Director: Gary Caputi

Director of Design: Arthur Swayhoover

Assist. Art Director: Carolyn Brewer

Production Staff: Gilda Muschette, Pamela Beery, Patricia Manning

Staff Photographer: Dick Mermon

The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1. Subscriptions: 50 Issues, $17.50; 100 Issues, $33. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160.

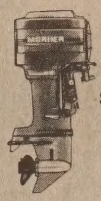
Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

STAMAS

THE ULTIMATE, STATE OF THE ART FISHING MACHINES!

— 255 TARPON —
Models Available 18' to 32'

STAMAS - One of the most respected names in superbly built boats. Fast, dry riding Deep-V hulls with quality that cannot be matched!



DEMO RIDES AVAILABLE!

EXPERIENCE STAMAS IN THE WATER!

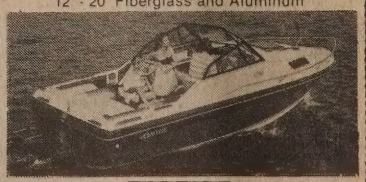
MARINER OUTBOARDS

Seadoor Marina Inc.

111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, New York
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

BOAT, MOTOR, TRAILER PACKAGE SPECIALS!

MIRROCRAFT
12' - 20' Fiberglass and Aluminum



EBBTIDE
16' - 22' Fish models, B/Riders, Cuddys

THUNDERCRAFT
16' - 19' F/G Bow Riders and Cuddys

MARINER OUTBOARDS

Dock space available for our customers

Seadoor Marina Inc.

111 WOODCLEFT AVENUE, FREEPORT, N.Y.
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

10 YEAR FULL HULL WARRANTY

SeaCraft

POWERHOUSE FISHING MACHINES

ALL MODELS 18'-27'

MARINER OUTBOARDS

E-Z LOADER TRAILERS

contact:

Dickson's marine

90 Colonial Dr., East Patchogue, N.Y.

(516) 475-1445

★1987★

GRADY-WHITE CLOSE-OUT!

"GET THEM WHILE THEY LAST - THEY'RE SELLING LIKE "HOT CAKES"

	ONLY
1986 190 Tournament with 155 Johnson	$191.20 mon
1987 204C Overnighter Hard Top with 150 H.P. Johnson	$225.75 mon.
1987 204C Overnighter Soft Top with 150 H.P. Johnson	$215.00 mon.
1987 206-G Overnighter with 150 HP Johnson	$225.75 mon.
1987 228-G Seafarer with 200 H.P. Johnson	$258.00 mon.
1987 227 Seafarer with OMC 230 Cobra	$247.25 mon.
1987 226 Seafarer with 200 H.P. Johnson, 55 aux. tank	$236.50 mon.
1987 230 Gulfstream 9'3" beam, with Twin 175 H.P. Johnson	$333.25 mon.
1986 240 Offshore with OMC 260 H.P. Cobra I/O	$258.00 mon.
1987 242-G Offshore with 175 H.P. Johnson Outboard	$268.75 mon.
1987 255 Sailfish, 9'6" beam, twin 150 H.P. Johnson	$397.75 mon.
1987 254 Sailfish, 9'6" beam, Twin MerCruiser 180 H.P.	$397.75 mon.

"On Reynolds Channel, Lawrence"

EDDIE'S MARINE

210 Beach 2nd St. Lawrence

(718) 327-3168

"Located at the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge"

PASS IT ON

WRECK SERIES SEMINAR IN HAUPPAUGE ON MAY 27TH

The Fisherman Seminar Series will present it's highly popular **Wrecks: Their History and How to Fish Them**, on Wednesday, May 27th at 8PM at the Holiday Inn, Hauppauge (exit 55 off the L.I.E.).

The Seminar will feature Wreck series author, John Raguso, who will present an exciting slide show in addition to covering topics like wreck fishing techniques, electronics and the hottest wrecks in our area.

There will be a free raffle drawing for all who attend with lots of prizes to be given away. Admittance is $10 for adults and $5 for children 16 or under and senior citizen card holders. Proceeds from the Seminar will benefit The Fisherman Sport Fishing Fund. You can make advance reservations by phoning The Fisherman Office at (516) 725-4200.

PRODUCT REVIEW CORRECTION NOTICE

The Martin 71SS Saltwater Fly Reel Product Review of Issue No. 19 was written and compiled by Jim White, not Pete Barrett. Our apologies to Jim and for any inconvenience it may have caused.

EELGRASS TRANSPLANTING WORKSHOP A COOPERATIVE EXTENSION RESOURCE ENHANCEMENT WORKSHOP

A workshop entitled "Eelgrass Transplanting Workshop" will be held on Wednesday, June 3rd, from 1PM to 5PM at the Suffolk County Community College, Speonk Campus in Riverhead, New York. This course is designed to give reliable, how-to information on the importance of eelgrass to the marine environment and in methods whereby it might be transplanted in order to re-establish a seagrass meadow. Experts from up and down the East Coast will be giving presentations on the various aspects of transplanting eelgrass, including site selection, transplanting techniques and ways to monitor what is transplanted. These speakers include Dr. Bob Orth, Assistant Director of the Virginia Institute of Marine Sciences, Mark Fonseca, Ecologist with the National Marine Fisheries Service in Beaufort, North Carolina and a recognized expert in eelgrass transplanting, and Dr. Bill Dennison of the Marine Sciences Research Center at Stony Brook. Also, Gregg Rivara and Christopher Smith of the Suffolk County Marine Program will be present with information and literature of interest to resource managers, town officials and marine scientists. The costs for this workshop are being defrayed by the Suffolk County Cooperative Extension Marine Program.

For more information contact the Marine Program Office at (516) 727-3910.

SURFSIDE 3 TUNA CLUB OPEN HOUSE

Surfside III Tuna Club will hold an open house on May 21st, 8:30 at The Harbor House Restaurant on Maple Avenue, Bay Shore. We will have at the meeting, fluke expert Charlie Nappi. The public is welcome.

SHARK HUNT ANNOUNCED BY MONTAUK MARINE BASIN

Anticipating a very early and explosive shark season in Eastern Long Island waters, the Montauk Marine Basin has announced that its 17th annual Shark Tag Tournament will be held the weekend of June 27th and 28th, with a gala celebration to kick off the event on Friday evening, the 26th.

The Tournament will offer a total purse of $25,000 in cash prizes, the largest in its history. The early date was determined by a pattern of excellent early shark seasons in recent years and primarily to the outcome of our 1986 Tournament.

The Montauk Marine Basin is setting a conservation oriented tone for this year's tournament, encouraging entrants to tag and release all but the largest sharks. "We want to put an end to the senseless slaughter of large numbers of sharks," says the Marine Basin's Carl Darenberg, Jr. "By communicating with our radio control boat, fishermen will be able to get up-to-the-minute information on the largest sharks boated up to that point in the tournament. This will allow them to make reasoned judgments about releasing any smaller fish."

Prizes for this year's tournament will be $12,000 for the largest mako; $8,000 for the largest shark of any species and $5,000 for the largest blue shark. Under this prize structure a very large mako could capture two out of three categories, sending the angler home with as much as $20,000 in prize money. In addition, smaller cash and tackle awards will be made in special categories.

The $500 per vessel entry fee for this year's Shark Tag Tournament includes one can of chum and one slab of bait per day. Our registration cut-off date will be June 15th.

Due to the overwhelming response to our Kick Off celebration last year, our "Tex Mex Barbecue and Cocktail Party" this year will have a charge of $10 per person.

Darenberg adds that the early tournament date will offer the advantage of greater availability and lower prices for local overnight accommodations

Designed For Professionals.

Admittedly, our new Triton® "Charter Special"™ lever drag levelwind reels may be overengineered for the casual angler.

But for those few fishermen capable of extracting from these reels everything we've engineered into them, the "Charter Specials" are just what the Captain ordered.

Because for the first time ever, the greats of the Great Lakes can now fish with a true *lever drag*, the same one found on our Triton® Trolling Series big game reels. And, as most pros know, that means the *smoothest*, most advanced, most mistake-proof drag ever made.

Also, for the first time ever, saltwater captains on both coasts can now fish with a *levelwind* that's actually strong enough and fast enough to keep pace with a hammerhead shark or monster tarpon. It's certainly the strongest levelwind *we've* ever made. And, as far as we know, it's the strongest levelwind, period. And that's *in addition to* a host of professional-class features that can only be found on a Shimano reel.

Features like our Ball Bearing Titanium Drag, with nearly twice the drag surface area of conventional drags to keep the drag cool when the fishing heats up.

Three stainless steel ball bearings to take the stress of hard-hitting, fast-running game fish.

And a strong, lightweight Graphite/Titanium body that's incredibly durable and totally non-corrosive in saltwater.

So now, instead of fishing with a reel designed for guys who *hire* charters, you can fish with one designed for the guys who run them.

Be sure to match your new Charter Special to a Shimano Triton Downrigger rod, or Triton Speedmaster rod. Nothing else even comes close.

TRITON® "CHARTER SPECIAL"™

SHIMANO®

For a copy of our Shimano catalog and a Team Shimano patch, please send $2.00 to: Shimano American Corp., One Shimano Drive, Irvine, CA 92718.

ISLANDER CANVAS
BAIT & TACKLE

We're New and Growing - Growing - Growing!

WE ALWAYS HAVE BAIT!
WE ARE NEVER OUT!

Bank Sinkers 3¢ per oz. NO DEALERS PLEASE Pyramid Sinkers 5¢ per oz.

007 Dia. Jigs w/tails $1.99 ea.

Shakespeare Rod and Reel Combo w/Line $9.99

Custom Gunwale & Lure Bags

All "Sea Strike" Fluke and Flounder Rigs ..... 20% OFF
Spray Hoods and Dodgers ..... 20% OFF

PENN REELS · Daiwa · Shakespeare SINCE 1897 · SABRE

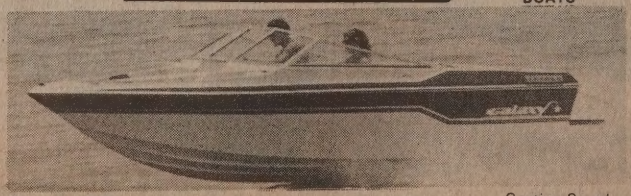
FREE ESTIMATES
NAVY TOPS • STAND UP TOPS • CAMPER BACKS
SPRAY HOODS • BIMINIS • CUSHIONS

OPEN AT 6 A.M. 7 DAYS
257 Carleton Avenue, East Islip
— Just South of Sunrise Highway —

FOR QUALITY AND PRICE **(516) 277-7883** FOR QUALITY AND PRICE

"Long Island's Only Custom Canvas and Tackle Shop"

Billings Boats presents Galaxy BOATS



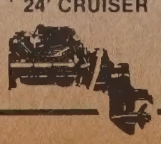
SUPERIOR QUALITY AT GREAT PRICES!

- Hand Lay-Up Fiberglass
- Foam Flotation
- 5 Yr. Hull Warranty
- B.I.A. & N.M.M.A. Certified

Boats 17' to 21' | BOW RIDERS CUDDY CABINS | CRUISERS WEEKENDERS | Coming Soon! GALAXY 24' CRUISER

LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE DEALER!
BILLINGS BOATS, INC.
2937 Sunrise Hwy., Islip Terrace, New York 11752
516-277-5601

MerCruiser powered by best selling stern drive in the world



which can be scarce and expensive later in the summer season. The tournament is open to both individual anglers and clubs, fishing from private or charter boats. A full range of charter facilities are available by reservation at the Montauk Marine Basin.

This year's Shark Tag Tournament will receive national media coverage in Tournament Digest and other prominent outdoor publications.

For further information and entry forms, contact Carl Darenberg, Jr., at the Montauk Marine Basin, Inc., West Lake Drive, Montauk, New York 11954; (516) 668-5900.

SURFCASTER ADDS A POST OFFICE BOX

The mail order company, The Surfcaster in Darien, CT, has recently been required to open a post office box by the Postal Service. The Postal Service computers during the month of April malfunctioned and rejected all incoming mail and sent it back to the sender. The problem has apparently been fixed.

The new address is: The Surfcaster, 113 Maywood Road, P.O. Box 1731, Darien, CT 06820-1731. If you order or mail was sent back, you should be able to resubmit them now. You will be reimbursed for second mailing costs.

COOPERATIVE EXTENSION PUBLICATIONS FOR ANGLERS

"Handling Your Catch" and "Guide to Freshwater Fishes of New York" are two Cornell Cooperative Extension publications that are useful to both experienced and beginner anglers.

"Handling Your Catch" includes basic fishing handling so the successful angler can bring home edible fish. A section on how fish change after they are caught tells you why you must do what to maintain the safety and quality of your catch. Temperature control, bleeding and gutting, and stowing your catch are covered. (The basic information applies to both freshwater and saltwater fish.) The second section gives habitat and identification advice on saltwater species. The photographs on cleaning and filleting is useful to anyone who buys fish whole for home preparation and cooking.

"Guide to Freshwater Fishes of New York" is a popular, pocket-size field guide useful to scouts and naturalists for observation as well as to anglers for positive identification. This can be especially useful when fishing in unfamiliar waters where there's a chance that misidentification could result in a violation of regulations.

This nontechnical guide has 140 pages of information, including illustrated keys to identify more than 100 species of fish found in the waters of New York and nearby states. Identification is based on colors, patterns and external features.

"Handling Your Catch" ($6.75)

WITH EVINRUDE YOU WON'T MIND ROUGHIN' IT.

OUR OFFSHORE REPUTATION IS BUILT ON PERFORMANCE.

It can get rough out in the middle of nowhere. Conditions can change in the blink of an eye. And the wrong outboard can show you how it really feels to be a small fish in a big pond.

COUNTER ROTATING

That's why Evinrude® works hard to give you the performance and reliability you need. Our new V-8s and 225 HP V-6s are available with counter rotation and power steering. Features that make handling a breeze and docking as easy as parking a car.

SWIM POWER STEERING

What's more, Evinrude has an unequaled reputation for dependability, with VRO® automatic oil injection, loop charging, and superior corrosion protection.

Additionally, all Evinrude V-8s and many V-6s are equipped with Top Charge,™ the most powerful outboard alternator in the world. It cranks out 35 amps of power, twice the power of our competitors, to keep all your marine electronics operating.

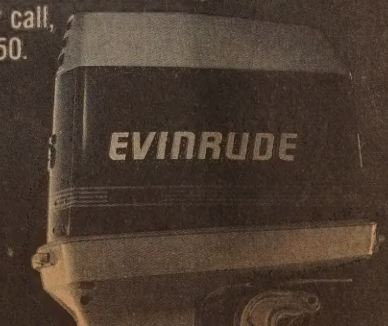
ARTHUR SMITH BOW TOURNAMENT

With these performance features, it's no wonder we're the official outboard of the Arthur Smith Sport Fishing Tournaments.

See the '87 Evinrude outboards today. For the nearest Evinrude dealer call, toll free, 1-800-255-2550.

EVINRUDE

FIRST IN OUTBOARDS



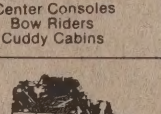
© OUTBOARD MARINE CORPORATION 1987. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

LARSON
INTERNATIONAL SERIES
Available 20' • 22' • 26' Models
• Center Console
• Center Console Cuddy
• Express Cuddy
225 w/SINGLE 2.7 SEA DRIVE (225 H.P.)
85 gal. tank, Hyd. steering, Porta-Pottie

SPRING PRICES NOW!
"SISTERSHIP" 265 CENTER CONSOLE CUDDY w/Twin 1.8 Sea Drives (280 H.P. Total) • 165 gal. fuel • 55 Gal. additional as option (canyon range) • Full tuna tower with dual controls • Rupp outriggers • Leaning post with rocket launcher • Hyd. steering • Porta-Pottie

Call for additional savings on '86 leftovers! Priced lower than the competition
Delta-conic hull — Super strong grid system
Full fiberglass innerliners — Foam flotation
H.K. MARINE
488 Ocean Ave., East Rockaway, N.Y.
(516) 599-6543
101 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y.
(516) 867-4660
Full Service Marina at 11 Hudson Ave., Freeport
OMC Drive

MANATEE
AFFORDABLE FAMILY FISHING BOATS
Powered by MERCURY

182 VBR
This Boat w/75 H.P. Merc. Outboard
Includes all freight and prep, delivery and C.G. Kit.
17' to 22' Center Consoles Bow Riders Cuddy Cabins
POWERED BY:
mercruiser
best selling stern drive in the world

O.S.M. SERVICE CENTER, INC.
GARY'S MARINE SERVICE
Foot of Bay Berry St., Merrick, N.Y. 11566
(516) 223-0033
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
OCEAN SPRAY MARINE, INC.
3010 Whaleneck Drive, Merrick, N.Y. 11566
(516) 867-0202

and "Guide to Fresh Water Fishes of New York" ($2.50) are available from the Cornell University Distribution Center, 7 Research Park, Ithaca, New York 14850. The per copy cost includes shipping and handling.

PULASKI SALMON RUN IS BIG BUSINESS

How much can sport fishing mean to one small village? "Plenty," say two New York State University College at Oswego economists.

In a study on the effects of sport fishing o the village of Pulaski, the two researchers found that in 1984 the thousands of anglers who participated in the annual salmon run contributed over $10.9 million to local businesses.

The report also showed that sport fishing is the area's biggest employer, with most of its "fishing intensive" businesses formed since 1973 when the state began a large scale salmonid stocking program in the Salmon River.

"The sport fishing industry is much more important to the Pulaski area than it has been given credit for," says Dr. J. David Bowman, principal investigator for the project. "This study proved that the sport fishing industry, taken as a whole, is the biggest employer in the area."

While the fishing intensive firms employ fewer full time employees than other businesses, they hire more part time help and attribute at least half their employment to the sport fishing business. Including the remaining firms, which do not depend primarily on sport fishing, a total of 188 full time and 238 part time jobs may result from sport fishing in the Pulaski area.

Other major indicators of economic impact are capital expenditures and square feet of facilities. Both of these indicators have grown rapidly since 1973, with over $2.5 million in expenditures attributed to sport fishing. Future expansions are expected to run an additional $1.3 million. The 1984 multiplier effect of the area's sport fishing was 1.58. That means for every dollar spent by sport fishing customers, $1.58 was actually generated for the local economy.

ADULT BOATING SAFETY COURSE OFFERED BY FLOTILLA 12-5

Flotilla 12-5, U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary, College Point Unit, is offering a June, 1987 Basic Seamanship and Boating Safety Course for adults 18 and over. The course will be comprised of 6 lessons plus an optional certification test.

The course will start on Tuesday, June 2nd, 7:30PM sharp—and will be held each Tuesday thereafter, June 9, 16, 23, 30. It will be held at Flotilla 12-5's headquarters in the Mayers Boatyard Marina, 20-08 119th Street, College Point, NY. The Marina is at the foot of 20th Avenue.

A donation to cover expenses will be $17.50 per person plus required course book $7.50; both payable at time of registration, June 2nd, starting at 7PM. You will be entitled to attend our fall, 1987 13-lesson course for additional classes at no extra charge.

Flotilla 12-5 has been offering these courses for the past 30 years and has U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary instructors who are highly qualified. The sessions will have both lecture periods and visual aid back-ups to make each evening's subject more interesting.

The Course is programmed for both new and aspiring boaters as well as boatowners seeking a well grounded education in safety, boat handling and basic seamanship. A special emphasis is placed on the knowledge of safe boating for enjoyment. For further information contact the Public Education Officer, Ron Werner, after 6PM, (718) 762-5490.

IMPERIAL IMMERSION SUITS WIN COAST GUARD APPROVAL

Imperial was one of the first manufacturers of Immersion Suits to receive the approval of the U.S. Coast Guard this spring for revised safety requirements set up in compliance with IMO/SOLAS 74/83 standards which became effective in July, 1986. The Coast Guard published new testing procedures for these cold water immersion suits in the Federal Register in January, 1987 and amended its rule-making in April, 1987 with certain strength and temperature provisions. The Coast Guard requirements bring the U.S. rules into line with the treaty with respect to nomenclature, test subjects, donning over clothing, flame and oil exposure, impact resistance, water ingress, hand dexterity after immersion in cold water, freeboard and righting.

The Imperial suits, the only suits manufactured in the United States to have passed Norwegian Maritime Directorate standards, the most stringent in the world, have also passed that country's revised standards.

Imperial has worked closely with various governing bodies, including the Coast Guard and Underwriters Laboratory, in testing and developing safe standards for exposure suits for many years. The first significant effort to produce suits for cold water survival came in the late 1960s when Gunnar Guddal, the owner of a synthetic molding factory in Seattle, working with several others in the Bremerton, Washington area, designed the adult standard neoprene Imperial survival suit which has saved more lives than any other. Today, Guddal serves as design consultant to Imperial and operates Neptune Safety Service, in Ballard, Washington, for inspection and repair of the Imperial suits.

Mergin with Parkway, a leading producer of recreational wetsuits and equipment for diving and other water sports, Imperial has moved its headquarters and manufacturing facilities to South Amboy, New Jersey, last

Penn's New 320 GTi

Super Level Wind Performance Meets Graphite Technology

Rugged, Versatile & Light Weight

Jigging for bluefish. Trolling for salmon. Casting for stripers. Drifting for halibut. If this sounds like your kind of fishing, then Penn's new 320 GTi Super Level Wind is your kind of reel.

The 320 GTi combines Penn's tough internal components with today's most precisely engineered graphite one-piece frame design. There's also a unique titanium line guide that never wears out. And we build the 320 GTi with pride right here in the U.S.A.

If You Own Just One Reel, This Should Be It!

The 320 GTi's oversized star drag system (same as a 4/0 Senator®) is packed with five of Penn's exclusive, highly advanced HT 100™ drag discs. The result lets you bring even the largest salmon to a smooth, expedient halt.

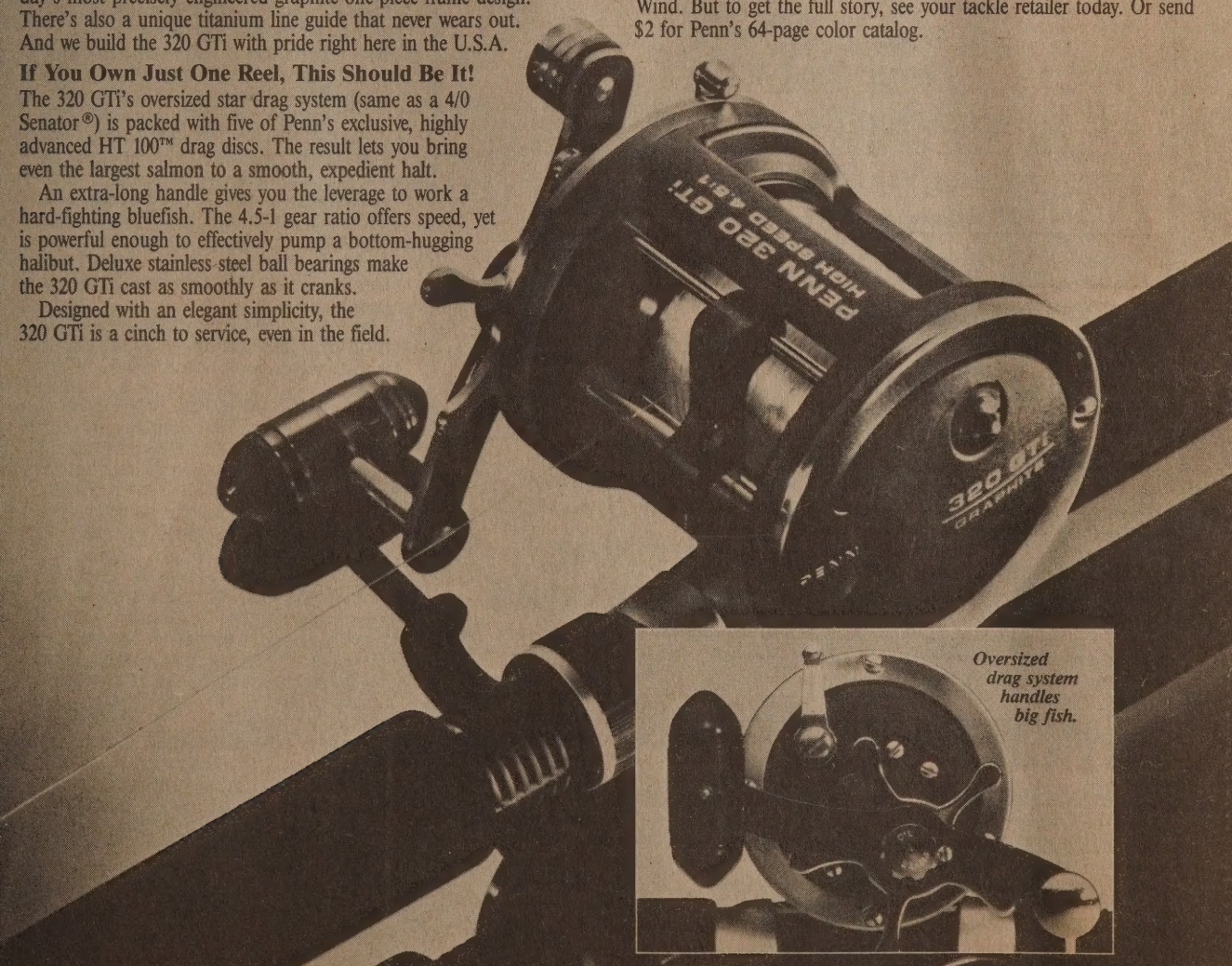
An extra-long handle gives you the leverage to work a hard-fighting bluefish. The 4.5-1 gear ratio offers speed, yet is powerful enough to effectively pump a bottom-hugging halibut. Deluxe stainless steel ball bearings make the 320 GTi cast as smoothly as it cranks.

Designed with an elegant simplicity, the 320 GTi is a cinch to service, even in the field.

Handsome brushed stainless steel side plate rings add strength. And bronze alloy and stainless steel gears and a rugged, easy-to-service clicker mean the 320 GTi is equally at home in fresh *or* saltwater.

See Your Retailer Today!

You'll be hearing a lot more about Penn's new 320 GTi Super Level Wind. But to get the full story, see your tackle retailer today. Or send $2 for Penn's 64-page color catalog.



Oversized drag system handles big fish.

PENN REELS®

The Great American Tackle Company
Penn Fishing Tackle Mfg. Co.
3028 W. Hunting Park Ave., Dept. F-5
Philadelphia, PA 19132

BOAT INSURANCE SPECIALISTS

QUALIFIED DISCOUNTS

SGA

3 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS

99 Hillside Avenue,
Williston Park, N.Y. 11596
(516) 746-1333

319-A Woodcleft Ave.,
Freeport, N.Y. 11520
(516) 378-2008

182 Thunder Road,
Holbrook, N.Y. 11741
(516) 472-4638

- **U.S.C.G. Licensed 6 Person Charter Boats**
- **Also up to 20 Yr. Old Approved Fiberglass Boats**

Also: IN HOUSE

PROFESSIONAL MARINE SURVEYORS

GRADY-WHITE & EVINRUDE

230 GULFSTREAM

With twin 140 H.P. Evinrudes, hard-top with full canvas, bow pulpit, hyd. trim tabs, 90 gal. aux. fuel tank, dual binnacle controls, dual instrument pkg., etc.

FREIGHT AND PREP

$344. PER MONTH

PLUS DOWN PAYMENT

SHELTER COVE MARINA
(1 Mile from Throgs Neck Bridge)

602 CLARANCE AVE., BRONX, N.Y. 10465
(212) 822-3054

summer. Well-known in the industry as the number one producer of immersion suits—supplying well over half the suits used in the United States—Imperial also manufactures high-quality fishing waders and accessories.

"We're thrilled with the production efficiencies created when we combined our recreational and offshore marine operations," said Frank Sanger, President of Parkway/Imperial. "We are developing a number of innovative features for new designs and we have a high level of team expertise to meet sales and production needs for worldwide distribution."

One recently emerging issue Sanger said he wanted to clarify is an accident, occuring prior to Parkway's affiliation with Imperial, in which an inflator hose became detached from the high-rider buoyancy collar of an Imperial suit. Aquanautics of San Francisco, California, the parent of Imperial during the time of the accident, has been asked by Coast Guard to make retrofit kits available with reinforcing fasteners for those hoses for certain suits produced prior to 1980. In fact, Aquanautics has placed ads to help inform fishermen of the availability of these kits.

"While this is Aquanautic's responsibility, whenever possible, we have been explaining that anyone who has an Imperial 1409 suit, manufactured between 1975 and March of 1980, should inspect the suit to make sure hose connections are secure on the buoyancy collar. If they have any question, they should write to Aquanautics for the kit.

Parkway purchased Imperial in March of 1985, five years after the inflation device was redesigned.

MARKETING YOUR CHARGER BOAT ENTERPRISE

"Building a charter business is tough work," according to the author of a new Cornell Cooperative Extension publication, "Marketing Your Charter Boat Enterprise: Putting Relationships to Work."

Bruce DeYoung is a program coordinator of the New York State Sea Grant Extension Program, Cornell University Laboratory. He wrote this 21-page publication to help owners of charter boat enterprises make their business grow and thrive. "This growth" according to DeYoung, "benefits the fishing industry, the boating industry, the hospitality and tourist industry and consumers."

DeYoung covers such topics as what makes clients loyal, the role of staff in making your business thrive, clients' criteria for satisfaction, using excess capacity to build relationships, innovative lures and teaming up with complementary businesses to provide even more services and customer satisfaction.

Included in the publication are tables listing various motivations to take a charter boat trip, the size of the catch needed to satisfy clients and a checklist for charter boat owners to

AT THE LAST MAKO OWNERS TOURNAMENT AT WALKER'S CAY, WE RELEASED 12 BILLFISH...WE HAD A GREAT TIME RELIVING EACH ONE...

After a long, hard day fishing, reliving the day with friends is what it's all about. At least that's what Mako owners tournaments are all about.

The above photo of Makos powered by Yamaha engines was taken at Walker's Cay. Forty-seven Makos made the 105 mile Gulfstream crossing to the island. Everyone caught plenty of fish but more importantly, we all had a great time.

This year, Mako will host 28 owners tournaments. They have become a wonderful way to "get away" and relax with family and friends. We stress releasing fish and never to waste our precious natural marine resources.

We at Mako and Yamaha ask every angler to practice releasing fish, be it Marlin or Bass. This simple practice may save a resource that otherwise could someday disappear.

Mako and Yamaha make a great combination. Makos models include 17's, 20, 21, 22's, 23's, 24's, 25's, 26's and 28's. Yamaha was the first to offer a dual engine system with counter-rotating propellers and special binnacle controls for greatest efficiency and performance. And only Yamaha has a two-year limited warranty. For information on Mako, please see your local dealer or write Mako today. Mako...You'll find them where the fish are!

For a complete brochure and owner's tournament schedule please stop by your local dealer, or send $5.00 to Mako Marine.

MAKO MARINE

4355 N.W. 128th Street, Miami, Florida 33054
(305) 685-6591

For your nearest dealer, call
1-800-447-2882

YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

MAKO

use when assessing their business.

"Marketing Your Charter Boat Enterprise" (IB 206, $2,80) is available from the Cornell Distribution Center, 7 Research Park, Ithaca, NY 14850 or directly from the author at: Cornell University Laboratory, 39 Sound Avenue, Riverhead, NY 11901.

CATALOG PRESENTS VIDEO LIBRARY

Bennett Marine Video of Marina del Rey, California now offers an 8-page catalog of its extensive library of video tapes. Due to public demand the number of tapes available has grown rapidly so that the catalog offers a quick reference of over 100 titles.

Available in both VHS and beta formats, the tapes run the gamut of history, specific "how to's" and informative demonstrations. The topics cover such diverse subjects as navigation, sailboat selection, boat building, boat handling, fishing, sailing and power boats, racing, adventures, safety, scuba diving and more. Several tapes discussing various aspects of the America's Cup and the Odyssey series and the Undersea World series of Jacques Cousteau are also featured.

The tapes offer a glimpse or a plunge into marine activities. They provide relaxation or excitement depending on the selection. The catalog clearly depicts the varied topics available for the professional and amateur alike.

The catalog may be obtained by contacting Bennett Marine Video, 730 Washington St., Marina del Rey, CA 90292; (213) 821-3329. The leaflet is available at no charge.

NEW CAMPING GUIDE AIMED AT FISHERMEN

For all those campers who fish and fishermen who camp, there is now a travel directory that has combined the interests of both: Rand McNally's *Camping for Fishermen*.

The new book lists all public and private campgrounds in the United States and Canada that offer fishing. In addition, it provides information that can be especially useful to fishermen, such as: access to rivers, lakes and oceans; boat rental; docking and launching facilities; full service marina nearby; and elevation levels.

Camping for Fishermen also gives all state fishing and hunting license fees, toll road information, climate data for all states and major cities and a "National Parks and Monuments' chart that lists types of accommodations, facilities and activities for most of the 337 units administered by the National Park Service. Full color Rand McNally road maps are also included.

The book is in two regional volumes: one for the Eastern U.S. and Canada (ISBN: 0-528-84719-8) and one for the Western U.S. and Canada (0-528-84721-X). For more information, contact Joyce Hodel, Public Relations Coordinator, (312) 673-9100 X2296.

THE LIFETIME FISH CALENDAR

The Lifetime Fish Calendar is not a conventional yearly calendar, but one that can be used and enjoyed year after year. The 24 different species are each accurately hand illustrated and represent the most popular ones fished from Cape May, New Jersey to Nantucket. The best months to fish are indicated in red below each species, while the information below the months tells size, where, how and what bait and tackle to use to fish for them.

Aside from the informative aspects of the calendar, the quality of the graphics and printing make this an eye-catching piece. As a unique gift idea for family, friends or business associates, The Lifetime Fish Calendar appeals not only to fishermen, but to the whole marine, gift and souvenir market.

For more information, contact Fish Calendar, SMRT, P.O. Box 531 Rockville Centre, NY 11571.

FEDERAL SPORT FISH AND WILDLIFE APPORTIONMENT NEARS QUARTER-BILLION LEVEL

States will receive a record $248 million in Federal aid funds for sport fish and wildlife restoration for fiscal year 1987, Secretary of the Interior Don Hodel announced today.

The funds are distributed to States, Commonwealths, Territories, and the District of Columbia to finance programs beneficial to sport fish and wildlife resources under the Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration Act, commonly known as the "Dingell/Johnson" program.

States will receive $140 million for sport fish restoration projects under the Dingell/Johnson program. Much of this money comes from excise taxes on fishing equipment (base funds). Legislation in 1984 created the "Wallop-Breaux" expansion program, significantly increasing the funding sources for sport fish restoration by including a share of motorboat fuel taxes, import taxes on imported fishing equipment and pleasure boats, and excise taxes on previously untaxed fishing equipment (expanded funds).

Typical projects funded through the Sport Fish Restoration Program are development or improvement of public access facilities, acquisition of lakes or other public access areas for fishing, improvement of fish habitat, and fishery research. Under the Wallop-Breaux amendment, states are required to obligate at least 10 percent of their annual apportionment for motorboat access. In addition, they may obligate up to 10 percent for aquatic resources education programs. Coastal states are required to allocate new revenues to marine and freshwater projects proportional to the number of coastal and freshwater anglers estimated to reside in the stae.

MARINER OUTBOARDS

The Mariner Outboard Dealers Listed Here, Have All Models, 2- 200 HP, In Stock, Ready For Delivery

SUFFOLK

COMMACK HARBOR MARINE, INC.
341 Commack Road,
Commack, N.Y. 11725
(516) 499-5314

DICKSON'S MARINE
90 Colonial Drive,
E. Patchogue, N.Y.
(516) 475-1445

FRANK'S LANDING
3 Rampasture Road,
Hampton Bays, N.Y. 11946
(516) 728-0619

J & J MARINE SERVICE
Route 25A,
Pt. Jefferson Sta., N.Y. 11776
(516) 298-2220

VILLAGE MARINE
1405 Bay Avenue,
Mattituck, N.Y. 11952
(516) 298-5800

NASSAU

AERO MARINE
Island Parkway West,
Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-5061

ERICKSEN'S CROWS NEST MARINE, INC.
495 Wood Street,
Oceanside, N.Y. 11572
(516) 766-3332

MUSCLE BOATS
1060 Merrick Road,
Copiague, N.Y. 11726
(516) 789-3311

NASSAU CYCLE & MARINE
67 North Broadway,
Hicksville, N.Y.
(516) 931-7180

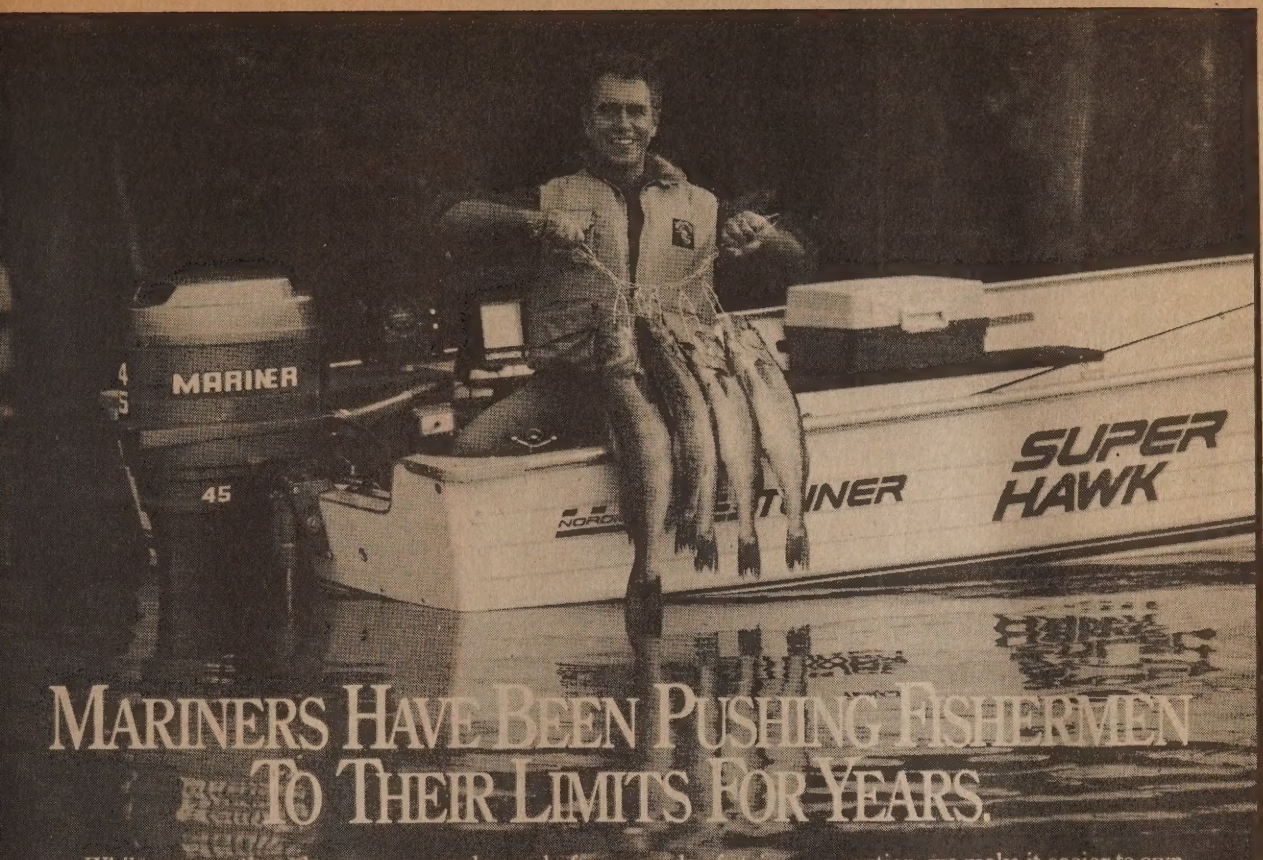
SEADOOR MARINA, INC.
111 Woodcleft Avenue,
Freeport, N.Y. 11520
(516) 378-9559

NEW YORK CITY

BAYHEAD MARINA
155-15 Bayview Avenue,
Rosedale, N.Y. 11422
(718) 525-5724

BUD'S MARINE SERVICE
At World's Fair Marina
Flushing, N.Y.
(718) 507-6618

PORTSIDE MARINA
699 Bridge Street,
Bronx, N.Y. 19464
(718) 885-2211



MARINERS HAVE BEEN PUSHING FISHERMEN TO THEIR LIMITS FOR YEARS.

While some outboards can push a fisherman's patience to the limit, a reliable Mariner lets you concentrate on the limit you had in mind.

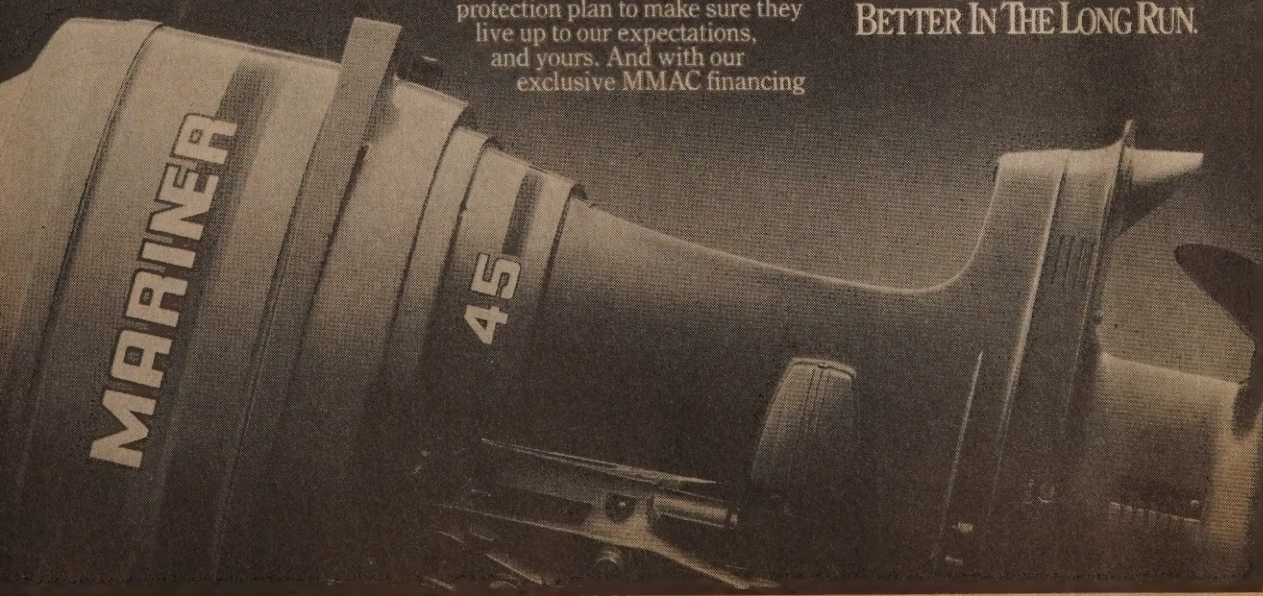
Mariner Outboards are built to start easily and run reliably for years, without complicated tune-ups or major service. They're simple, powerful and never temperamental.

All our motors from 4 hp to 200 hp feature a solid state ignition system that eliminates troublesome breaker points. Their driveshafts and propshafts are made of stainless steel to resist corrosion. All electric start models from 40 hp on up have oil injection, to assure a more accurate gas and oil mix, and a longer engine life. Even the block and internal water passages are coated for protection. To make sure they keep running, we equip them with rugged lower units and internal drive components that endure the industry's toughest testing. And there are reasons to buy a Mariner that you won't find under the cowl.

We offer an extended product protection plan to make sure they live up to our expectations, and yours. And with our exclusive MMAC financing option, we make it easier to own a Mariner-powered boat than ever before. MMAC

Find out more about the outboard that can take you to your limit. And back home to tell about it. For a free catalog showing our complete line of outboards, see your Mariner dealer, or write: Mariner Dept. FM, 1939 Pioneer Road, Fond du Lac, WI 54935.

MARINER® OUTBOARDS
BETTER IN THE LONG RUN.



NEW PRODUCTS

ADVANCED DRAG SETTING SKIRTED SPOOL SPINNING REELS FROM DAIWA

Advanced drag setting skirted spool spinning reels, the first reels to tell anglers when their drag is just right—Daiwa's Accu-set spinning reels—made their debut at the 1986 AFTMA Show in Dallas.

The new Accu-set reels, including the Accu-set Tournament and Strike Gold Series, let anglers quickly check to see whether the drag is correctly set, within the limits of the line's breaking strength. Most fishermen set the drag by guesswork, and because of the inaccuracy can easily lose fish. Accu-set takes the guesswork out of drag setting, resulting in fewer lost fish.

Accu-set's calibration enables anglers to fine-tune the drag to the type of fish they're after. There is a maximum stopping power setting for situations such as bass in heavy cover, a lighter setting for soft mouth fish or open water speedsters and a normal setting for all other situations.

Accu-set also offers a Lifetime Bail Spring (patent pending) that eliminates the worry of bail spring breakage. It lasts up to five times as long as ordinary bail springs.

Other primary features found in both series include: Autocast for easy, one-handed casting; major body components of strong graphite provides a lighter weight and better feel; silent anti-reverse for quiet retrieves; and folding handle for compact reel storage.

In addition, the Accu-set Tournament Series features a micro-adjustable rear drag (patent pending) with oversize drag discs of felt and stainless steel to ensure fast, smooth and more consistent operation to virtually eliminate drag skate and surge.

For more information, write Dept. 62, Daiwa Corporation, 7421 Chapman Avenue, Garden Grove, CA 92641.

MORE TUNA LURES FROM MURRAY BROTHERS

Ed and Frank Murray have been busy this past winter testing and perfecting new lures. They recently introduced two more lures to their tuna and billfish selection. Both have been extensively tested by fishermen in the Bahamas and Florida and are now ready for battle with tunas and marlin at the Northeast Canyons this summer.

The jet head lure is heavily chromed over brass and is available in two sizes. The lures track straight and trail plumes of jet-like bubbles at a variety of trolling speeds depending on sea conditions. The skirts are double-layered with the outside skirt made of the lastest sculptured finish for tangle free lures that don't wrap around the hooks. A pair of mylar strands down each side of the lure add extra flash and fish appeal.

The Exterminator is a high impact foam lure that resembles a bait fish in silhouette and which swims just below the surface. It has been a killer on wahoo and yellowfin tuna for several boats fishing from Palm Beach to Matanilla off Walkers Cay and promises to be a red hot number up North. The Exterminator can be trolled as any other lure or it can be dropped down deep off a downrigger for bigeyes.

Murray Brothers lures are exact duplicates of proven prototype fish catching lures. Once the original lure has been tested and has actually caught fish, a template is made so the production lures exactly match the proven prototype in size, weight,

30 years of boat excellence!
PURSUIT by Tiara
THE FINEST FIBERGLASS WORK IN THE BUSINESS!
CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS FROM 20'-36'

Albemarle 24' and 27'
"Built for fishermen by a fisherman"
• Gas or diesel
• 8' & 9½' beams
• 5 year limited warranty
• Full fiberglass innerliner

LET'S MAKE A "DEAL"
THE TIME HAS NEVER BEEN BETTER THAN RIGHT NOW!
OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
ROWLAND Boats & Motors
1598 NORTH HIGHWAY, SOUTHAMPTON, NEW YORK 11968
(516) 283-3444

Just Arrived!
THE ALL NEW FISHING MACHINE! BLACKWATCH 30
Must be seen to be appreciated!
★ EXCLUSIVE N.Y. DEALER ★

WAHOO! Available in 14', 16' & 18' Models
• 10 yr. hull warranty
• Totally unsinkable
• Self bailing
• 100% hand layup
• All stainless steel welded rails and hardware
• Plenty more, fiberglassed stringer system
• Built to tough workboat specifications

North Coast

balance and fish catching ability.

For more information about Murray Brothers tuna and billfish lures, write to Ed and Frank Murray, c/o Murray Brothers, 207 East Blue Heron Blvd., Riviera Beach, FL 33404, or call (305) 845-1043.

SHAKESPEARE GRAPHITE FLY RODS

Shakespeare re-enters the graphite fly rod market for 1987 with a complete series of 8 quality rods designed to meet any fly fisherman's needs.

The series rods will feature all that the discriminating angler has come to expect from America's largest manufacturer of graphite rods: 98 percent sanded and coated graphite blanks, aluminum oxide stripper guide, bright chrome snake guides, top grade species cork grips and graphite reel seats are all included. Add a cloth bag and aluminum tube, standard with all fly rods and you've got a series of graphite fly rods that every fly fisherman will appreciate.

Eight Shakespeare Graphite fly rods are available from a 7' for No. 4/No. 5 line perfect for small streams, to a 9' for No. 9/No. 10 line and saltwater use.

For more information on Shakespeare Graphite fly rods, contact Paul Towler, Promotions Manager, P.O. Drawer S, Columbia, SC 29260; (803) 754-7540.

INTRODUCING THE 1987 SPEEDMASTER WITH ITS 6:1 GEAR RATIO: FASTEST IN THE WORLD

Shimano Fishing Tackle has unveiled its newest entry in the saltwater reel market: the Triton SpeedMaster.

The new reel, available in two models, features a 6:1 gear ratio, the fastest ever in a fishing reel, and a new spool design, which aids in the amount of line retrieved per crank.

Anglers will appreciate the fast retrieve. Until now, they have had to rely on lure action to excite game fish into a strike. With SpeedMaster's rapid retrieve, anglers can improve their chances of a strike by mimicking the speed of a fleeing baitfish with their lure.

For those anglers bottom fishing in deep water, the SpeedMaster's fast retrieve will give them more time fishing and less time cranking in the line.

Russ Johnson, communications manager for Shimano, said "It's really how much line is spooled per crank that makes the difference. SpeedMaster's gear ratio, along with the improved spool design, enables the angler to gather in an astounding 40.8 inches of line per crank on the SpeedMaster III, and 44.5 inches of line per crank on the SpeedMaster IV."

Both models feature three stainless steel ball bearings for better casting and overall smooth operation. The revolutionary Ball Bearing Titanium Drag and one-piece Graphite frame and sideplate offer strength,

With these two new Lorans you won't even have to read the manual!

Introducing the new SI-TEX 790 and EZ-97 full-featured Loran-C receivers. Each functionally tailored to meet different operational desires and pocketbooks. And each designed and engineered to give you the outstanding accuracy and reliability you want without spending a small fortune.

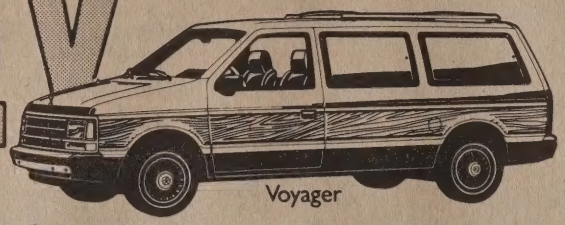
And there's a bonus. Along with your purchase, at no additional cost, we're including a dynamic 30-minute video tape of instructions on how to use the particular Loran you buy. A tape so complete, you won't even have to read the manual to operate your microchip marvel like a pro.

Check out the new SI-TEX 790 and EZ-97. They'll make your life and the maximum utilization of Loran-C a whole lot easier. For more information, write SI-TEX, P.O. Box 6700, Clearwater, FL 33518.

SI-TEX®
...Leading the way

ON LAND, IT'S

KEY



CHRYSLER-PLYMOUTH
IN PATCHOGUE

WE CAN SAVE YOU HEAVY BUCKS ON:

- SUNDANCE
- CARAVELLE
- COLT
- NEW YORKER
- RELIANT
- VOYAGER
- LE BARON
- FIFTH AVENUE
- CONQUEST TSI

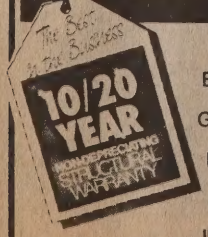
KEY

CHRYSLER PLYMOUTH, INC.
Route 112 Patchogue, N.Y. (¼ Mi. North of Sunrise)
(516) 289-8500

— ON THE WATER, IT'S THE —
"SNEAKY PETE"
FOR FISHING INFORMATION CALL THE
"SNEAKY PETE"

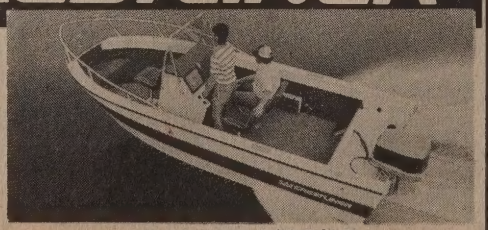
For all your car needs, call Key Chrysler-Plymouth

NORDIC CRESTLINER



QUALITY BACKED BY THE BEST GUARANTEE IN THE BUSINESS!

OVER 80 MODELS 12'-24' IN ALUMINUM AND FIBERGLASS



18' CENTER CONSOLE
All Welded Seams • No Rivets • Deep Vee • 20 Year Warranty
Also Available 19' & 20'

Your Exclusive L.I. Crestliner Dealer!

COMMACK HARBOR MARINE
341 Commack Rd., Commack, N.Y. 11725 • (516) 499-5314

powered by mercruiser best selling stern drive in the world

lighter weight, and will not corrode in saltwater. For the angler, this translates into value and many years of use.

In addition, Shimano has new Graphite composite Triton Saltwater Rods designed to work with the SpeedMaster Reels.

CALKINS OFFERS HOME ASSEMBLY BOAT TRAILER

A new concept in lightweight boat trailers is now offered by Calkins Manufacturing. It is called the "Z" trailer.

The new "Z" Trailer is packaged in a compact 23" x 82" x 7" box. It can easily be assembled at home in about 30 minutes. The only tools required are a crescent wrench, pliers and a lug wrench for the tires. Because it's sold unassembled, it sports a very reasonable price tag.

Weighing a light 175 lbs., the "Z" Trailer can be purchased and put in the back of a compact station wagon or the trunk and easily taken home to be assembled.

The "Z" Trailer can accommodate boats to 13' 6" in length with a maximum weikght of 450 lbs. Its standard adjustable bunks fit most hull designs, safely cradling the boat for stable, secure transport.

The "Z" Trailer is totally galvanized to resist corrosion, rust and weathering in fresh and saltwater climates. The attractive appearance and sturdy construction will last and last.

The "Z" Trailer offers a new approach to the transport of small boats: safe, lightweight, sturdy construction at a reasonable price because it's assembled at home.

Approximate retail price of the new Calkins "Z" Trailer is $365.

From Calkins Mfg. Co., P.O. Box 14627, Spokane, WA 99214.

NEW FISH-ON! ROD HOLDER DESIGN ACCOMMODATES TRIGGER-STYLE FISHING RODS

Tempress Inc. has announced a major upgrade to their well known *Fish-On!* Rod Holder. The new design features a recessed area to accommodate trigger-style rods that are now popular in many casting, spinning and pistol-grip models.

This refinement is in direct response to important feedback from Tempress' sport fishing customers which help the company to ensure its products are compatible and integrated with new developments in rod and reel technology. Most importantly, when combined with the Fish-On! Rod Holder's unique open top design, these features allow easy rod removal in a single, slack-free, hook setting motion.

Manufactured from corrosion-free materials, the Fish-On! Rod Holder is fully adjustable to any of 5 vertical and 12 lateral positions for total trolling flexibility.

Equipped with a side mount as standard, rail mount and flush deck mount accessories are also available. The unit locks securely into all

mounts, and may be removed for storage.

From Tempress Inc., 701 S. Orchard, Seattle, WA 98108.

STARCRAFT OFFERS NEW HARDTOP OPTION

Starcraft has redesigned a hardtop for four of its larger aluminum cruisers.

The hardtop is constructed of aluminum and features big windows with windshield wiper and side vents. It is available on the outboard Islander 220V and the I.O models 221V and 261V—all fishing boats. It is also available on the Chieftain 221V pleasure cruiser.

For more information, write: Starcraft, Dept. F., Goshen, IN 46526.

SO-LO MARINE'S NEW STOW-A-WAY STORES LURES COMPACT AND SAFELY

So-Lo Marine announces the addition of the new "Stow-A-Way" to its growing line of quality fishing products. Practical simplicity is the key to this one-piece molded plastic lure holder. The unique design of the Stow-A-Way allows you to stow your lures, single or double hooks, large or small, compact and safety.

"It's quick and simple to use. Just insert the hook (or hooks) in the hook slot, wind up your leader and stick the leader swivel through one of the leader holes. It's that easy," said Mr. Bob Hawie, President of So-Lo Marine. "No more tangled leaders, no more dangerous exposed hooks."

The Stow-A-Way holds jigs, spoons, feathers, spinners, tuna plugs, billfish lures, daisy chains and natural bait rigs. A must for all artificials, the Stow-A-Way is available in 7, 9 or 11 lengths. You can "stow a handful" of lures tangle free in a tackle box, drawer or even a bag. The Stow-A-Way is made in the United States and has a suggested retail price of $4 fjor the 7", $4.30 for the 9" and $4.60 for the 11" model.

For further information, contact So-Lo Marine Products, P.O. Box 877, Bridgeport, CT 06601; (203) 336-2700.

MICROTRAC 2800 FROM IMPULSE TECHNOLOGY

Addressing the needs of anglers who want more in their LCD graphs than just fish finding capabilities, Impulse Technology introduces the Microtrac 2800 with a multi-functional instrument screen.

A second screen mode on the Microtrac 2800 displays a digital depth and speed readout, distance logged and a temperature graph with digital temperature readout. The temperature graph and digital temperature readout plots the water temperature over time, clearly showing where the temperature drops over deep holes or currents, and how far back they are so the angler can easily return.

To guide the new owner, the Microtrac 2800 features a "HELP" screen mode to easily operate the unit, so he can leave the owner's manual in the box.

The fish finding capabilities of the Microtrac 2800 include a totally automatic operation which will track the bottom to any depth with the touch of one key. The one touch zoom feature allows four different zoom functions in six different depth ranges, down to a maximum of 480 feet. A five inch liquid crystal display screen provides high contrast and resolution for clearer, more defined images. The Fineline bottom separation feature enhances targets sitting on the bottom for easy visibility on the screen.

Ideal for open fishing boats where extremely bright conditions can be present, the Microtrac 2800 also features electro-luminescent back lighting for excellent night fishing viewing.

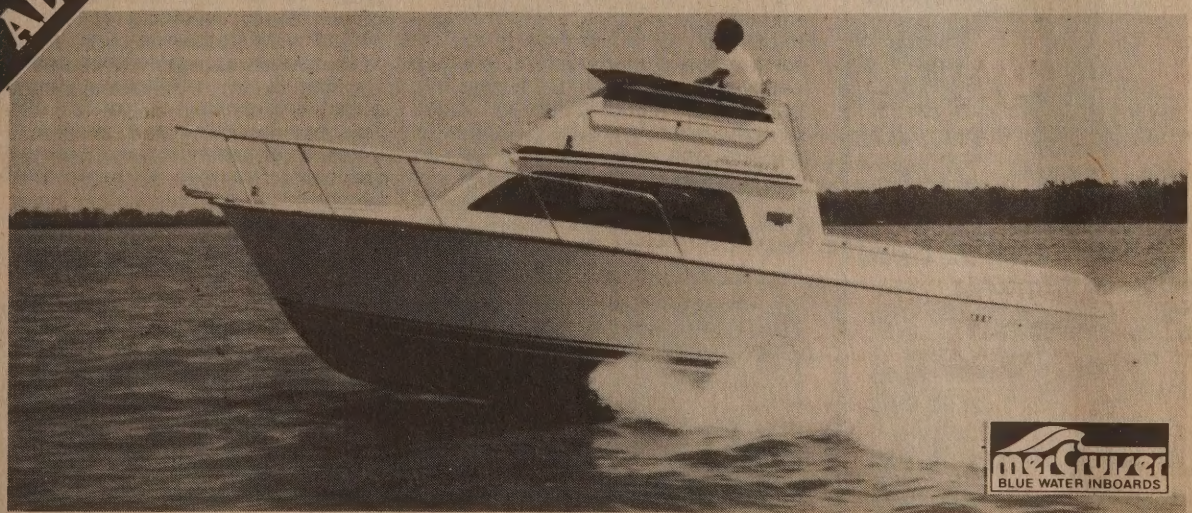
The Microtrac 2800's horizontal screen has an overall pixel count of 20,480, with 1,795 pixels per square inch, making it one of the most detailed screen dispalys available. Pixels are the dots that make up the images on the screen. All the functions of the unit are handled with only 12 keys.

For more information on the Microtrac 2800 LCD fish finder and digital data display, contact Impulse Technology, 329 Railroad Ave., Pittsburg, CA 04565, or see our local Impulse dealer.

THE ALL NEW

PACEMAKER 26

Now you CAN have a Well Built Sportfisherman under 35 ft.



CALL FOR INFORMATION ON SPRING DELIVERIES

PACEMAKER YACHTS

110 E. Cushman Ave., Berlin, N.J. 08009

609-768-1860

PACEMAKER 26 • WAHOO 26

PACEMAKER 31

NEW FOR 1988 PACEMAKER 36

BARGAIN BILGE
EVERYTHING IN MARINE
NOW OPEN SUNDAYS
Sale ends May 31, 1987
THE LARGEST CENTRALLY LOCATED MARINE SUPPLY ON L.I.
2 BRAND NEW SHOWROOMS!
TITAN MARINE BATTERY SPECIAL
★ With this ad only ★
Buy a Titan 85 AMP or 100 AMP battery & receive a battery box FREE!!!

AMPS	List	SALE
85	$86.93	$49.95
100	$93.85	$59.95
DC-27	$69.95	$69.95

★ DEEP CYCLE ★
NEW FOR 1987! WE HAVE IT!
Come in & visit our ELECTRONICS DEPARTMENT!
HUMMINBIRD List $718.00
LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY
MODEL LCR41D
Fish are displayed in red. Structures on the bottom appear in black!
4 Ranges: 0-15', 0-30', 0-60' & 0-120'
INCLUDES TRANSDUCER
Alarms for fish & bottom
BARGAIN BILGE SPECIAL!
RAY JEFF $5000M SYNTHESIZED VHF/FM MARINE RADIO TELEPHONE
RAY JEFFERSON
• VHF 8' antenna with nylon
• Ferrule and 20' cable
• Nylon ratchet mount
• Receives 59 channels, transmits 49
List $479.95
Sale $189.95
LOUNGE SEAT
• 18" wide with 9" base
• Colors available are blue, brown, white, parchment, gold and egg shell
Sale $129.95 List $208.95
Also two-tone colors are available at the same price!
Olin 12 Gauge ALERT LOCATE KIT
• 12 gauge launcher
• 3 red meteor alert flares
• 1 white practice meteor
• 3 red hand held flares
• Watertight orange cannister
• U.S. Coast Guard approved
List $47.95 Sale $28.95
Z-SPAR MARINE FINISHES
ALL Z-SPAR ANTI-FOULING PAINTS
50% OFF
SAVE 10% on all PROPELLER RECONDITIONING
with this ad only!
★ These specials are avail. w/this ad only ★
161 W. Main St., Patchogue, NY 11772
(516) 475-4650
We're Open 7 Days • Store Hours
Monday-Thursday 9-5:30 P.M.;
Friday 9-9:00 P.M.; Saturday 9-5:30 P.M.;
Sunday 11-4:00 P.M.

Boats For Anglers

SEA OX 230 CENTER CONSOLE

by John Raguso

Sea Ox boats have made an impressive mark in the Northeast coastal areas these last few years. The Greenville, North Carolina builder has been in operation for about a decade now and it looks as if their line-up is finally starting to catch on with those who take their fishing seriously.

The basic hull measures 23 feet in length by an 8 foot beam, and these genetics are shared by both the 230 Center Console and also her cousin, the 230 Walkaround Cuddy. Transom deadrise is a modest 14 degrees, so this hull would fall under the modified Vee category.

Since the heart of any center console is the layout of the command center, this was the area of my initial concentation for our review.

Weather-protected electronics storage is provided for by a trio of recessed and plexi-enclosed cabinets that should satisfy the demands of the majority of inshore and offshore enthusiasts. The center shelf will house even the largest of comptuer graph chart recorders and measures 13" wide by 12" high x 10" deep. There are pop-out panels to either side of this cabinet that will allow you to mount a full array of gauges to monitor your engines' performance, if twins are your preference. If you opt for a single V6 powerplant, you can easily convert one of these areas into an enclosed Loran C storage locker by removing the plastic gauge panel and securing your machine in the new found space, that will also allow you to read the TDs through its smoked plexi screen. A large locker underneath the steering wheel is accessed via a hinged teak door, and is just the ticket for an out-of-the-way VHF and CB radio installation.

The Sea Ox folks didn't forget about tackle storage on this middleweight and you will find enclosed and recessed leader storage cabinets both on the port and starboard side of the console. Additionally, there is an arrangement of four tackle trays for all your sinkers, hooks and other goodies under the leader rack to port, and a large teak door to enable you to enter the inner workings of the console for storage and rigging. Single cylinder mechanical Teleflex steering is standard, connected to a stainless steel destroyer-type steering wheel, but you'd probably be better off going for the optional dual cable or hydraulic systems for reliability.

Moving to the forward casting platforms, the Sea Ox designers have built in a lockable rod storage compartment that will enable you to house a quartet of 6½ foot sticks in relative security. There is enough room to place life jackets and other safety equipment underneath, and should water get into this area past the raised drainage channels, it will drain into the bilge. This was the only box of any kind I could find that did drain into this restricted area and all other boxes, including a pair of 52"x14"x12" insulated fish boxes, drain overboard, where they should. The Sea Ox engineers have planned ahead and provide access via Pyhi-type circular hatches to enable the owner to monitor the condition of all overboard fittings, a good safety touch.

Looking aft, there's a rounded-corner 27 gal. livewell under the cockpit sole behind the helm chairs. I wasn't

overwhelmed by the access arrangement, which is via a removable teak hatch in a slightly raised fiberglass insert. This is a potential toe-stubber in a critical area and there's always the danger of stepping into the box and jamming a shin should someone forget to put the lid back on. Since this is a modular section of the boat, I'd love to see the design team rethink this well and come up with a flush door arrangement with some sort of recessed hinged fiberglass lid.

The 230's two-piece construction (hull and liner/deck) normally would prohibit using the spaces under the covering boards to fullest capacity, but a unique arrangement turns this into an advantage. The liner is sculpted to provide recessed horizontal rod storage for a pair of offshore sticks on each side. A teak covering board allows the use of standard flush mounted rod holders without the worry of rain or sea water draining down this opening into the bilge, which is the case on many other competitive two-piece craft.

From a performance standpoint, this Ox can run like a deer with minimum horses bolted to the transom. My old 230 Walkaround was powered by a single 150 hp Mariner V6, with a 25 hp kicker (remember, two motors are essential for offshore safety!). I could approach 37 to 38 MPH with this rig on the top end, loaded with a full tank of fuel and three anglers. Since the 230 CC is a few hundred pounds lighter with its open deck layout, you might be able to squeeze a few extra MPH at full throttle. However, expect to cruise at approximately 23 to 25 MPH at 4,000 RPM, which is about where your optimum speed/fuel consumption relationship should be. I know that many of you will be tempted to go with a big 220 or 225 hp V6, but you really don't need any more than a 175 hp mill on this fuel-efficient hull. You can slam this rig in a head sea if you try to proceed from point A to point B too quickly. A set of 12"x9" Boat Leveler or Bennett trim tabs should help you keep the Sea Ox's sharper bow entry into the sea to maximize your comfort level while under way.

In retrospect, Graham Flannagan has brought a fairly interesting boat to the marketplace with his 230 Center Console. His company has come a long way from the "good ole days" and this is relfected in the higher price tag of his new stable of oxen. But like anything else, you get what you pay for, and the 230 CC is no exception to this rule.

* * *

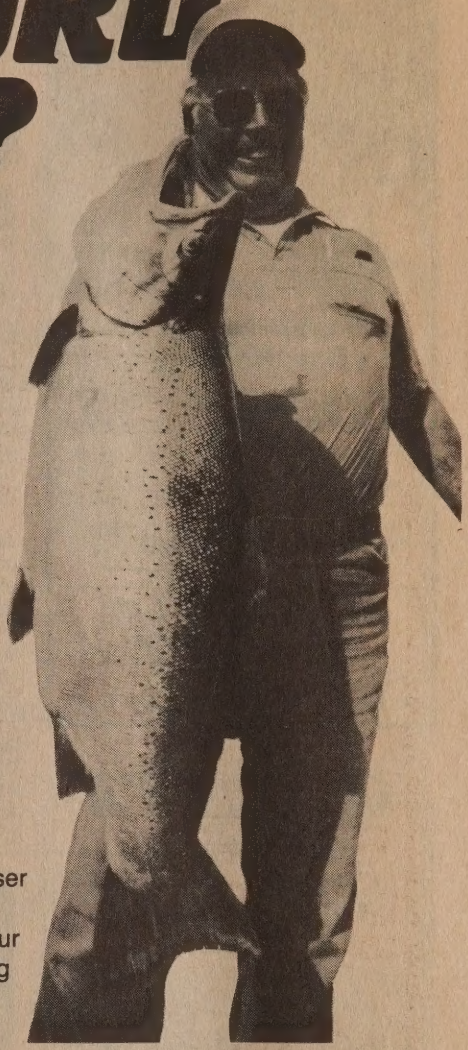
SPECIFICATIONS

Length	23'
Beam	8'
Weight	2,600 pounds
Fuel Capacity	115 gallons
Maximum Horsepower	240

Manufactured by: North American Fiberglass P.O. Drawer C, Greenville, North Carolina 27834 (919) 758-9901.

THINKING RECORD FISH?

Think no more... Wayne County's Got'em!



Record fish in record numbers. Just like this state record brown trout reeled in by an out-of-state angler, May 1986. It's lake fishing at its very best.

And its fishing with plenty of elbow room--over 50 miles of Lake Ontario active shoreline to fish along. Or you can try casting your line into calmer waters of Sodus Bay--the finest sheltered fresh water bay the Northeast!

Best of all, Wayne County is closer than you think. A day trip from anywhere in the Northeast. If your thinking about going after the big ones, fish Wayne County's record-setting, trophy waters!

I ♥ NY®

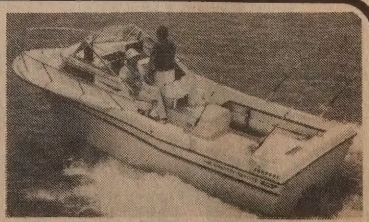
For complete information contact:
Wayne County Public Information
Office, Dept. 7TF
21 Butternut Street, Lyons, N.Y. 14489
315-946-6191

Wayne County is the Place!

PERFORMANCE! RELIABILITY!
LONGEVITY!
GRADY-WHITE & JOHNSON
LEAD THE PARADE!

Johnson OUTBOARDS

TRADES ★ FINANCING



22 Seafarer - CC & W/A Cuddys 19'-25'

CROSS OVER THE BRIDGE

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd Street, Lawrence, N.Y.
(212) 327-3168

Well Thought Out Fishing Machines
GRADY-WHITE BOATS
COX TRAILERS &
OMC ACCESSORIES

"We're never too busy to talk... and listen" — Bill Eaton, President

The ultimate in sportfishing...

TOPAZ 32

- *Exclusive L.I. South Shore Topaz dealer*
- *1 hour drive from N.Y.C.*
- *We will not be undersold!*

Exclusive L.I. Hydra-Sports dealer!

HYDRA-SPORTS

AUTH. DEALER FOR EVINRUDE, OMC, OMC COBRA, MERCRUISER & VOLVO

SUFFOLK MARINE

(516) 669-0907

45 WILLOW ST., BABYLON, N.Y. 11702

STARCRAFT

ISLANDER 190V

★ 10 YEAR HULL WARRANTY ★

110 HP EVINRUDE TRIM/TILT

RIGGED-N-READY!

Dealer freight & prep included

$13,595.00

SALTAIRE MARINA, INC.

76 Front Street,
E. Rockaway, L.I., N.Y. 11518
— 1 Mile S. of Lynbrook —

(516) 593-3321

EVINRUDE

Product Review

SHIMANO SPEED MASTER REELS

by Jim White

Shimano is again one of the leading innovators of the tackle industry by introducing the highest speed reel available on the market today: the new Speed Master.

While testing a Custom-X Speed Master last season, I found it to be just as good and maybe better than last year's 4000 with the Fightin-Drag. The extra high speed made controlling the retrieve of a plug a lot easier, especially when a strong wind and tide was running at you or blowing in your face.

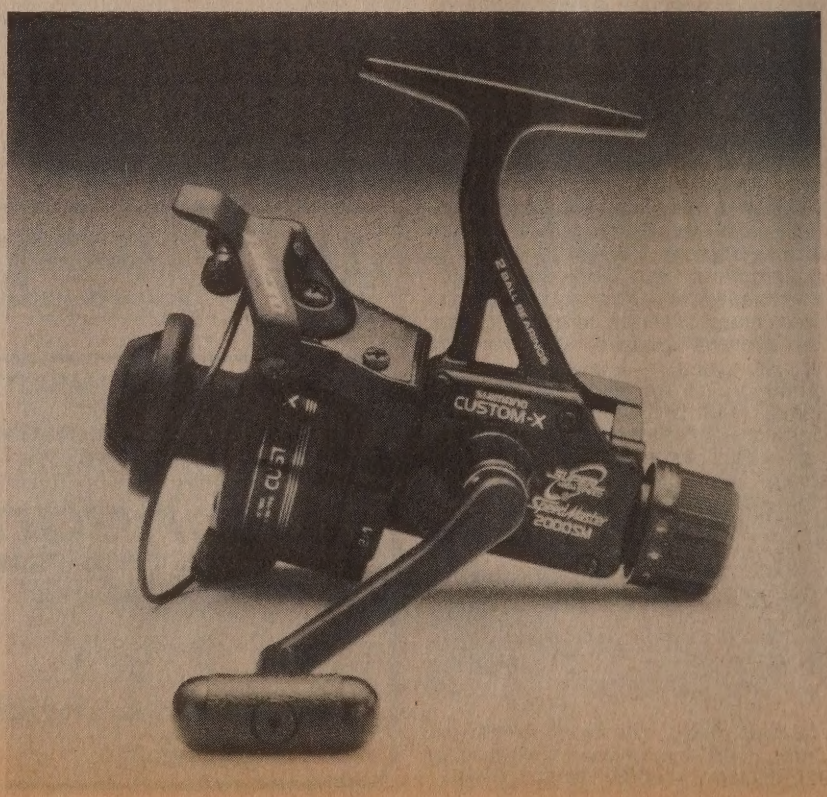
I found it helped to keep that bow out of your line that you get when casting into a wind. I liked that especially at night when you rely so much more on feel and not on sight.

The drag performed admirably when fish were hooked. If there's one thing I can't stand it is a reel with a poor drag that binds or grabs on the initial run of a big fish. Not only is it aggravating, but it also can cost you a big fish when it happens. The Speed Master's drag was always silky smooth, even on fast blistering runs of hefty sized bluefish. Drag settings are controlled with a large knob at the rear of the housing.

Shimano's Custom-X Speed Master spinning reels series for 1987 offers five freshwater and two saltwater models with the fastest gear ratios so far produced in a spinning reel.

The freshwater models feature a 6.2:1 gear ratio and the saltwater models boast a world-beating 5.8:1 gear ratio.

Any saltwater angler who has ever stalked large game fish knows how important presentation of the bait is. Anglers have tried nearly every trick in the book to entice game fish to strike. They've used the right baits, fished the right water, fished the right time of year and even troll their boats faster. In spite of all this, they've not been able to utilize the one important ingredient missing from their fishing: speed, the sort of speed that a baitfish uses when it is being attacked, which is the sort of speed that will make a game fish strike. When a predatory game fish decides to make the bait its breakfast, the reaction of the baitfish is to flee for its life. Previous-



ly, anglers have not been able to imitate this speed and entice a game fish with realistic "get up and go" bait speed.

For freshwater anglers, speed is just as important. A faster retrieve means that more water can be fished, and more lure presentations can be made in the same amount of time. Anyone fishing the surf, a stream or river with a fast current knows how hard it has been to retrieve and make the lure work right. Hook sets will be better, too, because a faster response will enable more hook sets before the fish can spit the lure out. For a tournament angler, more casts can mean the difference between winning or losing.

Long life features of the Custom-X series include two stainless steel ball bearings for smoothness of operation and durability, Graphite/Titanium spools, bodies, and rotors which are totally non-corrosive and Shimano's legendary Super Gears. And the exclusive No-Fail-Bail guarantees that there will never be a broken bail spring, long a complaint among spinning anglers. Ever since Shimano introduced its No-Fail-Bail, there has never been a warranty claim for a broken bail spring. That is amazing, but true.

The self-centering QuickFire 2 bail trigger is easy to reach and open allowing the angler to set up his cast quickly. Just a turn of the handle brings the bail trigger into position. This feature is only available on the freshwater models.

Shimano also includes an extra pushbutton graphite spool on all models except 4000SM, 5000SM and 6000SM (all light and heavy saltwater models). These are handy to keep back-up pound test lines available.

One other thing I think is worth mentioning about this high speed model, but which never seems to get too much attention is that it's a good reel for younger fishermen just learning how to surfcast and need that little bit of extra speed to make a plug work right. This summer I had noticed that under certain conditions like a running surf or a crisp wind blowing straight in, my son Justin had a hard time keeping up with line retrieve and working a plug at the same time. The Speed Master changed that and made his fishing easier.

I bought him a Custom-X 3000 High Speed and it really helped. The extra high speed made up for some of his lack of experience in dealing with that sort of situation. It didn't solve the problem totally, but it sure did help his confidence when presented with those conditions.

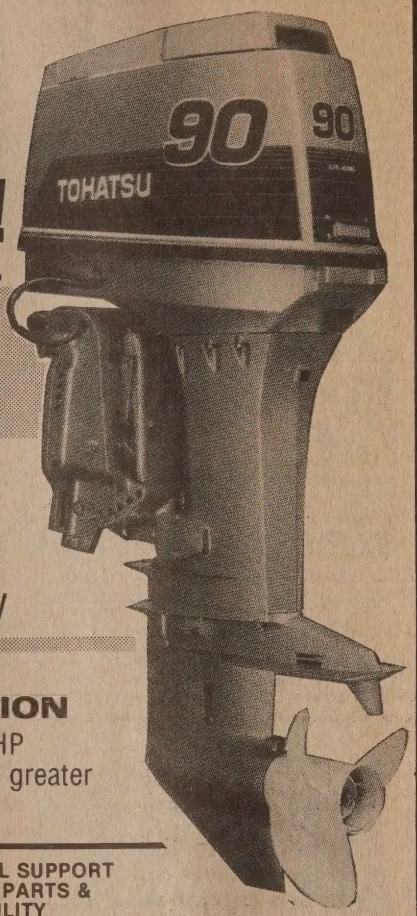
Shimano High Speeds will surely make an impact on the fishing scene for 1987. If you fish fresh or saltwater, there's a high speed reel to meet your fishing needs.

* * *

Manufactured by: Shimano American Corp., 1 Shimano Drive, Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 951-5003.

THE BEST BUILT OUTBOARD

Just Got Better!



NEW 90 HP

- 3 Cylinder
- Oil Injected
- CDI Ignition
- Tohatsu Quality

NEW IDLE MASTER IGNITION

On 9.9 HP thru 90 HP for smoother trolling and greater fuel economy

NEW EASTERN REGIONAL SUPPORT NETWORK FOR QUICK PARTS & SERVICE AVAILABILITY

Available in: 2.5, 3.5, 5, 8, 9.9, 12, 15, 18, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70 & 90 HP Models

TOHATSU U.S.A.

(800) 241-0058
IN NY
(800) 962-9262

180 ADAMS AVENUE, HAUPPAUGE, LONG ISLAND, NY 11788

ROFFER'S OCEAN FISHING FORECASTING SERVICE

Satellite and Computer Technology to Help You Find and Catch More Fish and Save Fuel.

- Now providing fishing forecast maps for your local area 24 hours/day
- Customized Service
- Scientific Advice
- Daily Fishing Reports

ROFFS

8542 S.W. 102 Street, Miami, Florida 33156
(305) 274-5759 and 271-9229

PREVENT ENGINE FAILURE
due to loss of lead in regular gas with ReLead®

Boat owners face potential problems resulting from the EPA's regulated reduction of lead in gasoline to 0.1 gram per gallon as of January 1, 1986. The leaded gasoline you are now purchasing may not be suitable for all marine engines designed for regular leaded gasoline. Therefore, MDR introduces ReLead, a new lead substitute gasoline additive to replace the loss of lead in gasoline and protect against valve seat wear and eventual engine failure. One ounce treats 10 gallons of gasoline. Contains NO alcohol or methanol.

ReLead®
LEAD SUBSTITUTE GASOLINE ADDITIVE
The Safe Valve Seat Anti-Wear Protection For Gasoline Engines Operating on Reduced Lead Levels
EPA REGISTERED
4 oz. can treats 40 gal. $3.95
8 oz. can treats 80 gal. $5.95
Pint can treats 160 gal. $9.49
Quart can treats 320 gal. $16.95

AVAILABLE AT MARINE SUPPLY DEALERS

MDR MARINE DEVELOPMENT & RESEARCH CORP.
116 Church St., Freeport, N.Y. 11520

ALURA

Designed and built as a full keeled fishing hull, the Alura 30 is definitely an offshore craft, capable of long cruises in open water with the power & stability to get you there and back in safety and comfort.

30

This is a no-nonsense craft, built for years of care-free, low maintenance pleasure.

- Single 270 H.P. gas (Diesel optional)
- 2 huge fishwells and 2 bait wells
- Full 6'4" cabin, shower, galley
- 20 knot cruise - 8 G.P.H.

You can't buy more boat for the money! **$39,895.**

IN STOCK – DEMO RIDES AVAIL.
THE HAMPTON'S SPORTFISHING CENTER
★ A FULL SERVICE MARINA ★

SOUTH SHORE BOATS OF SUFFOLK CORP

Library Avenue, Westhampton, N.Y. (516) 288-2400
102 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. (516) 378-3200

The Tackle Doctor

by Ken Freel

Keep the letters coming, folks, as we all learn a bit from each question asked. We try to answer all the Tackle Doctor questions in The Fisherman as soon as possible, but sometimes this is just not possible In that case, I will try to answer your questions through the mail. This week's questions range from how to freeze mackerel for bait, to choosing the right surf casting rod and whether or not you will get booed for serving sea robin at the dinner table. Address your letters and questions to the Tackle Doctor c/o The Fisherman Magazine, 1622 Beaver Dam Rd., Point Pleasant, NJ 08742. Be sure to use our new address! Thanks, and good fishing!

* * *

Dear Doc,

I have two questions that the answers to would really enhance my fishing this season. I like to prepare my own frozen chum for a whole season's worth of flounder fishing in advance. Can you tell me where I can purchase ground up clam and maybe even mussels by the gallon?

The other question is about the sea robin. The last couple of seasons the number of sea robins seems to be increasing and some are in the 1 to 2 pound class. Instead of throwing them back, can I serve this fish at the dinner table without being booed?

Michael Pagano.

Dear Mike,

The first step I would take would be to go down to the local tackle shop and ask the owner or manager if he would give you some sort of discount for buying these larger quantities of clam or mussels. If not, the price might not be too steep to make it worth your while to make up your own chum. You might just as well buy it pre-made from the tackle shop as most fishermen do.

If the local tackle shops can't help out, my next step would be to go to the closest fishing co-op that is in your area. Check the yellow pages and give each place a buzz over the phone. Even though you may be able to buy these quantities from your local tackle shop or the fish co-op you will still have to grind it up yourself.

Sea robins are another one of those fish like bergalls and dogfish that most fishermen hate to catch. The common sea robin which is found from the Bay of Fundy down to South Carolina has a large head and is covered with bony plates and spines. They appear in shallower waters during the summer and return to the deeper offshore waters during the winter months. Sea robins do not look very appetizing, to say the least. This fish, however, has a very mild and pleasant taste which most people will never know about because they throw them back.

The problem with these fish is you don't get much "meat" from each fish. If you catch enough, though, then you can salvage a meal, or you may want to have a smorgasbord of fluke and sea robin for dinner. To get the fillets, just slice down each side from the gill plate to the tail. You may still get booed at the dinner table until your family takes a taste of what is a good tasting fish. Try some and decide for yourself.

* * *

Dear Doc,

I am planning to take a couple of mackerel trips on a party boat. I don't like the taste of mackerel because of their strong taste, but I do a lot of fluke fishing in the summer and I would like to save the mackerel for strip baits. My problem is that I don't know how to save them. I'm not sure whether I should freeze them whole or cut them up, then freeze them. I would appreciate your help. *Adam Torrine.*

Dear Adam,

It would really only be more work to cut the mackerel up and then freeze them if you are only planning on using them for bait. All you need to do is wrap the fish in a plastic bag and place them in the freezer. Then, when you are ready to use one for bait take it out and let it thaw in the bag as you make your way to your favorite fluke grounds. One or two mackerel is all you need for a good day's supply of strip baits for fluke.

Strip baits are also good for whiting, ling and sea bass. Big game shark fishermen also freeze fish such as mackerel and blues to be used at a later date for bait. Shark fishermen usually freeze 4 or 5 fish per bag because they go through a lot more bait in one day. In either case just freeze the fish whole, don't gut it or do anything else to it.

Make sure the plastic bag is sealed tight so that freezer burn does not occur. Since you'll only be using the mackerel for fluking during the summer you can probably get away with freezing only 15 to 20 fish which should last you quite some time.

Some fishermen put Kosher salt in

the bags before they freeze the whole fish. This does toughen up the bait so it doesn't get too soft and mushy when it thaws, but the salt also removes some of the good oils that make mackerel such a great fish attracting bait.

* * *

Dear Doc,

Last year I started getting into surf casting for blues. On my birthday my brother bought me a 10 foot surf pole. During my subsequent fishing trips I found out that the pole did not have enough backbone to cast out a bunker chunk and 3 to 4 ounces of weight. This year I want to purchase a surf rod that can cast out medium size bunker chunks plus 3 to 4 ounces of weight.

I've been looking at a 9 to 10 foot Ugly Stik with medium to heavy action, but somebody told me it wouldn't be strong enough because the tip is fiberglass. I don't want to purchase the wrong rod becuase they are not cheap. The rods I am looking at are the Ugly Stik 9 foot BWS 1100 and the 10 foot BWS 2200. Thank you.

Thomas Midecker.

Dear Tom,

The rod you have now is certainly the right length for surf casting, however, by the way you've described it this rod must have a fast tapered tip action that makes a rod more whippy (and whimpy) near the top which does not allow for good casts with chunks of bait plus 3 or 4 ounce sinkers. Most heavy duty surf rods rely on a fairly stiff tip to withstand the pressures of casting heavy baits and weights. On the negative side those stiff tips don't have much sensitivity to feel the fish.

There are some rod styles which are made specifically for casting heavy sinkers and baits. One style is known as the Hatteras Heaver which has such stiff tip action that you can cast 8 to 12 ounce sinkers plus a chunk of bunker. It got its name from Cape Hatteras where many surf casters use it.

I don't know who in the world would tell you that a rod would not be strong enough because its tip is made of fiberglass!? Heck, 99 percent of all rods are made of fiberglass from butt to tip and they work quite well. A rod with a fiberglass tip will not let you down as long as you pick the right kind for the type of fishing you will be doing.

The two Ugly Stiks that you mentioned in your letter are appropriate for the kind of fishing you will be doing. Look closely at both rods and pick the one with the thicker tip as this will handle the weight and bait better.

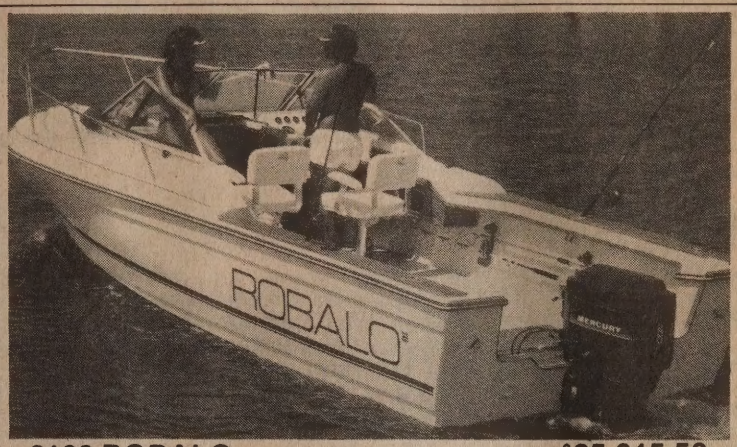
Another "trick that veteran surf casters use if they feel their rod is too limber is to cut the tip off down to the second eye. The down side of doing this is there is no going back. If you shorten your existing rod and it then becomes too stiff, well, you're stuck with it.

LOOKING FOR QUALITY, RESALE VALUE, DEPENDABILTY!

THE NAME IS

ROBALO®

THE ULTIMATE FISHING MACHINE!



2160 ROBALO List $34,243.90 Special Stock Boat $25,615.50

ROBALO 1800
List $22,700.00
Special Stock Boat $17,500.00

ROBALO 2020
List $26,231.95
Special Stock Boat $19,995.00

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

EZ LOADER TRAILERS

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

STAMFORD BOATS & MOTORS, INC.

82 Myrtle Avenue, Stamford, Connecticut 06902
203-324-0048
203-967-BOAT

ROFFER'S OCEAN FISHING FORECASTING SERVICE

Satellite and Computer Technology to Help You Find and Catch More Fish and Save Fuel.

- Now providing fishing forecast maps for your local area 24 hours/day
- Customized Service
- Scientific Advice
- Daily Fishing Reports

ROFFS

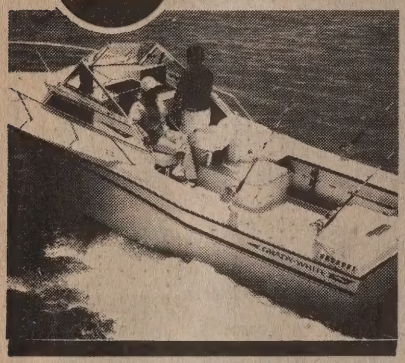
8542 S.W. 102 Street, Miami, Florida 33156
(305) 274-5759 and 271-9229

SEE THE NEW
GRADY-WHITE
22' SEAFARER!

The perfect family sport-fishing machine!

Enjoy one of Grady-White's most popular models - with an 8' beam, 22' modified V hull to give you a solid, stable, dry ride, and walk-around cabin that sleeps 2. Plus protective windshield, top and side curtains, self-bailing cockpit, insulated fish boxes and more! Powered by Johnson Outboards, Grady Drive or your choice of I/O's.

PORT OF EGYPT
OPEN 7 DAYS
Southold, L.I., N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-2445



Sea Strike Dynatrol Lures
for tuna & other game fish
4 SIZES
ASSORTED COLORS

SEA STRIKE JIGS
FOR COD
POLLOCK - BLUES
WEAKS - BASS
MACKEREL
AVAILABLE
4 OZ. TO 32 OZ.
CHROME OR
LARGE COLOR SELECTION

WHOLESALE • RETAIL
MERRICK TACKLE
2655 MERRICK ROAD,
BELLMORE, NEW YORK 11710
(516) 781-7766
New Hours: Monday - Saturday 9 A.M. - 6 P.M.

Dock Lines

by Eric Burnley

Dear Eric,

I listen to the NOAA weather on my VHF radio, but I wonder how accurate their forecasts are. Can I depend on them or should I listen to the TV weatherman or read the report in the local paper? *Sam Webster.*

Dear Sam,

Actually, you should do all three of the things mentioned in your letter. The NOAA weather is very accurate for a small area over a short period of time. They are especially valuable during the summer when dangerous thunderstorms can pop up at any time. They can track these storms on thrir radar and give you warnings before the storm reaches your area.

NOAA also gives you the sea condition, wind speed and direction from reporting stations throughout your area. These reports can be on shore, such as a Coast Guard Station, or at sea stations, such as the Delaware Lightship.

As for the TV weatherman, most of them are only concerned with conditions in the city they are broadcasting from and the weather in New York or Philadelphia can be considerably different than conditions in Montauk or Cape May. They do show weather maps and radar reports for a much wider area and this can often help you plan a fishing trip.

If the guy or gal on TV is forecasting a partly cloudy day with cool temperatures and a gentle breeze out of the east, you may think this would be a perfect time to run down to the ocean for some bluefishing. Then you see the weather map and radar report which show a large center of low pressure sitting off the coast. It is not close enough to cause rain or storms in the city, but you can bet it will be nasty at the beach.

The weather map and report in your local newspaper is another source of information. My paper gives the ocean water temperature and the marine weather, which my radio won't pick up at home.

If you use the TV and newspaper weather reports to plan your trip and keep a constant check on the NOAA weather radio when you are at sea you should not get too many weather surprises.

* * *

Dear Eric,

I purchased a 21 foot boat over the winter and I would like to take it out into the ocean this summer, but I am concerned about running the inlet. I have been through on large boats and even they experienced problems with the big waves at the mouth of the inlet. How do you ever get through there with a small boat? *Richard Evans.*

Dear Richard,

The first and most important thing to keep in mind about inlets is there are times when you can't go out, there are times when you shouldn't go out and there are times when you can go out and come back with a minimum of problems. You must be the sole judge of when the time is right.

When you have favorable wind conditions the next concern will be the stage of the current. Incoming current is the best time to navigate the inlet but you can come or go during outgoing current if conditions are not too severe.

Currents change direction after the tidal change. At Indian River Inlet in Delaware the current normally changes 2 hours after the tide. If you have a low tide at Noon, the current will go slack at 2PM, then begin to move back in. You will have to check the inlet you wish to navigate to find the times of current change. Some are listed in ***Tidal Current Tables 1987, Atlantic Coast of North America****, published by the U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, National Ocean Service, Rockville, Maryland 20852. If your particular inlet is not included in this book you must use personal observation to determine the times of current change. You need only go up to the inlet an hour or so after a tidal change and wait until the current goes slack. Check the time of slack current against the time of the tidal change and you will have a pretty good idea of the difference. The more often you make this observation, the more accurate your time will be.*

When the current is running out of an inlet it builds a standing wave at the mouth. This is what scares the average boater and well it should. Think of these seas as surf breaking on a beach and you will have some idea of the power contained in those waves.

Going out is not difficult. You simply power through the waves allowing them to break alongside of your boat. You may encounter a problem with an open bow or tri-hull style boat because they don't cut the waves as well as a V bottom and the open bow can fill up with water if a sea breaks over the boat.

Coming back in is the most dangerous and difficult run. You must gauge the speed of the waves and match

your boat speed to them. You want to surf your boat in on the back of a wave as it breaks under you. Come in too slow and the following wave will break over your stern filling the boat with water. Come in too fast and you could pitch-pole off the crest of the wave. Both situations can result in the loss of your boat and possibly your life.

Some inlets are protected by a series of sand bars around the channel. This can add some excitement to the trip because the channel may not be straight or the sand bars may have shifted. If you use this type of inlet, I suggest a constant check of Notice to Mariners for any shift in the channel and you should be very watchful for seas that break on sand bars close to your boat.

No matter what sort of inlet you use or where it is, there is one rule you must always obey. Once you start through the inlet do not, for any reason stop or try to turn around. Cutting power will put your boat at the mercy of the seas and the sea has no mercy. It is far better to power through a bad situation than to stop in the middle of it. Trying to turn around will put you broadside to the sea and almost certain disaster.

I don't want to scare you away from the inlet, but I do want you to respect it. Millions of boaters go through inlets every year and most of them do it without incident.

* * *

Dear Eric,

I am 42-years-old and got my first offshore boat. Last year I read your paper from front to back. Here is my question. Will you please run a weekly sea temperature map for the offshore ground. I think this will sell a lot of papers for you. *Bill Bennett.*

Dear Bill,

The Fisherman Magazine has no plans to publish a sea water temperature chart, but Captain Len Belcaro does publish such a chart twice a week for subscribers to his publication, "The Edge." You receive a complete report of offshore fishing action from New England down to Cape Hatteras. A detailed map of all the offshore temperature zones, Gulf Stream eddies and gradients plus tips on catching offshore fish from knowledgeable anglers. This report usually arrives on Wednesday and you also receive an updated temperature map later in the week.

Using the information contained in these bulletins can save you a great deal of fishing time and a lot of fuel. If you know where the good water is located you can run directly to it. You don't have to depend on word of mouth reports from people who may not have your best interest at heart.

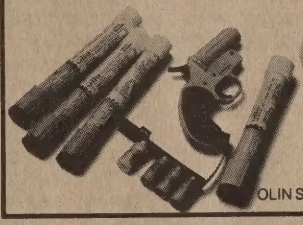
Should you wish to have more information about "The Edge," you may write Captain Belcaro in care of Offshore Services, 1622 Beaver Dam Road, Point Pleasant, New Jersey 08742.

DON'T TAKE CHANCES

TAKE OLIN

Dependable, safe, easy-to-use. Olin offers a complete line of U.S. Coast Guard approved Marine Distress Signals. At better marine dealers everywhere.

IT'S THE LAW! Boats on coastal waters or Great Lakes must carry approved signals.



U.S. COAST GUARD APPROVED DAY AND NIGHT

FREE! Olin cap with kit purchase plus $1 and $2 rebates on spares.

Olin®
THE BRIGHTEST NAME IN SAFETY

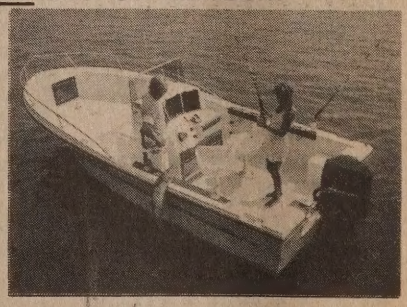
OLIN SIGNAL PRODUCTS, EAST ALTON, IL 62024

METRO N.Y./LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE

SEA OX DEALER!

WORLD'S LARGEST SEA OX DEALER!

SEA OX
BUILT TO BE TOUGH. ESPECIALLY ON FISH.



SEE THE ALL NEW 26' BLUE WATER PRO
- AND -
THE COMPLETE LINE OF SEA OX BOATS!

Unbeatable Prices!

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

SEA OX 22' CENTER CONSOLE Complete with 115 hp Mercury with Power Trim. Loaded with standard features that make this one outstanding fishing machine!

$15,999. F.O.B.

MR. OUTBOARD

2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS

246 N. Main St., Sayville (516) 589-8513

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK!

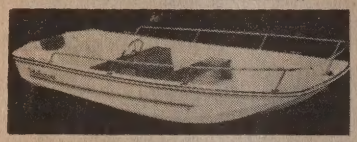
333 W. Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst (516) 226-4667

HUGE MERCURY PARTS INVENTORY • ALL FACTORY TRAINED MECHANICS • ALL MAKES REPAIRED

SUZUKI

NEW! 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY!
2 H.P. - 200 H.P.
OIL INJECTION

PRE-SEASON SUPER, LOW PRICES!
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★



DELUXE TIDERUNNER 1300

All standard equipment plus:
• Mahogany console
• Mechanical steering
• Stainless steel steering wheel (destroyer type)
• Stainless steel bow rail

Length . . . . . 13'4" H.P. Rating . . . . . 40 H.P.
Weight . . . . 310 lbs. H.P. Rating for Tiller 25 H.P.
Beam . . . . . 65" Transom Height . . . . 19½"
Number of Persons 4
Weight Cap. . . . . 525 lbs. or maximum 875 lbs.

Also Dealers for: Suzuki Generators
Tiderunner Boats • Shorelander Trailers
Bombard Inflatables

GREAT SOUTH BAY MARINE
BAY SHORE HONDA
161 E. Main St., Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706
(516) 665-3921

Over 37 years of service to the sports fisherman

Teros® Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008

Use J.T.
Imported from West Germany
SUPER SOFT
HANDY
TOURNAMENT
Pink • Clear • Green
MONO LINE

We make the Best Rigs for:
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • COD
BLACKS • BLUES • PORGIES
WEAKS • SEABASS &
STRIPERS

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR OUR NEW COLLAPSIBLE PLASTIC LIVE BUCKET WITH AERATOR.

"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."
Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

BEACH ACCESS

by Fred Golofaro

All surf fishermen, and particularly those who ply their sport with a four wheel drive vehicle, are acutely aware of the constant threat to surf fishing access that exists in our area. While the vast majority of casters harbor dim views of what the future holds in store for mobile surfmen, there are in fact, some reasons to be encouraged by current happenings, particularly at the state level. It has become increasingly clear in recent years, that through cooperation between state, town and private organizations, access problems can be solved to the benefit of all concerned.

At a meeting I attended back on the 29th of April at State Park Headquarters in Babylon, this cooperation was very much in evidence. In attendance were Michael Asheroff, Deputy Regional Director of the Long Island State Park and Recreation Commission, Neil Ackerson, Superintendent of Robert Moses State Park and Park Commission Engineer Frank Hyland. Representing the Town of Babylon were Deputy Supervisor Gordon Canary, Director of Parks and Recreation, Ralph Rienzo and Town Attorney, Steve Shapiro. From the private sector were Bob Lucchesi, representing the Long Island Beach Buggy Association, John Fritz of the New York Sport Fishing Federation and Bill Muller as a member of the State Surf Fishing Advisory Board.

The winter season had stirred the usual concerns of further restrictions and Mother Nature had done little to cooperate as numerous storms severely damaged and shifted miles of precious beachfront. In question was vehicle access to the tip of the Cedar Beach Bar, a property shared by the State and Babylon Town, and also the State 4WD lot at Gilgo which had been littered with storm debris and had some of its vehicle barriers damaged.

It's not my intent to provide a blow by blow description of what transpired at this meeting. Rather, let's suffice to say that everyone involved shed some light on their needs, concerns and liabilities. It was obvious from the beginning that both the state and Babylon town placed considerable priority on public safety as well as serving the recreational needs of their residents. When all was said and done, the okay was given to reopen the Gilgo 4WD lot once repairs were made. It should be noted that a joint State/L.I.B.B.A. work project conducted on May 9th completed the required repairs and cleanup and the lot is now open to anyone possessing a valid State Beach Vehicle Permit.

The Cedar Beach Bar, which has extended a considerable distance to the west since last fall, will remain accessible in its entirety to both State and Babylon Town Permit holders. Access on Engineers Road will be extended south towards the Sore Thumb, providing another entrance/exit to Cedar Beach. At times of extreme high tides, the current access road was often flooded. Babylon and New York State will share the expense of patrolling this area and there will be shifts of both state and town employees manning the entrance both to check for permits and equipment. Town of Babylon Beach Vehicle Pemits will be honored by the State here.

The type of cooperation that led to these most recent decisions is something that has been nurtured over a long period of time. Many individuals have given freely of their time and energy to make things work, but they can't be expected to carry the ball alone. Among the current crop of those dedicated to preserving beach access, are Bill Miller, Executive Director of United Mobile Sportfishermen, LIBBA President, Bob Lucchesi and John Fritz. None of these men are compensated for the many hours that they spend attending meetings and fighting for beach access rights. Many of us benefit from the toils of too few.

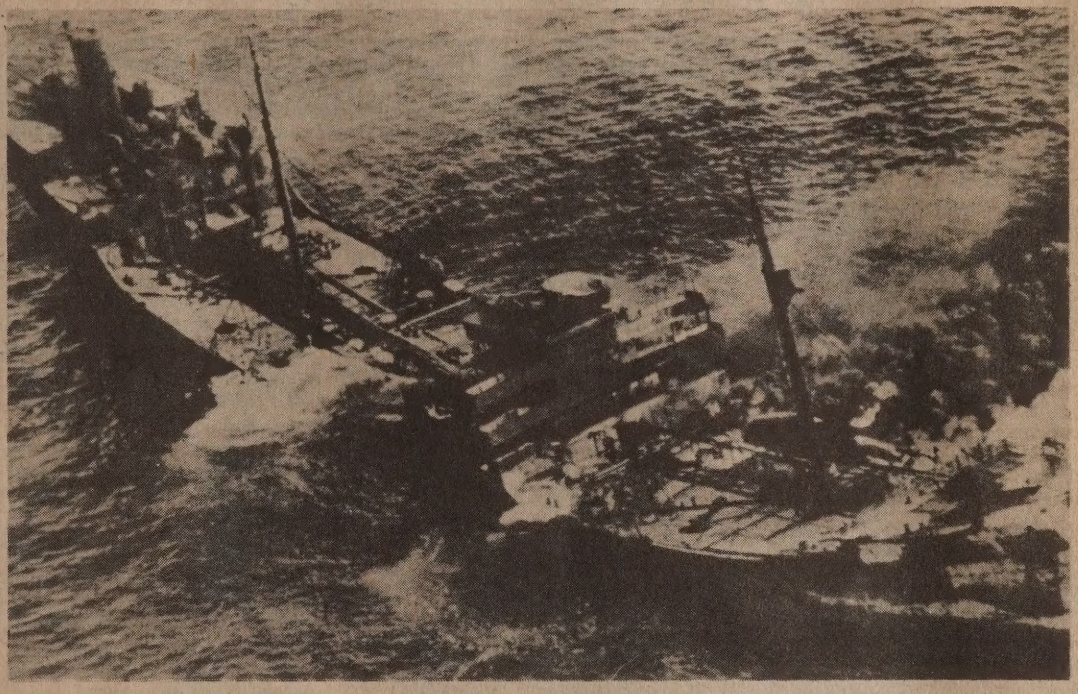
You can do your share by being counted. If you own a beach buggy, there is no excuse for not belonging to the Long Island Beach Buggy Association and UMS. Included with LIBBA's dues, is membership in UMS. Send a check for $18 to LIBBA, P.O. Box 816, Patchogue, New York 11772. Make your check payable to LIBBA and do it today!

If you would like to become actively involved in the cooperative effort to provide continued beach access, there are two major projects on the agenda in upcoming weeks and everyone is invited to pitch in and lend a hand. On the weekend of May 30 and 31, volunteers will meet in the Oak Beach Inn parking lots at 8AM for a LIBBA sponsored snow fence project at Cedar Beach. Plans call for 750 feet of fencing to be installed.

The state has big plans for the weekend of June 6 and 7 when 1.2 miles of snow fence will be installed to help restore a stretch of dunes at Gilgo. Parking for volunteers will be permitted on the median of Ocean Parkway and food and drink will be provided by the state. Plenty of hands will be needed for this one, so let's see if we can't get some real good representation by surf fishing clubs and individuals alike.

THE FISHERMAN SEMINAR SERIES

WRECKS: THEIR HISTORY AND HOW TO FISH THEM



Hosted By **JOHN RAGUSO**
Author of "The Atlantic Wreck Series"

- Electronics for Wreck Fishing
- Anchoring, Drifting & Trolling Techniques (Blacks to Cod to Tuna and Sharks)
- How to Analyze Chart Recorder Printouts
- Where fish are Situated on Wrecks
- Which Wrecks Are Hot – Which are Not

EXCITING SLIDE SHOW!

Before and After Shots of Many of the more Popular Wrecks in Our Area
Detailed Computor Graph Readouts of Selected Offshore Wrecks • Exclusive Under Water Shots of Marine Life on Local Wrecks

FREE **FOR ALL WHO ATTEND** - Underwater Graph Shots Showing Position of Wrecks on Ocean Floor • List of Hottest Loran Numbers In Our Area • Raffle Drawing with Many Chances to Win!

WEDNESDAY • MAY 27 • 8:00-10:30 P.M.

HAUPPAUGE HOLIDAY INN (Exit 55 Off the L.I.E.–Junction Motor Pkwy. and L.I.E.)

Adults $10.00; Children under 16, $5.00
Senior Citizen Card Holders $5.00

Proceeds After Expenses Donated to The Fisherman Sportfishing Fund

Advance Reservations Suggested
Phone The Fisherman
(516) 725-4200

THE Fisherman

FLUKE DERBY LIKELY TO SET RECORDS

by William A. Muller

Anglers are gearing up for this years segment of the popular Captree Fluke Derby.

It will be very hard to top the 1987 Captree Flounder Derby, but we know how you fluke fishermen feel about your sport! We had 1,228 participants in the flounder derby and lots of fun was had by all. The awards ceremony was particularly exciting this year because of the addition of Natural Light Beer and more big raffle prizes. Virtually all the raffle prizes represented rods, reels, coolers and other top-notch fishing gear.

Well, a similar array of prizes and raffle awards will be available for the Captree Fluke Derby to be held June 27 and 28, 1987. Just a reminder that due to circumstances beyond our control we had to cancel the Moriches flounder and fluke events, so if you want a shot at $500, $250 or $100, make sure to register early for the Captree Fluke Derby.

Everyone who enters will receive a spool of Stren Line and a Capt. Charlie Nappi fluke rig. That's right; you'll get back more than your $5 entry fee when you enter. How's that for making you part with $5 as painlessly as possible. If you come to the awards ceremony you'll also be eligible for one of about 50 raffle prizes and you'll get free Natural Light Beer. We also hope to have a

William Muller awards a lucky angler from last year's event one of many fine prizes.

few giveaway surprises at the ceremony. The awards ceremony will be held under a 30 X 40 foot tent, so no matter what the weather, we'll be comfortable.

The fourth through tenth biggest fish will receive tackle prizes. In case of ties, comparable prizes will be awarded.

It doesn't matter how old you are or how experienced you are. The main idea is to have a lot of fun, but let me tell you that anyone can win and winners of previous editions of this event have ranged from "local sharpie" to raw beginner. Incidentally, many of the captains of party boats in the Captree fleet have expressed a desire to help you catch a winner. Many are encouraging regular fares to sign up and they'll help get your fish into the weigh-in and to keep it fresh for maximum weight. Speak to your captain before you sail so he knows you're in it.

Preliminary reports indicate that there are plenty of fluke around and more than just a few "big 'uns." It's a two-day derby with the weigh-in closing at 5PM Sunday, June 28th. Fish can be weighed in at either the Captree Bait and Tackle Shop or Jones Beach Tackle Store. The awards ceremony will be under the green and white tent at Captree State Park at the boat basin beginning at 5:30 sharp!

It is important to note that you must be present at the awards ceremony to be eligible to win a prize. You MUST have your entry form with you at the awards ceremony in order to be eligible for beer and raffle. Your entry form is your responsibility and we cannot be responsible for lost or stolen forms, and we will not be able to replace lost forms. Please understand, the last hours of the weigh-in and the awards ceremony get very hectic. We ask for your cooperation so that the event will go as smoothly as possible.

The $5 entry fee minus the cash prizes and expenses goes into The Fisherman Sport Fishing Fund. These monies are used to support projects that will enhance and promote recreational fishing. Perhaps those of you who have fished at either Captree or Jones Beach have used the new fish cleaning stations made possible by fund money in cooperation with the Long Island State Park and Recreation Commission. Perhaps others of you have used the Gilgo 4-wheel drive facility supported by the fund last year. Other similar worthwhile projects will be supported this year as well.

Come on, join the fun! You've got to be in it to win it, and you have to be in it to get the free Stren line and Nappi fluke rig and you have to be in it to make a contribution to this worthwhile program of derbies for the Sport Fishing Fund. Thanks a lot to all of you who support us so enthusiastically.

See accompanying ad for more information.

"REEL" FUN!

The Finger Lakes of New York State — 11 protected cold water havens where trophy-sized gamefish await your next line of attack. Where lunker largemouths, smallmouths, and northerns roam the weedbeds just looking for another fight... Where the thermoclines hold schools of brown, rainbow, lake trout, and walleyes with thoughts of their own. And don't forget the many streams for great fly fishing, or the southern shore of Lake Ontario with the hottest ports for coho and chinook salmon.

Beautiful quiet lakes, majestic vineyards, rushing white streams, and the chance for a strike by that prize-winning beauty! Don't let this one get away from you this year —

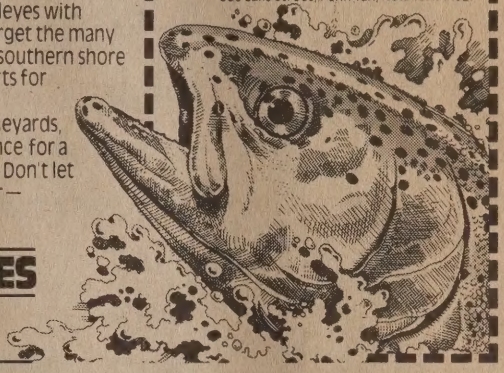
I ♥ NY Get the FINGER LAKES Feeling!

Use the coupon or call for more information.
1-800-325-7497, at tone, dial 0250.

Yes, I'm looking for some "reel" fun in the Finger Lakes! Please send me the FREE Information Packet!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: The Finger Lakes Assoc. Inc., Dept. FP-54, 309 Lake Street, Penn Yan, New York 14527



PERFORMANCE

$15,695

oceanic

OPEN FISHERMAN 20.9'

The Oceanic 20.9' is a smooth riding, spray-free fishing machine. It is powered with a 175 HP oil injected Mercury outboard to get you where the fish are.

This boat features excellent performance and quality that you would expect to find in a much more expensive boat. It includes all hand layup, stainless rails, fish boxes, teak rod racks, bench seats, and a 80 gallon gas tank.

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

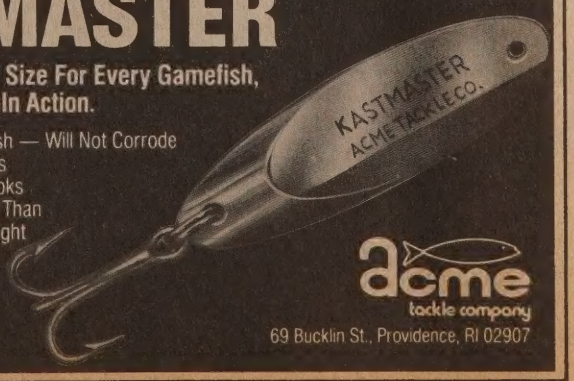
BURNETT MARINE SERVICE
34 Homan Avenue, Bay Shore, NY
516-968-5213 • 516-665-0293

KASTMASTER

Long A Favorite . . . A Size For Every Gamefish, Offers The Most Built-In Action.

- Solid Brass/Chrome Finish — Will Not Corrode
- Stainless Steel Split Rings
- Extra Strong Mustad Hooks
- Casts Farther and Easier Than Other Lures of Equal Weight

With and without bucktails, in sizes 1/12 to 4 oz.



Send for FREE Mini-Catalog.

acme tackle company
69 Bucklin St., Providence, RI 02907

1987 FLUKE DERBY

Saturday, June 27, 1987 6am-6pm
Sunday, June 28, 1987 6am-5pm

Registration Locations:

By mail - Complete application below

In person - Captree Bait & Tackle Shop
Jones Beach Bait & Tackle Shop
(Parking field #10)

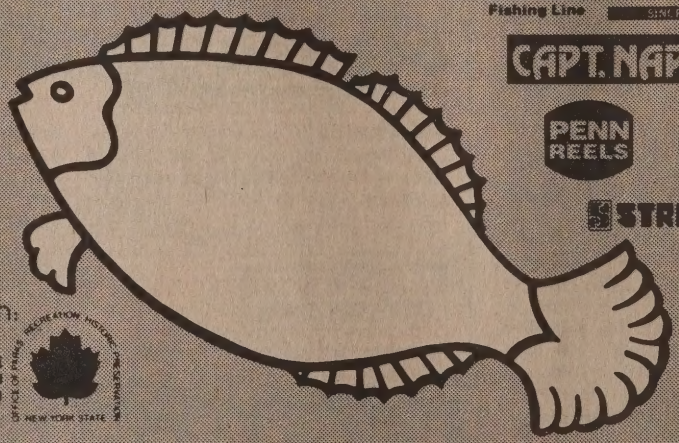
In person registration deadline - Sat., June 27 - 8:00 am

Tournament Entry Fee: $5.00

Prizes: Cash prizes - 1st place - $500
2nd place - $250 / 3rd place - $100
4th - 10th place - Equipment prizes

co-sponsors: CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP, The Fisherman

corporate contributors: STREN Fishing Line, Shakespeare, CAPT. NAPPI'S, PENN REELS, STRIKER



In cooperation with:
LONG ISLAND STATE PARK & RECREATION COMMISSION
NEW YORK STATE

For additional information call:
(516) 669-1000 ext. 247 or (516) 422-1177

Entry Form Make checks payable to: Sport Fishing Fund

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Telephone # Home ( ) _____ Business ( ) _____

Mail in registration deadline - Postmarked Fri., June 19.

Mail to:
Fluke Derby
P.O. Box 247
Babylon, N.Y. 11702

MEMORIES OF TOG

by Matt Ahern

Of all the bottom fish we fellows find the most difficult to get a hook into, surely the blackfish must stand at the head of the class. This wily and pugnacious cuss has caused the average sinker bouncer more frustration than all the rest of our bottom feeders combined.

Especially is this so at the beginning of one's fishing career.

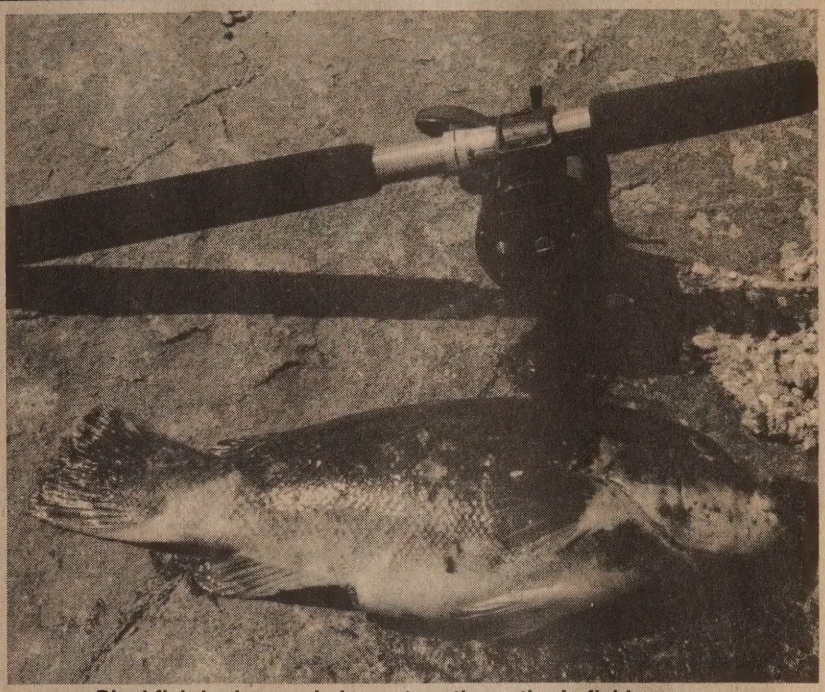
And at the beginning of my career I guess you might say that for a budding fisherman I was pretty dumb kid, for I was 11-years-old before I saw my first blackfish. And when you consider that the Brooklyn neighborhood in which I was reared abounded in first rate bottom fishermen, this lack of intelligence certainly made me slow on the draw.

And because there were so many fishermen in Brooklyn, tackle shops were never too far away. I don't know if you've ever heard of John Gliebe's tackle shop, then located on Myrtle Avenue near Broadway, in Brooklyn, but at the time I write of, Gliebe's was the place to go if you wanted excellent custom made rods, the best reels and service, sturdy terminal tackle, and the largest and sassiest blood and sandworms.

In later years, I bought many a rod and reel from John Gliebe (some of which I have to this day), in addition to long-forgotten flats of sandworms for weakfishing, plus anything else I needed at the time; and I got to know Mr. Gliebe and his son John pretty well. But at the tender age of eleven I hadn't yet been inside the store. There were always groups of master fishermen chatting with the Gliebes and I figured they wouldn't enjoy having a kid underfoot and taking time out from their discussions to answer all those questions, I had an uncontrollable urge to ask. Therefore, I was content to stay out front and feast my eyes on the splendid array of tackle I was eating my heart out to possess.

I'm sure Gliebe's store was a good four mile hike from my neighborhood, but that didn't faze me one bit. I gladly hoofed it, rain or shine, for to be in close contact with all that fine tackle and those excellent fishermen was reward in itself.

But one balmy May evening I started out on my journey and I never did get there. While walking along Myrtle Avenue and approaching the neighborhood speakeasy, I came upon an excited crowd milling around outside the establishment. I was sure it was just another police raid and made to walk around the confusion and continue on. Not even the excitement of a police raid (most common those Prohibition days) could keep me from my pilgrimage to Gliebe's store window.



Blackfish had an early impact on the author's fishing career.

But it wasn't a police raid that caused all the commotion. Instead, there were four or five strapping fishermen bending over several bushel baskets of blackfish. There must have been at least 100 fish in those baskets and they were being given away to whoever wanted them. There was no want to takers. I came away with an easy five pounder.

There would be no visit to Gliebe's that evening.

I wrapped the fish in several sheets of newspaper found in a trash receptacle and scooted for home. I was in my glory. Here was a fish I knew nothing about I could study it to my heart's content, knowing full well that the next day I could check with the old-timers for more information.

And you can bet I checked. I must have driven some of those poor guys to distraction with my innumerable questions. But to the everlasting memory of those fine fishermen, not one refused to part with all the hard-gained knowledge he possessed. And it was from one of these fellows I received the best piece of fishing advice I have ever gotten. "Kid," he said, "if you ever want to become a good fisherman, first learn to catch blackfish. If you can do that, all the others will become duck soup."

Ah, the truth of that!

But of what good was the untested knowledge I possessed if I had nowhere to use it? Going out on a party boat was beyond my means, for an 11-year-old kid in 1925 was indeed rich if he had two nickels to rub together. So, that summer I put a dent in the snapper population and let it go at that.

I'm told the good Lord takes care of fools and drunkards. Well, let me add a postscript to that: He also takes care of boys who want to go fishing so bad they can taste it.

That summer a new kid moved into the neighborhood. His name was Martin Dyckman and he and his father, who at the time was a motorman for the then Brooklyn Rapid Transit trolley lines, were dyed-in-the-wool fishermen. Martin and I hit it off first crack out of the box and soon we were into high-grade fish talk. I could offer little with my meager fishing experience, but Martin mesmerized me with tales of fishing exploits. I guess you might say that in my small world Martin could

(Continued on next page.)

Headquarters for pro-line Boats
2 YEAR HULL WARRANTY
Fishing & Family Fun!
17' to 28'
— FINANCING AVAILABLE! —

25 Offshore
COX TRAILERS
EVINRUDE
THE MOORING (516) 766-0080
BROWER/MORELAND AVENUES (AT THE BRIDGE), OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • CLOSED MONDAYS

Chaparral
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
The Possible Dream

204V FISHERMAN
The Fishability of a Center Console
Plus the Protection & Comfort of a Cabin!
Full Walkaround
Big Twin V-Berth Cuddy
Spacious Cockpit
Large Insulated Fish Boxes
47 Gal. Fuel Capacity
Loads of Standard Equipment
See This Model & Other Chaparral Boats At
The small boat specialists
MARINELAND
makes boating more fun
165 Atlantic Atlantic Ave., Freeport, N.Y. • (516) 868-6446
SUPER SAVINGS ON LEFTOVER MERCURY OUTBOARDS!

Factory Authorized Sales & Service for Mercury Outboards

A new concept in cold weather protection — granulated non-slip grip — flexible in coldest weather. L & XL.

Mittens

Gloves & Liners
Island Fish Net
& SUPPLY CO., INC.
142 Railroad Ave.,
Sayville, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-0749

do no wrong. To me, Martin was a god and there was nothing I wouldn't do to get him talking about his and his dad's fishing exploits. Actually, as I look back upon it now it was just downright shameful.

When I spoke of the desire to go blackfishing, and the tough luck I was experiencing in bringing that desire to fulfillment, Martin told me to fret no more. He and his dad were blackfish fans from 'way back and come October they would take me to Barren Island in Jamaica Bay to do a little fishing in a good spot they knew.

Well, you know how it is with kids when goodies are offered. I had become acquainted with Martin in August and the two months or so I was destined to wait for that promised trip was like waiting for a lifetime to pass. Time, for me, just would not pass fast enough and when Mr. Dyckman returned home from work each day I made sure to post myself in a conspicuous place. He would have had to be blind not to see me, but I was taking no chance he might forget who I was. Had he done that, I believe I would have died on the spot.

But even misery comes to an end, and one Saturday afternoon Martin gave me the word. "We're going to tomorrow morning, Pop says to be ready at four. We'll leave in the dark and he says not to bring your drop line; he has a rod and reel for you to use. He already bought the bait: live green crabs."

Oh joyous day!

I don't think I slept a wink that night. If I thought those past two months were a long wait, those hours to early morning were more of a strain than ever. To this day I've never completely gotten away from that. No matter how often I've fished during the past 66 years I have always been somewhat on edge the night before—gosh darn it, at the time, I didn't know this was to be a lifetime quirk.

And because of this, you can bet I was standing at the curb with time to spare and doing much fretting before Martin and his father rounded the corner and drove up in their 1922 Dodge Brothers sedan. Oh, I was a lucky boy all right, for in those days it was a big thing for a kid to have an opportunity to ride in a car. I considered myself the luckiest of the lucky.

How long it took us to get to Barren Island, I no longer recall...except that it was becoming daylight when we parked the car. There was some walking to be done and when we stopped we were on the bank of a creek that meandered behind Barren Island. (Not far from us was a small mountain of horse bones, for at the time Barren Island was used as an incinerator for dead horses—which when I was a kid were placed at curb side for the "dead horse cart.") The weather was chilly and there was frost on the marsh grass and reeds, but that meant nothing to me if the fish would bite.

Martin handled his rod and reel like

an expert, but as for me, I didn't know a thing about casting, baiting up, and all those other things exerienced fishermen no longer think about. But Mr. Dyckman was one fine gentleman. He took care of all the details, cheerfully taking time out from his own fishing to explain why this was done and why that was done, and the reasons for this and the reasons for that. As for casting, I simply couldn't do it. But that didn't annoy Mr. Dyckman—he did it for me, explaining what I must do if I felt a bite.

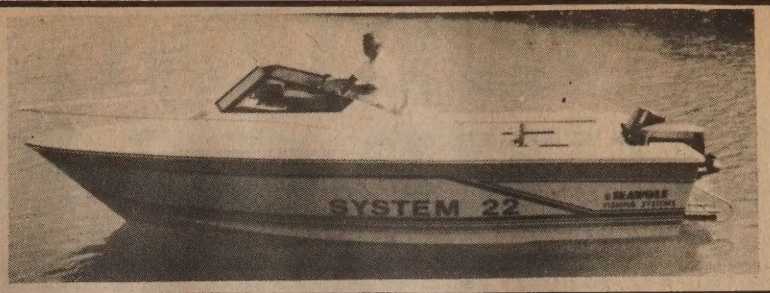
Because I did no casting, I am at a loss as to how deep the creek was; but it seems to me that a guess of 15 to 20 feet would be close. This is based solely on later experiences which say that this depth (and more) is best for good inshore blackfishing.

After I had become hung-up and lost several riggings, Mr. Dyckman told me the bottom was littered with concrete railroad ties which had spilled overboard from a barge during a violent windstorm several years before. But whatever was down there sure ate up the rigs and I was thankful I wasn't expected to pay for lost tackle. Yes, sir, Mr. Dyckman and his memory will always be number one in my book.

I don't know how you did on your first blackfish trip, but I didn't too well. I soon found that secondhand knowlege, which did serve me in good stead because I could anticipate some of the action, was still a far cry from having personal experience. Oh, I got bites all right, but these Mr. Dyckman explained were mostly from bait-stealing bergalls, and just like every beginning blackfisherman, I couldn't distinguish one from the other—which, of course, made me low man on the totem pole.

But as the day progressed, I improved and when quitting time came (much too quickly, and much to my sorrow), I had four blackfish from a half pound to a husky two pounder, which was about average for the creek. (Mr. Dyckman did tell me that the year before, in November, he caught a seven pounder, which was his biggest to date from the creek.) Martin and his father had an easy two dozen between them. The fish were there all right; it just took experience to catch them.

That catch of four fish may have been meager when compared to some I was destined to make in the future, but honestly, I don't think that even the 14 pounder I caught off Sea Bright, New Jersey some years later gave me as big a thrill. Those four fish were postive proof that with a little perseverance and a smile or two from the fishing gods, I, too, could catch the wiliest and most cunning of all our bottom feeders. Without a doubt, those four blackfish were my stepping stones to broader fishing knowledge. And I'll tell you truthfully, whatever fishing "luck" I've had in all the long years since that trip to Barren Island, I place squarely on the shoulders of those long-gone blackfish.



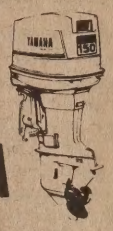
ARE YOU LOOKING FOR...

Offshore Fishing Capability ★ Family Fishing Comfort ★ Big Beam Stability
Full Flotation ★ 108 Gal. Fuel Capacity ★ Hand Laid Glass ★ A Soft, Dry Ride
Easy Maintenance ★ Reasonable Prices

AND TEAMED WITH RELIABLE YAMAHA POWER?

IT'S IN OUR SHOWROOM!

SEAWOLF WALKAROUND CUDDY & CENTER CONSOLE
22'2" ★ 8'10" BEAM



K&K OUTBOARD
3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, NY
516-431-1865/68

YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

VIP 210CCF

Boat Show Prices Still In Effect!

But Just For A Short Time!
STOP IN & SAY "HELLO"
LET'S GET ACQUAINTED!

VIP 210 Center Console Fisherman
Complete with Twin 125 H.P. Force Outboards, P/T/T, Live Bait Well, Saltwater Washdown, 120 Gallon Tank

$15,995.
Plus freight and dealer prep

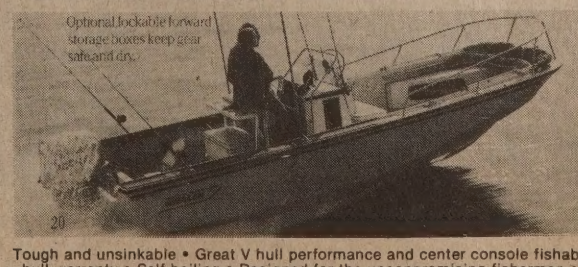
QUALITY ALL HAND LAY-UP FIBERGLASS BOATS, AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!

ALSO AVAILABLE 18' & 23'

Gateway of Flanders
— A HALF MILE EAST OF THE BIG DUCK —
1110 Flanders Road, Flanders, New York
(516) 727-1028

- FULL SERVICE MARINA SUMMER DOCKAGE AVAILABLE
- GAS • ALL REPAIRS
- 15 TON TRAVEL LIFT
- WINTER STORAGE

BOSTON WHALER & JOHNSON - YOU CAN'T BEAT 'EM!



Boston Whaler Outrage 18' Center Console

FINANCING AVAILABLE

Tough and unsinkable • Great V hull performance and center console fishability • 10 yr. transferable hull warranty • Self bailing • Designed for the unconpromising fisherman • 6 models from 18' - 25'

RAYNOR MITCHELL MARINE
401 Montauk Hwy., Westhampton Beach, N.Y. (516) 288-1357
See Us before you sign any contract elsewhere.
"We're well worth the drive"

Johnson OUTBOARDS

GETTING THE JUMP ON FLUKE

by Fred Golofaro

Smart anglers kick off the fluke season while others are still preoccupied with weakfish and flounder.

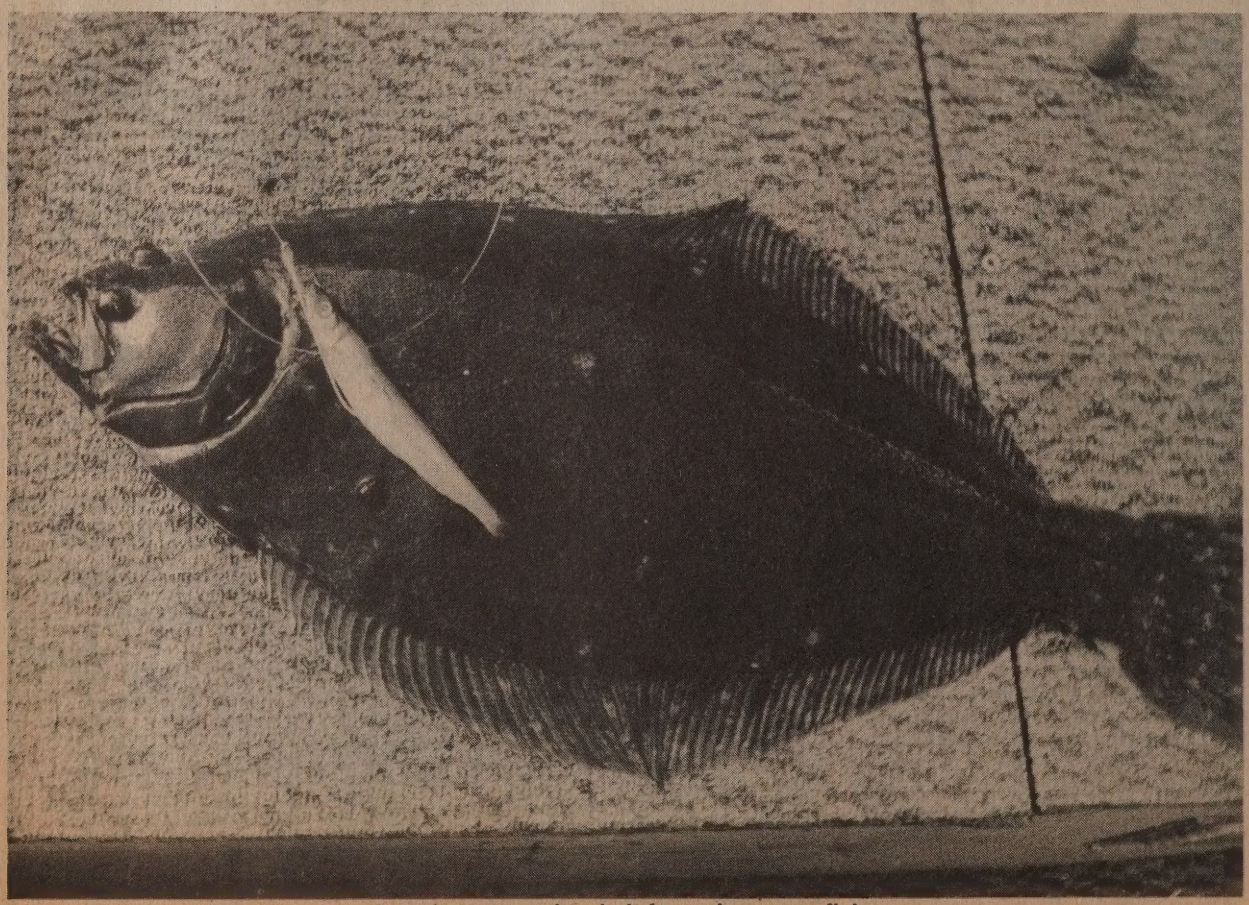
It was the third week of May and like most Great South Bay boatmen, weakfish had been foremost on our minds when we cleared the canal prior to sunrise. The day was growing old fast, despite the pair of big tide-runners that graced our fish box. All of our action had come soon after arriving on the weakfish grounds and now, with the sun high in the late morning sky and boat traffic a growing enigma, the only attention paid to our bucktail/Jelly Worm combos came from some pesky one to two pound blues that seemed intent on reducing our nine inch worms to stubs.

Incidental fluke catches had been on the rise since the first week of the month and in fact, we had caught and released a pair of summer flatties that had taken a liking to our deeply worked bucktails. Another weakfish angler drifting nearby, had netted what looked to be a four to five pound flattie.

Fluke had never received much attention at this point in the season, but it had become obvious that there were probably more fish around by mid-May than most anglers suspected. Of course, a preoccupation with weakfish, blackfish and the "grand finale" of the spring flounder run at the inlet helps keep the heat off the newly arrived flatties. Aside from being distracted by other species, most anglers are in less of a rush to kick off their fluke fishing since they know they will have their fill of them all summer long and through September.

Well, I couldn't wait. In a rare moment of foresight, I had included a couple of packages of spearing along with the handful of white Jelly Worms on the counter of the tackle shop the prior evening. With a minimum amount of arm twisting, I was able to convince my two partners that we use up the remaining couple of hours of the flood tide trying to dredge up a fluke dinner.

Aside from the time of the year, I was confident we had everything going for us. The last half of the incoming tide is prime time for fluke



Spearing are a prime bait for early season fluke.

in Great South Bay and we would be catching most of it. Our spearing were as "fresh" as frozen bait can be—obviously recently packaged and frozen in preparation for the long fluke season ahead.

I eased the boat along the deep dropoff that parallels the sand bar on the north side of the inlet, just west of the Robert Moses Bridge, and from that very first drift, the action was constant. In just a couple of hours time, three of us managed to put away 40 fluke. Half of the fish fell short of the 14 inch minimum size limit but we kept only those measuring 16 inches in length and still took home a dozen nice fish.

The best of this early season fluking is concentrated in the deeper waters of the inlet, the State Boat Channel, West Channel and along South Beach. Save the flats and the shallow edges of dropoffs for later in the season. One spot that always seems to host a good number of early arriving summer flatties is the cut opposite Fisherman's Walk at Captree which leads into Captree Island on the north side of the State Channel. I have had some of my best early season action making short drifts adjacent to the old bait station. Keep in mind that this is a tight spot for small boats only and too much wind will make fishing it properly, difficult. I've had some good success by anchoring up and casting small white bucktails fitted with a stinger hook and baited with a spearing when drifting conditions were not right.

For most of my fluking, I favor some white bucktail adorning the hook and when fishing "long" baits (spearing, sand eels, smelt, etc.) I like the addition of a stinger hook. Lead-headed bucktails are dynamite on fluke, but that subject is reserved for a future article.

I have found the current crop of graphite popping/casting rods to be ideal for most of my fluking needs as well as for a host of other fishing situations which might crop up while working bays, sounds and inlets. The 6½ and 7 foot lengths work out nicely and light/medium actions have enough backbone to handle the occasional need for more lead. I have been very happy with rods of this style from Shimano and Berkley, but a host of other manufacturers make similar rods that will get the job done. Any husky freshwater bass style baitcasting reel spooled with 10 pound test will make for a nice matching outfit. The Garcia Ambassadeur 5500 has filled the bill nicely for me, just for the sake of comparison.

If you're eager to get an early start on your fluke fishing this season, you had better not waste any time. The odds are you won't be hearing much about the summer flatties for a couple of weeks yet, but you can rest assured, the fish are there for the taking. Instead of waiting to read about someone else making those first catches, why not be the one everyone else is reading about?

FOR TOP MARINE LUMBER.

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.

HAVING PROBLEMS?

BOAT LUMBER—
- OAK
- TEAK
- MAHOGANY
- MARINE PLYWOOD (4'x 8' to 4'x 20')
- FIBERGLASS CLOTH & RESIN
- MARINE GLUE SEALANTS & FASTENERS

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
100 BENNINGTON AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y.
(OFF SUNRISE HWY.)
(516) FR8-2612

MAY 1 TO OCTOBER 31,
WE'RE OPEN TO SERVE YOU!

Monday - Saturday 6 A.M. - 8 P.M.;
Sunday 6 A.M. - 5 P.M.

MORE FOR OUR CUSTOMERS IN '87!
- SEA ISLE'S FAMOUS CUSTOM RODS
- ALL BAIT — FRESH, FROZEN & LIVE!
- EVERYTHING FOR THE SALTWATER BOAT ANGLER & SURF FISHERMAN!

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE
FREEPORT, L.I. N.Y. 11520
(516) 868-8898 • 868-8855

270 SPORT FISHERMAN
IN STOCK • READY FOR DELIVERY!
★ SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE! ★

FOR QUALITY AND DESIGN!
BUILT TOUGH TO LAST!
Sport-craft
270 SPORT FISHERMAN
- Fishing boats 15' - 30'
- QUALITY you can see and feel.
- Take pride in owning one of the hottest selling fishing boats on Long Island!

SPELLMAN'S MARINE
• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, New York
(516) 283-7907
• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd. (On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, New York
(516) 728-1341
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
SUMMER DOCKAGE
WINTER STORAGE
MerCruiser

MEADOW OF OPPORTUNITY

by William A. Muller

We don't usually think of catching fish in a meadow, but there is an exception. I must confess to avoiding this particular meadow for many years in spite of the fact that it is very close to my home and has been a proven producer of bass, blues, and weaks for a long time.

I'm always looking for rips and special features because it is structure like these that hold fish, and this is also true of Sunken Meadow State park. At first blush, the water and the lay of the land appears to be bland, but a closer look reveals a varied and significant amount of structure. Let's work from west to east.

For most of the season, parking is allowed in the first parking lot to the east of the main entry road. Most fishermen park in the northwest corner. Walk due north, through the trees, up a ramp and onto the boardwalk. Walk west to the end of the boardwalk, then down to the water and west again. If an angler walks west about 3/4 of a mile he or she will come to a small point. Fishing rom here westward towards Callahans Beach will produce bass at sunset, sunrise and during night tides during much of the season, but is especially productive in late spring and again in the fall. Fish are typically schoolies, but some fish into the 30s can be had if a surf rat is hard working and persistent.

From this point to the east (almost to the jetty) is a beach that produces well from spring through the fall. The structure attraction here is a bar about a hundred yards off the beach. At higher stages of the tide, predators often trap bait in the trough between the beach and bar, while at low tide anglers like to walk out and onto the bar to seek fish that have retreated to the seaward edge of the bar and often trap bait there. Tidal ranges in the Sound vary a lot, from less than 5 feet to no more than 9 feet due to moon, wind, and season. Be careful! Typically, you'll be able to get out to the bar at about half tide, but there will be times when it may be hard or impossible to safely reach it in waders even at dead low. When you're onto the bar you feel yourself going up, and if you walk too far you'll feel rocks about the size of baseballs and grapefruits under foot. Stay on the sand bar because fish are frequently tight to it.

I like the possibilities on this bar from late May until around July 4th for small blues, bass of mixed sizes, and large weaks. The attraction is usually sand eels, so bring small swimming plugs and teasers. This bar can produce some large bluefish in the fall on popping plugs and some nice teen bass at night on swimmers.

Moving to the east there is a pocket next to the jetty on its west side that has been the scene of some real fine late spring and early summer action. The west side of the jetty has been sanded in and it is now a vast sand flat. Still, the outgoing and incoming currents move through this area, producing a slightly detectable current that swings a plug. The current coming down the beach accelerates a bit off the flat sand because it is shallower. The water also is diverted by the jetty and picks up a little speed. The result is that bait moving down the beach with the tide can be trapped by current and predators in this pocket. Very often the action may begin after sunset on a dropping tide and continue until the tide turns. I have also fished this pocket when the tide turned and the fish bit right through the first half of the incoming! I like this pocket a lot, although the action is frequently either feast or famine.

The beach to the east of the jetty is

not generally productive, although from time to time there are reports of some nice catches there. I haven't found it to be consistent enough to warrant more of my attention, but it may be that I'm not trying it on the right tide or under the appropriate weather conditions.

However, the Nissequogue River lies at the eastern edge of Sunken Meadow State Park and offers considerable potential for bass, blues, weaks and even large white perch.

Most of the interest in the river among fishermen appears to focus on the fall. This is probably due to several factors. First, in the fall you can also park in the most easterly lot, making the walk to the river much shorter. Second, fall migration patterns for baitfish like spearing and bunker seem to cause the mouth of the river to periodically become congested with bait. A lot of the guys like to fish a bar that has run into the inlet off the beach. I didn't fish this bar last year, and frankly don't know if it still there or if it has changed its look, so I'll avoid comment about how to get on it. I will say this, though, the bar was never a favorite of mine and I always considered it dangerous. More than one guy has had a real problem on that structure what with current, shifting sands, and boat traffic. That's right, boats! It's the boats that frighten me most because I have little influence over how well they re driven or how they are aimed. In the dark, inexperienced boatmen can't always find the channel and it's hard to get out of the way of a wayward boat when you're waist deep in a current. If you do decide to explore this territory, please be careful. Let me suggest that you sample it in the daytime and at low tide and then fish it at other times intelligently, according to your skills and the information gained.

I really started out with the idea that this would be a springtime article and maybe I can salvage the concept by spending the last few paragraphs on spring activity. Sunken Meadow is like any other beach; it has its good years and bad years. The good and the bad fishing seems to cycle in groups of years. A few years back, a few other nearby beaches were very hot and Sunken Meadow as neglected. It appears these other beaches have cooled off and Sunken Meadow is into a good cycle cluster of years.

Although people catch fish in the daytime here, I don't like the daytime fishing in the spring and summer. I prefer night tides. At Sunken Meadow in the spring, I like to walk to the west and cast when the water is too high to allow access to the bar. Often I'll walk toward Callahans and then back again, all the while casting every 10 or 20 feet. It can be a delightful leisure and from time to time I have fallen into some great fishing. At low water during the spring and early summer I prefer either the bar or the jetty pocket.

I'd like to suggest medium tackle for this beach. Perhaps an 8 to 10 foot rod with a tough but not too big reel. Something like the Penn 710 or 650SS or 750SS. Ten pound test line is adequate, but if you fish a lot in the rocks you might want 15 pound test. If baitcasting is your game you may get a kick out of Shimano Bantam series of reels or the Zebco Quantum series. Spool these with 10 pound test line and finish off with a 7 or 8 foot rod and you've got the makings of a lot of fun.

Three, four and sometimes five inch swimming plugs should do the job on most evenings. Lately, I've found the Bomber plugs seem to outcatch other plugs of similar design. Last spring I did a real number on a mixed bag of fish on consecutive nights with white or yellow Bombers.

I think teasers are a must in the spring, but others disagree. I prefer a bucktail teaser on a #1 short shank hook in either pink or white for bright nights and black during dark nights. Still, the Blue Fox RedGill can be dynamite too.

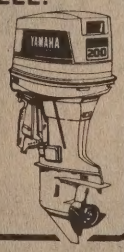
I think the key to this fishing when the fish are rolling on sand eels is patience. The fish may not take too well if the bait is real small, but an agonizingly slow retrieve from cast to lift usually takes fish.

I think Sunken Meadow offers all of us real promise for 1987. It's convenient to parkways and the fishin' is easy!

pro-line
CENTER CONSOLES
17'-23'
OFFSHORE
WALKAROUND
CABIN MODELS
21'-28'
SPORT FISHING
BOATS
BUILT TO SATISFY THE MOST DEMANDING ANGLERS AT
REALISTIC PRICES!

+

YAMAHA
WHETHER IT'S THE ULTRALITE 2 H.P. OR THE THUNDERING 225 V6 EXCELL.
WE MAKE ONE FOR YOU.
All Backed by Yamahas
2 Year Warranty
YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™



=

TOP
PERFORMANCE!
SPORT FISHING
MACHINES!
from 17'-28'
RUGGED
DEPENDABLE
AND BEST OF ALL...
AFFORDABLE!

SELECT PRICES!
CENTER CONSOLES
17' w/70 Yamaha ..... $10,232.
20' w/90 Yamaha ..... $11,840.
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $13,544.
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $14,784.
23' w/150 Yamaha ..... $17,542.
FRT., PREP., SAFETY PKG., STAINLESS STEEL PROP, COMPASS, TILT & TRIM & MUCH MORE

PATCHOGUE
MARINE
689 ROUTE 112,
PATCHOGUE, NEW YORK
(516) 475-4850
2 miles South L.I.E., Exit 64
HOURS: Tuesday - Saturday 9-5; Sunday 11-3

SPRING TRAILER
SPECIALS!
13'-15' 600 lb. ..... $299.
15'-17' 1200 lb. ..... $449.
17'-19' 2000 lb. Roller ..... $799.
18'-20' 2300 lb. Roller ..... 899.
20'-22- 3500 lb. Tndm. Bks. .... $1879.
21'-23' 4400 lb. Tndm. Bks. .... $2139.

THE BEGINNING OF THE END?

by Capt. Len Belcaro

A far too effective system has been devised by sport fishermen for taking yellowfin tuna at our canyons.

"Hey Charlie, how's the fishing where you are," the VHF squawked in the middle of the night.

"Fantastic," the voice on the other end replied, "Got 36 yellows in the boat and we're still killin' 'em. Say, do you know where I can get rid of these fish in the morning?"

I have heard basically these same comments from far too many tuna fishermen who chunk butterfish for yellowfin tuna at the canyon dropoffs.

Reports of fish being slaughtered by the hundreds are being received from Block to the Wilmington Canyon every week of our offshore fishing season. I have personally seen fishermen tying yellowfin off by the tails, from the gunnels of their boats because they had run out of cockpit deck space. "Sportless" fishermen, with little or no ice aboard, are catching yellowfin tuna in great numbers and returning back to the dock with a boat load of spoiled fish. These fish, being totally inedible and useless, usually wind up in the lagoons and bay areas of our inland waterways.

During this past season I have seen many good offshore fishermen trade in their "sport" title to turn "commercial" thinking solely of the "dollar" and not giving a thought towards conservation.

My favorite burn is the "sport" fishermen in boats valued between $500,000 and $1,000,000, returning to the dock to sell a load of yellowfin for approximately $.30 a pound. That's $15 a fish for the average yellowfin. What is this same person going to do with his million dollar boat when our canyon tuna are wiped out?

Several tournaments being run along the coast are not only condoning this massacre but encouraging it. During these point per pound events that allow night bait fishing for yellowfin, the entrants are bringing back to the dock thousands of pounds of tuna. Much of these fish are spoiled beyond belief, the stench at these weigh-ins will disgust you.

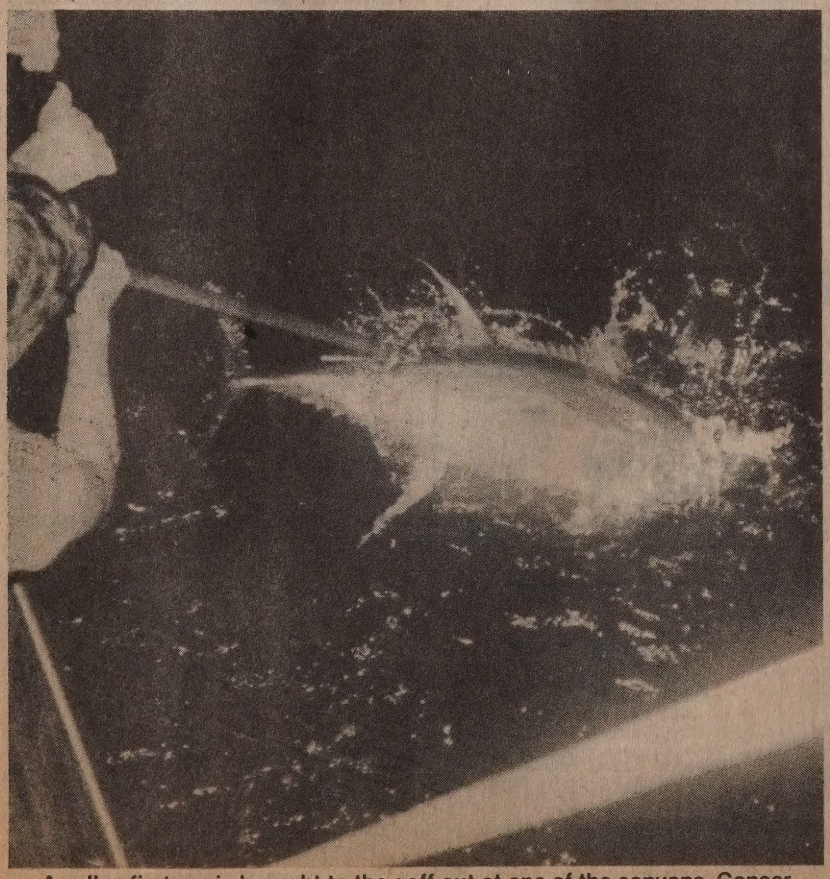
The commercial longlining fleet has turned to chunking butterfish for yellowfin tuna at night because it is a more effective way of taking fish. More effective than longlining! For years I have heard sport fishermen complain about the number of fish killed by the domestic and foreign longliners. Now here we are, destroying as many fish, if not more, than these commercial fishermen we have been complaining about for years.

Simple mathematics will give you an idea of exactly how much fishing pressure, we as sport fishermen, are placing on the tuna fishery. Seventy-five boats fishing the Hudson Canyon on a weekend evening is not an unreasonable number. An average of 12 fish per boat times 75 lbs. average weight. That's 67,500 lbs. of fish in one night. Now multiply that figure times the number of canyons being fished. The figures are absolutely staggering.

And so it goes on, night after night, boat load after boat load. There isn't a species of fish on this earth that can take this type of fishing pressure for any length of time from the sport fleet in the summer and the foreign and domestic commercial fleet in the winter.

Mark my words, if this slaughter continues, our offshore tuna fishery will go by the wayside. We are all aware what has occurred in the past with the striped bass and the Delaware Bay weakfish stocks. It's happening all over again, the overkill, be it for money or just plain stupidity, but this time it's with our yellowfin tuna. We are witnessing the beginning of the end of our canyon fishery.

What can be done to stop people from killing fish and start them thinking about the damage they are causing to the offshore tuna stocks?



A yellowfin tuna is brought to the gaff out at one of the canyons. Conservation measures need to be taken to ensure the survival of this fishery.

How do you force a person to start looking toward conservation instead of in his billfold? The route we must take, as concerned fishermen, is difficult but not impossible. Our first step on the road back to conservation must start with the sports writers.

Many writers who report on offshore fishing activity, through a fishing column, appear to condone these massive tuna catches simply because they report them. If they must report these huge catches, voice a few words of disapproval. Let John Doe, our over-zealous fisherman and the public know you don't approve of this slaughter. That 35 of the 42 yellowfin taken by "John" that evening would far benefit everyone in years to come if they were tagged and released. After John read that, he just might think twice about bringing in another load of yellowfin. And the public might not think that 42 yellowfin is the magic number to beat to get recognition.

Most fishermen want the approval and seek recognition from their fishing peers for an exceptional catch. When a gluttonous "sport" fisherman returns with a huge catch of yellowfin, loudly voice your disapproval. If enough fishermen do just that, it would not take long that an overkill of tuna will be treated the same way as we would react to an overkill of white marlin today.

Sport fishermen should boycott all tournaments that permit the senseless slaughter of tuna and other game fish merely for a point per pound of their weight. Charter boat captains can inform their charters of a 2-fish limit per man; any additional fish hooked and fought must be released.

As a last resort, if all other means fail, a federal limit of 2 tuna per person should be placed on sport fishing boats, with a commercial license required in order to sell yellowfin and bigeye tuna.

Several years ago, I had heard numerous complaints (including myself) from canyon fishermen regarding the poor fishing at our canyon dropoffs. Trips to the offshore canyons that produced little or no fish began to dishearten the boat owners and charter boat captains as well as their charters. The canyon fishing charter business was being severely affected by the "lack" of fish at the shelf. I have even heard of a fisherman who sold his boat the beginning of last year because of the poor canyon fishing.

I view this night chunking butterfish for yellowfin at our canyons as a last reprieve. It has put fishing back into the canyons for all of us. It has restored the canyon charter business and given us all a reason to make that long trek back to the shelf.

If we screw this up, I'm afraid this will be our last shot. While it's fresh in our minds, let's think back two years ago to the poor fishing we had all experienced. Call it selfishness, call it whatever you want, I never want to see those days again.

TOP BOAT

THE LEGEND LIVES HERE

New York's Newest Exclusive
Chris-Craft Dealer

ALL MODELS ON DISPLAY OR ON ORDER

FISHING BOATS 21'-31' – AT INTRODUCTORY PRICES
AVAILABLE FOR SPRING DELIVERY

BROKERAGE AND USED
- 1985 25' MAKO 275 Evinrude $29,995
- 1985 28' MAKO T/235 Evinrude $45,000
- 1982 18' FORMULA 485 Mercruiser $9,995
- 1982 20'5" SEARAY 228 Mercruiser $11,500
- 1985 21' WELLCRAFT SCARAB I $18,750
- 1982 23' CENTURY 228 Mercruiser $16,000
- 1973 24' SEARAY 225 OMC $7,995
- 1979 24' EXCALIBER $23,000
- 1985 29' CRUISER T/260 Merc $49,000
- 1975 45' CHRIS CRAFT M/Y $175,000

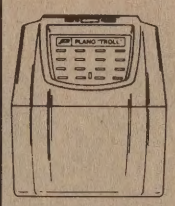
GMAC FINANCING – TRADES ACCEPTED

202 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY 11520 (516) TOP-BOAT

TOP BOAT

19 Ludlam Ave., Bayville, NY 11709 (516) 628-8600

Memorial Day Specials!!!



#800 Bait Bucket

CAPACITY 8 quarts

Big Door panel makes baits easy to reach. Automatically rights itself if flipped over.

8.99

PLANO

#700 Minnow Bucket

CAPACITY 10 quarts

2-piece floatable. 3/16" chrome plated wire handle with handle pad. Functional minnow trap in the inner bucket.

ONLY 6.99

J & J SPORTS PATCHOGUE FISHING CENTER

265 W. MAIN ST., PATCHOGUE, NEW YORK 11772 • (516) 654-2311

SERIOUS, ABOUT YOUR FISHING?
IF SO, YOU'VE GOT TO SEE & EXPERIENCE...

CABO
216 Sportfish

WALKAROUND CUDDY

Today's most advanced trailerable offshore fishing boat — well thought out, well designed and superbly built, with features fisherman will appreciate.

FINANCING AVAILABLE
GUARANTEED DOCKAGE AVAILABLE

COMPASS ROSE BOAT WORKS
AND MARINE SUPPLIES

3787 Merrick Road, Seaford, New York • (516) 783-3220
(Across from Seaford Marine, one block east of Seaford Oyster Bay Expwy.

NOW TAKING ORDERS FOR SPRING DELIVERY! IN WATER DEMOS

THE JETTY BAG:

WHAT'S HOT AND WHAT'S NOT!

by Russ Wilson

Savvy jetty jocks know that unproductive lures are excess baggage and will, through trial and error, eliminate any plugs, metals or leadheads that do not produce.

Fishing the coastal rock piles is hard work. The guys and gals who are into this kind of saltwater fishing are a dedicated lot who put in a lot of time to catch a few fish. The last thing they need is a shoulder bag full of plugs that do nothing but add weight and make the job of climbing up, over and around slippery moss covered rocks more work than fun. And yet, each season we see experienced jetty jocks as well as newcomers to the sport, lugging tackle boxes, plastic buckets and shoulder type plug bags that are loaded to the brim with enough plugs, metals and leadheads to stock a small sporting goods shop.

There is just no sensible reason to carry a dozen 5/8 to 2 ounce plugs, a like number of metals that may weigh 1½ to 4 ounces each, and a couple dozen 1 to 3 ounce leadheads when you are fishing close to your vehicle.

Surf fishermen who must walk a considerable distance to reach productive sloughs, bars and cuts may find it advantageous to bring a healthy supply of lures, but the jetty jock can very easily go back for whatever additional equipment he or she may need. Besides, when fishing the jetties you'll be moving from one area to another by car. If you find it necessary to change lures because smaller baitfish have replaced a large species of forage, you can drop a few of the heavier lures and replace them with others that more closely imitate the prevailing bait.

Most jetty fishermen have their hands full negotiating the rocks when carrying a rod and gaff, and could not lug a tackle box or bucket even if it were needed.

The object of having a small shoulder type tackle bag is to allow easy access to the lures while still giving the light weight and mobility that is necessary when moving from rock pile to rock pile. That's why it pays to select only lures that have been proven under fire.

Most commercially marketed plug bags are designed with a limited number of pockets or tubes. Some can take a dozen lures, while others are constructed with aluminum inserts that will hold only 8 to 10 plugs. Space is always at a premium, and each untested lure is a waste of valuable storage area that might otherwise be used sensibly.

It pays to keep an open mind when choosing which lures you will carry. As an example, when planning an after-dark sortie for striped bass, blues or weakfish, you might elect to bring along a few leadheads, some pork rind and perhaps a FEW proven surface or sub-surface type swimming plugs.

Poppers, darters and chugger models are very effective for taking

No jetty bag is complete without an assortment of bucktails.

game fish during daylight tides, but are not as productive when used at night. The same holds true when choosing metals for casting. There is no doubt as to the effectiveness of a Hopkins type metal for catching weaks, blues or stripers during day tides but at night, those same lures are seldom used.

There is also the possibility that night feeding striped bass will show interest in rigged eels, sea worms or crabs. If you plan a night of bait fishing from the beach or a couple hours of casting rigged eels from the rock piles, you may feel there is no need to carry a lure bag. Don't believe it. On more than one occasion when probing the night tides with bait we've come across stripers that would not give the baits a second glance but would pounce on a plug the minute it hit the water.

It should be obvious that rigged eels, worm, clam or crab should not be carried in a lure bag. Not only do the natural baits give off a scent that will stink up the bag, they also cause hooks to rust and will create corrosion on metals, bucktails and metal lipped swimming plugs.

Surf and jetty fishermen who plan to fish bait are advised to pick up a five gallon plastic bucket of the type used by painters and dry wall mechanics. These are readily available at most shore area tackle shops and can be purchased for less than five bucks.

You will be surprised at the amount of items you can stuff into a five gallon bucket. Hooks, spare rigs, sinkers, bait, lunch, thermos or soft drinks and other necessities can be safely stored in the bucket and in a pinch you can also use it as a seat while waiting for a fish to come along and grab the bait. Anyway, without getting too far off track, use the bucket when fishing natural bait and don't forget to bring the plug bag as a back-up.

There are a few basic plugs every jetty jock should have in his, or her, bag of tricks. The Rapala style swimmer was the first to hit the market back in the late 50s and early 60s. Then came the Rebel, Hellcat and others. They caught most everyone's fancy and were dynamite lures for bass and blues. They still are hot items today and probably will continue to produce fish for years to come.

However, some of the newer models are as good or better. I would not consider a jetty bag complete unless it held at least one or two Bombers and a couple of needlefish. During the past three seasons these two plugs have accounted for more than 50 percent of all the striped bass I've caught and that includes surf, jetty and when trolling!

Most experienced jetty fishermen I've known had their own ideas as to which lures were must have items and would always make room for those models before giving space to second choice offerings. The following list is one that I feel covers all bases, but may not necessarily complement that of another jetty jock. It should, however, come reasonably close, since most of the lures I'll mention are popular among jetty jocks who fish the North Atlantic.

Savvy striped bass fishermen like Mike Holwitz know that it pays to carry proven lures.

As noted previously, the Bomber is a must carry plug. To be more specific, the 7 and 5½ inch models. Other swimming type plugs that have the same shape and swimming action include the Hellcat, RedFin, Rebel and Rapala. All are excellent plugs and will produce fish on day or night tides.

Color can be important, but is not as critical in size. When bass, blues or weakfish are feeding on small sand eels, they are not likely to show much interest in a 7 inch plug. By the same

(Continued on next page.)

281 E. MONTAUK HWY.,
LINDENHURST, NEW YORK 11757
(516) 226-9030

MEMORIAL ☆DAY☆ SPECIALS!

7' FLUKE SPIN SPECIAL
Ceramic guides, aluminum reel seat, 2 piece **$14.99**

1/4 LB. SPOOL PINK LINE 10 - 40 lbs. **$2.99**

BUCKTAIL FLUKE RIGS
3 for $1.99

SANDWORMS $2.49 A DOZ.
WITH EACH $3.00 PURCHASE!

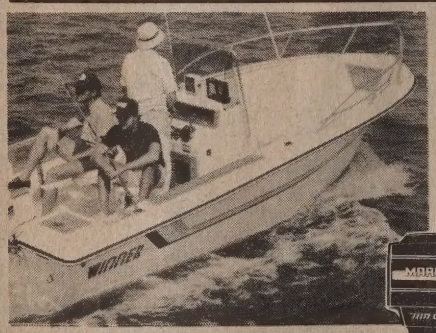
PENN "JIGMASTER" 500M REEL
$29.99

PENN 285M REEL
$16.99

6' HEAVY DUTY BOAT ROD
1 piece, stainless steel guides **$14.99**

NO RAIN CHECKS — LIMITED TO STORE STOCK — PRICES GOOD WITH THIS AD ONLY
WATCH FOR OUR "FREE BAIT PLAN"
Ad expiration date May 28, 1987

WINNER BOATS



1850 CENTER CONSOLE
BIG PRE-SEASON SALE NOW IN EFFECT

LARGEST DEALER IN THE METROPOLITAN AREA!
OTHER MODELS 18-22'
FINANCING AVAILABLE

- 1 Piece, Fiberglass Stringer System
- Full Fiberglass Inner Liner
- Self Bailing

MARINER OUTBOARDS

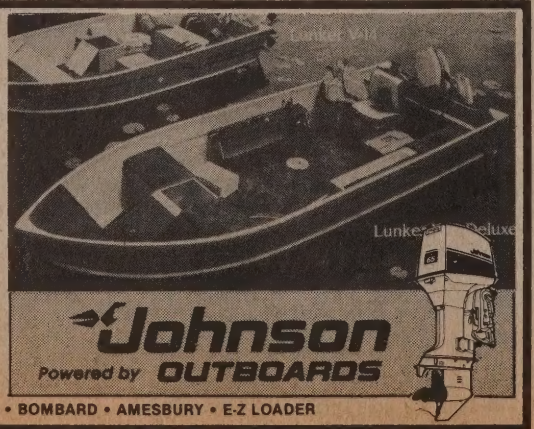
Liberty Yacht Sales, Inc.
WORLD'S FAIR MARINA
FLUSHING, NY
— IN WATER DISPLAY —
(718) 359-8102 or (718) 507-6618

SEVEN YEAR TRANSFERABLE HULL WARRANTY

Alumacraft

ALUMINUM BOATS

- From 12' John Boats to 19' Trophy Series
- Warranties to 10 years
- Low H.P. requirements
- Canoes, cartoppers, skiffs & John Boats
- Low maintenance, tough aluminum construction
- Many models with all-weater carpeting



DICKERSON'S MARINE
516-298-4040
MAIN ROAD, P.O. BOX 37,
MATTITUCK, NEW YORK 11952
Also dealers for • WINNER • BOMBARD • AMESBURY • E-Z LOADER

token, a 40 pound bass that is feeding on live herring, bunker or big sand eels isn't going to waste energy chasing a small plug when a larger meal is just as easy to get.

The needlefish, which does not have any action to speak of, is one of the hottest plugs for taking striped bass and you'll find hundreds of different models and color variations available at shore area tackle shops. For night fishing I prefer black or white, but will often use yellow, purple or green when fishing day tides. Larger models, say 6 to 8 inch can be deadly at times, so it is wise to have at least one large and one small needlefish tucked into the jetty bag for day or night fishing.

Poppers bring electrifying strikes and just seeing the vicious hits makes using a popper rewarding. If you don't have any of these surface plugs you are missing out on some very exciting surface action. The original Creek Chub in a silver flash finish put a lot of stripers on the stringer and continues to do a number on bass, big blues and tiderunner weakfish.

Newer models including the Cordell Pencil Popper, and others marketed by several companies, but having virtually the same come and get me action, are deadly lures that every jetty jock worth his salt should carry. Again, try one large and one smaller version. Some of the best colors I've used are red and white, mackerel finish, red and yellow or blue and silver. Remember, color combinations are not as important as lure size.

Some plugs receive special attention and will never fade from the fishing scene. The Creek Chub Surfster has caught a lot of stripers for this writer and will remain a part of my jetty arsenal for as long as I am able to cast a line. The Surfster was sold in several color variations, but two—the silver flash and the blue mullet were the best. This does not mean you won't catch fish on white, perch or yellow, just that the silver or blue are "special."

You will also need a few casting metals. There really isn't too much selection in this area. The Hopkins, with plain or bucktail hook is considered a standard that other manufacturers try to imitate. Some of the local lure companies such as Ultimus are producing high quality electroplated casting metals that are excellent products at reasonable prices. There are others that just don't measure up to the needs of saltwater fishermen, but are priced to meet the discount seeker.

I like 1½ to 2½ ounce metals which have a single Siwash model hook in a 5/0 to 7/0. Metals of this weight will match the size of many bait species and at the same time give plenty of casting distance for jetty jocks. The single hook is ideal for catching blues, stripers or weakfish and is a lot easier to remove than the treble hooks that are often found on less expensive imitations.

Although you won't use a diamond

jig for casting, it does pay to have at least one tucked away in the jetty bag. Quite often schools of bunker, small tinker mackerel or herring will invade the shallows. By snagging these choice baitfish with the diamond and then attaching them to a regular hook, it is possible to "luck" into big bass and slammer blues that might not hit a lure.

No jetty bag is complete without at least a token amount of bucktails. In my opinion, there hasn't been a lure invented that can match the lowly leadhead for producing fish. And, as a bonus, the leadhead is also one of the least expensive lures you'll find gracing the shelves of shore area bait and tackle shops.

Color really doesn't matter, so long as it is white or yellow or any combination using white or yellow as the main color. Size can be important, however. That's why most experienced bucktail fishermen will have a pouch stuffed with a variety of different size bucktails that range anywhere from a half to four ounces.

If possible, purchase the 1/2 to 2 ounce sizes for starters and add larger weights as you gain experience at working the leadheads. You might also consider trying bucktails that have some mylar for additional flash. On more than one occasion, bucktails that were tied with a trace of mylar outproduced the regular models by a wide margin, and today most of the leadheads that are given space in our jetty bag have some mylar in addition to the bucktail hair and off-setting feathers in red, green or yellow.

Other necessities include spare leaders, snaps, swivels, package of pork rind, and a small box of loose hooks for those occasions when it is possible to snag live baits.

Those are the basics from which you will build. Hot lures come and go like clothing fashions and today's winner may be tomorrow's dud. Keep abreast of what is happening in your area and when you hear of something new that is taking fish, rush out and buy a year's supply, for you never know when the company will discontinue that particular model.

Years ago, I had outstanding success when casting the Heddon Flaptail. That plug was hotter than a July 4th celebration. Each morning I could count on it producing a bass or two, and I really didn't pay much attention as my supply was depleted. By the time I finally realized I had only two more flaptails in the basement, Heddon had stopped making the Flaptail and none were available at any of the local tackle shops. It was a lesson that hasn't been forgotten. Today, when I hit on a hot lure I buy a dozen and if there are rumors that the company is planning to discontinue that model I go back and buy more.

If this year's run of striped bass is half as good as it was during summer and fall of 1986, you'll be needing a well stocked jetty bag. The lures that are mentioned should catch their share of fish.

STARCRAFT

Available At:

GOLDSMITH'S BOAT SHOP, INC.

"The Oldest Continuous Marine Dealership in the USA"

MAIN ROAD • SOUTHOLD • NEW YORK 11971

(516) 765-1600

Serving Long Island Fisherman for over 64 years!

Est. 1923

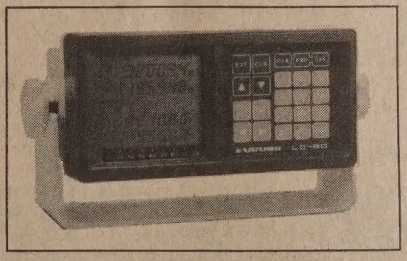
EVINRUDE

OMC Cobra™ STERN DRIVES

FURUNO®

SMALL BOAT ELECTRONICS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!

FULL LINE OF FURUNO PRODUCTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!



LC-90 LORAN

• 5 LINE LCD DISPLAY • 100 WAYPOINTS
• FULL STEER COMPUTER FUNCTIONS

1900 DAYLIGHT-VIEWING SMALL RADAR
(¼ - 24 n.m.)

For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092

SHORE MARINE electronics

3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday

Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

ESA INC. STRIKER

STRIKER

"Striker"/ESA — Your complete source for rods, reels, hooks, mono, nets, accessories, and components.
Sold through discriminating distributors.

NEW Tournament Pink Mono
NEW Striker "Salty" Salt Water Lures

ESA Inc. P.O. Box CC, Deer Park, NY 11729
800-354-8100 516-586-3838

GETTING CHUMMY WITH STRIPERS

by Tom Schlichter

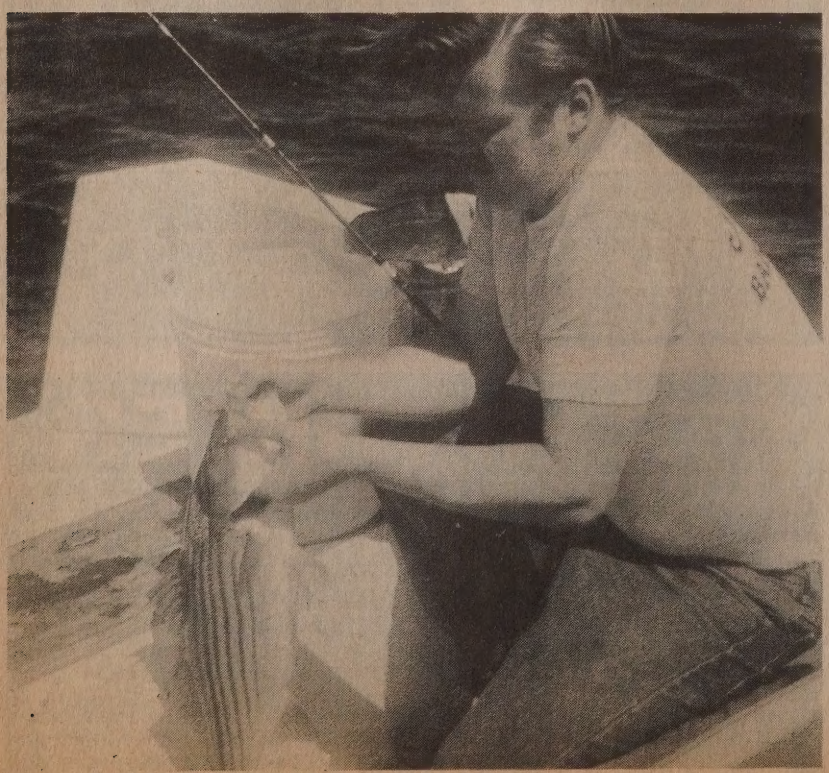
Stripers? At 2:30 PM on a hot July day? In the middle of a busy channel? Has this guy lost all his marbles?

The temperature was hovering near the century mark as Fred Mello eased his 22 foot Mako out of the small creek and towards Reynolds Channel. "We're running a little late for this tide," he said over the drone of the engine, "but I think we should be able to get a couple of stripers." I nodded in agreement, hoping that my eyes would not give away the doubts in my mind. The only stripers I had caught up to that time were taken from the surf after dark in almost total secrecy. The thought of taking these prized inshore gamesters during daylight hours in the heat of summer and boating traffic seemed sacrilegious.

Between the drifting flukers we planed before slowing to a crawl 100 yards uptide of the Atlantic Beach bridge. Fred lined up the bow with his facorite bridge piling and some shore ranges and ordered me to drop the anchor over the rail. A little more than a good cast off our port side, a trio of offshore boats raced single file toward East Rockaway Inlet.

I had been invited along to learn the art of clam chumming for stripers, a time-honored method of taking bass that seems to have been almost forgotten by most fishermen. My instructor was the proprietor of Cast-A-Way Bait and Tackle in Franklin Square. And a good tutor he proved to be as, within 10 minutes of anchoring the boat, he had caught and released the first bass, a schoolie of about 6 pounds. Before the tide was finished two hours later, five other bass in the same size range would be fooled by this most effective procedure.

Only a few years back, when bass were more plentiful, it was common to see several boats anchored just uptide of the many bridges in this area, each doling out handfuls of clam bellies into the current. Back then, catches of several fish a tide were the norm and some days saw as many as 20 ot 30 fish come aboard. Those were the glory days of bassing when 20 and 30 pounders were chummed with surprising regularity. I missed out on those days by a few years, but had often heard the stories of so many bass that anglers could actually get tired of catching them.



Fred Mello prepares to release a clam chummed school bass.

Essential to chumming up the bass is first finding a resident population of fish. In the Jones and Rockaway Inlet areas, such populations exist under several bridge spans. I'm not going to spoon feed you here because that wouldn't be fair to the guys who have done their homework. I have little doubt, however, that if you put in a few hours of prospecting or read through the fishing reports in the back of The Fisherman, that you will quickly zero in on some of the better known hotspots. By the way, clam chumming is not restricted to this particular area. Any place with similar structure will hold some bass and can be chummed. There are fishermen who work the Meadowbrook and Wantagh Causeway spans, Robert Moses Bridge in Fire Island Inlet, Ponquogue Bridge in Shinnecock Bay and other locations along the south shore. And I'm sure there are many "secret" locations where clam chumming goes almost unnoticed by passing boaters and fishermen.

Frequently, clam chummers refer to specific pilings—the third piling of a particular bridge, for instance, may be the hotspot. It will help to know that bridge spans in this fishing are usually counted from the main span toward the shore. Thus, the third piling may be three to the right or left of the main channel—not three pilings from the beach.

The key to holding the bass behind your boat is to dole out the chum in a consistent pattern and time frame. As we fished, Fred would grab an even handful of clam bellies, hold them over the water and squeeze out the juice. Then, he lets the clams slide out of his hand one at a time so that they drift out in a small trail about six feet long. The clams were always dropped from the same corner of the boat so that they would drift back to the same place in the slick. To ensure that the slick is consistently in the same location, it is necessary to double anchor on windy days.

Obtaining the clam bellies can pose a problem to prospective chummers. Due to lack of demand, most tackle shops no longer stock this bait. Many shops can, however, get it if given a few days notice. Clam bellies are sold in five gallon cans and run $10 to $12 per barrel. One barrel is usually good for a single tide. Fred usually keeps a few barrels in stock at his store.

Rigging for this game is extremely simple. A 3 or 4 foot length of 15 to 20 pound test mono leader material is snelled to one end of a 2/0 to 4/0 bronze or gold bait holder or beak style hook. The opposite end is adored with a #3 or #5 barrel swivel. The end with the barrel swivel is then tied to the main line via a clinch knot. Do not try to use a rig without the swivel, as retrieving a baited clam rig against the tide will cause your line to spin.

This can result in twisted line that will constantly want to knot up on your reel. With the swivel, only the leader will spin and your line should remain in good condition.

Once the rigging is completed, several clam bellies are woven on the hook and an inch or two up the line. The last clam is hung loosely from the hook so that 2 to 4 inches of "stringy ends" hang free and will undulate in the current. Be sure that the hook barb protrudes from the toughest section of the last clam. Don't be afraid to use 3 or 4 bellies at once. You want the clam to have some weight so that it will quickly sink in the tide.

At this point you are all set to go. No casting is necessary as line is simply stripped off the spool at a rate faster than the current to start the baited hook on its drift. Once 20 to 30 feet of line is peeled off the reel, the current should begin to carry your bait and you can then free spool out the rest of the line. Be sure to keep a thumb on the spool to prevent overruns.

Continue to let your line out into the current until the bait stops (indicating a hit or the bottom) or it has drifted back more than 150 feet. If a pickup is registered, allow the slack to tighten out of the line and sock the fish quickly to prevent hooking it too deeply. If no hit occurs, reel in and begin the process again. If the current is very strong, you might need to place one or two 1/4 oz. rubber core sinkers on the top third of the leader to get your line down into the strike zone. It is often necessary to experiment with various amounts of weight and line lengths before the right combination is discovered. Once you connect, however, the fishing should be fairly consistent. Occasional adjustments may be necessary as the tide grows stronger or dies.

Because you will be working with bulky baits in strong tides, medium weight conventional style tackle is best suited to this type of fishing. A 3/0 reel filled with 17 to 30 pound test monofilament line and matched to a medium tapered rod does nicely. Lighter gear can be used but is impractical. On this trip, I tried to use my favorite weakfish outfit which consists of a light conventional reel, "whippy" rod and 12 pound test line. While it did account for a 5 lb. schoolie, the fight was more like playing tug-of-war with a rubber band. It took close to 10 minutes to land the schoolie and the sport was not enjoyable enough to justify the light line. I could feel the mono stretching as I set the hook and worked the fish 100 feet or so behind the boat, and to gain any line at all, I had to lock down on the drag. Twenty pound gear proved to be much more fun as I could feel a direct link to the fish's mouth with little line stretch from the current.

Clam chumming action begins by the end of May and may last into early September. In the Reynold's Channel area, action seems to be best on the outgoing tide although there are some exceptions to this rule. Generally, the bass are found uptide of structure but they may take up quarters downtide from time to time. Most of the fish taken by this method will be shorts (less than 33 inches). Occasionally, larger fish and even a cow or two might pick up a bait. Fred's largest bass through clam chumming weighed in at a little over 30 lbs. and he tells me that in the "good old days," bass to 50 lbs. were chummed.

Clam chum is fed into the current at regular intervals.

While taking a mess of bass through clam chumming may certainly be exciting, keep in mind that New York State law requires that you release all but one bass, 33 inches or more in length. If you don't intend to eat even that one fish, then there is little sense in killing even one of these fish. And, there is always the chance that a real trophy might gobble your clam bait. Handle all your fish gently and clip the leader on any fish which takes the hook too deeply to be removed easily.

As I learned on my trip with Fred Mello, clam chumming is not a thing of the past. In fact, it is still very much alive and just as effective at taking bass as ever. There is, however, a sort of "secret society" of chummers who consistently take bass without making a big deal out of their success in the papers. These guys may even be working inconspicuously right under your nose. Becoming a member of this elite club requires no more than a sharp eye, a little experimentation and the belief that there are still enough bass around to be caught.

THE SCIENCE OF MAKING WAVES

by Hank Foglino

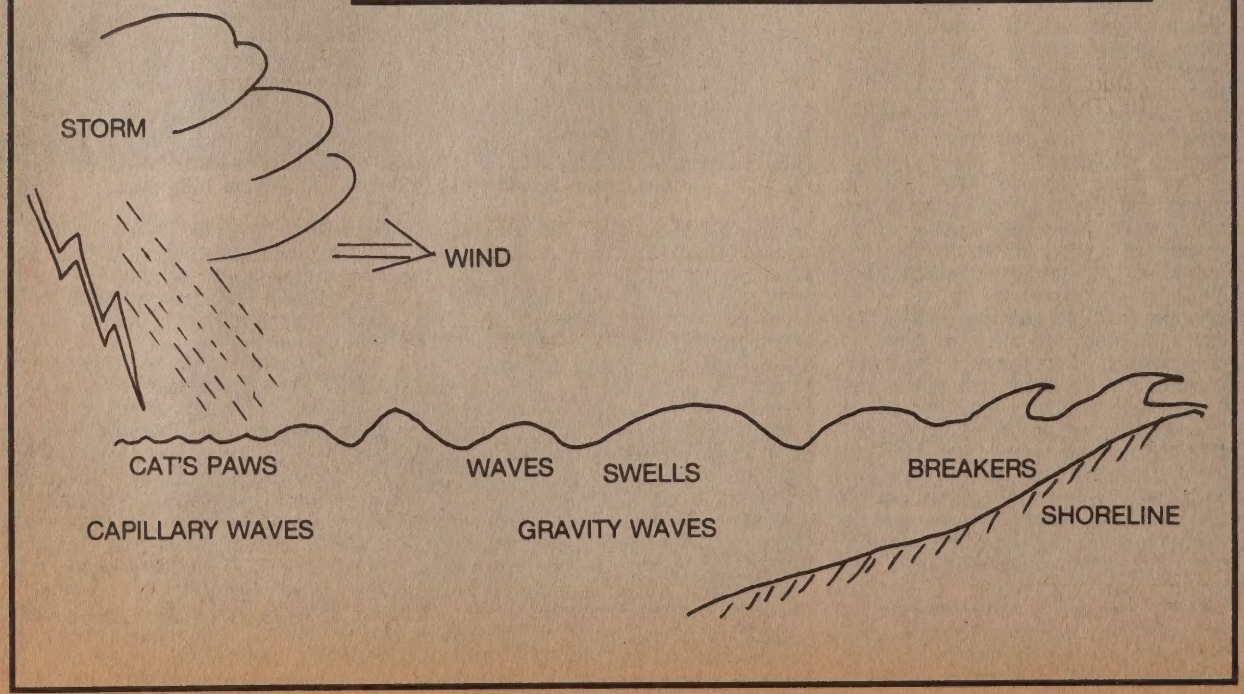
The author takes some of the mystery out of the origin of waves.

The cold front moved steadily across the Atlantic Ocean. Its cold air mass pushing up the less dense air in front of it. The warmer air being forced upward, cooled as it rose, decreasing its ability to hold water and thereby releasing its moisture in the form of precipitation. All this causing currents of air to circulate in front and behind the moving front. The end result—winds.

As the winds began to blow across the calm ocean surface they initially caused small ripples called cat's paws but as the wind blew with greater force and over a longer fetch (a fetch is defined as the area over which the wind blows), the ripples began to increase in number and pile up on each other causing what we call waves. These waves will grow in amplitude and move in the direction of the wind's force, eventually reaching a fishing boat anchored over a wreck. What was once a calm sea has now become a turbulent mess rising and following as each wave passes. As we get further away from the front and its high winds, the waves begin to slow down and combine their masses making for longer wave lengths and become what are known as swells. These waves reach a boat adrift for blues, pass beneath the boat and cause it to rise and fall at a steady cadence. Some of the fishermen aboard take it for awhile, then succumb to the confusion experienced by the sensors in their inner ears and go below—seasick.

On land a surfcaster is throwing his lure out to a flat sea and retrieving it without success. Suddenly the scenario begins to change. First one then another wave comes into land, small at first, then beginning to grow. The waves born offshore as a result of the storms caused by the oncoming cold

The largest wave recorded at sea occurred during a typhoon in the Pacific Ocean in 1933 and was determined to be 112 feet high. The largest breaker was measured at 178 feet in Ishigaki, Japan on April 24, 1971.



front have reached shore. Nearing the beach the water becomes shallow and the water mass comprising the wave piles up on itself until it can rise no higher and spills over the top causing what we call breakers. Meanwhile the surf casters' luck has changed. The breaking waves have stirred up the bottom causing the smaller marine organisms to be dislodged from their hiding places and become prey for the bait fish. This, in turn, has brought in the larger fish to feed on the bait fish. Obviously, waves can either be a boon or a bane to a fisherman, depending on where he is and what type of fishing he is engaged in.

Waves caused by winds are classified either as capillary waves or gravity waves, the capillary or cat's paws, being those early ripples and the gravity waves comprised of the larger waves resulting as the wind fetch increases. The determining factor is the restoring force. That is to say, if the wind were suddenly to stop, what would be the force that would tend to restore calm to the ocean's surface. In the case of the capillary waves, it would be the bond between the water molecules that would tend to restore a flat surface. This is known as the viscosity of the fluid. The viscosity of oil, for example, is much greater than water and that is why oil is poured out on the ocean's surface in an attempt to decrease wave lengths during rescue operations. The restoring force on the larger waves on the other hand is the pull of gravity which acts on the mass of the wave preventing it from rising. Waves are not only capable of causing discomfort or inconvenience, they can kill. The largest wave recorded at sea occurred during a typhoon in the Pacific Ocean in 1933 and was determined to be 112 feet high. The largest breaker was measured at 178 feet is Ishigaki, Japan on April 24, 1971.

The other cause of ocean waves are seismic disturbances occurring on the ocean floor. These underwater earthquakes create very long waves with a an amplitude of several feet. Since they have such a long wave length they are hardly discernible at sea, but when they reach shore and "pile up," the result is devastation. A description from a captain whose ship was anchored offshore describes a scenario where he was looking at a town on shore then went below for his glass. He felt the ship rise and fall and when he got back on deck the town was gone. These waves were once called tidal waves, but are now known as tsunamis. The Atlantic Ocean basin is pretty much free of seismic activity, but in the Pacific, these tsunami often appear with tragic results.

As noted previously, waves at sea are bittersweet to the fisherman. They toss him about, prevent him from fishing and sometimes make him sick. However, they also stir the ocean, providing one of the mechanisms that allow marine life to exist.

Catch These!

SURF FISHING

Porgies • Flounder
Fluke • Weaks(Sea Trout)
Mackerel • Blackfish(Tog)
Blues • Stripers(Rock)

• **WHERE TO**
Cape Cod, Montauk, Long Island Sound, South Shore Beaches, Jetties, Piers, Bays and more.

• **HOW TO**
Practical suggestions on tackle, rigs equipment. Tips on basic and more.

SURF FISHING WITH THE EXPERTS
Richard Reina • William A. Muller

Please Send _____copies of **Surf Fishing With The Experts.** Enclosed is my check/money order. for $12.95 plus $2.25 ($15.20 total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____State_____Zip_____

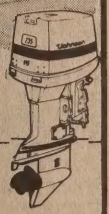
Check or Money Order Payable To:
WAVECREST COMMUNICATIONS • P.O. BOX 1994 • SAG HARBOR, N.Y. 11963

WORLD'S LARGEST IMP & PHOENIX DEALER!

PHOENIX • IMP • SEAWAY • JOHNSON
WE OFFER ONLY THE BEST!

A COMFORTABLE, RUGGED OFFSHORE BOAT!
A Superb Canyon Runner
• Gas, Diesel, Sea Drive, O/B • Sleeps up to 6
• 27', 29', 30', 33' & 38' • Exceptionally dry

IMP 245 SPORTSMAN
ALSO SEE IMPS 22 WALKAROUND "SPORTFISH"
Exclusive L.I. IMP and Phoenix dealer!



"Everyday is a "Sale" Day at
COX
LEE MARINE
23 River Rd., Sayville, NY 11782 • (516) 567-3313
Johnson OUTBOARDS

Outboard Barn Presents...
CITATION BOATS
Superior Quality at Unbeatable Prices!
• Hand lay-up fiberglass • Safe, solid construction
• Excellent resale • 5 year warranty
• B.I.A. and N.M.M.A. certified

CITATION 19 CUDDY (Pictured)
With 120 MerCruiser, navy top, lounge seats, 2 sleeper cabin, bilge pump and blower, safety pkg. and **FREE** Shoreland'r 2500 lb. galv. trailer. **$10,995.** plus freight and prep.

CITATION 21' CUDDY
With 130 MerCruiser and similar equipment and **FREE** Shoreland'r 3000 lb. galv. trailer. **12,795.** plus freight and prep.

COME SEE THE FULL CITATION LINE, 17' - 23' AT OUR FULL SERVICE, INDOOR SHOWROOM.

MerCruiser
OUTBOARD BARN
259 Montauk Hwy, Islip, New York (516) 581-2424
13 Post Place, Babylon, New York (516) 669-6060

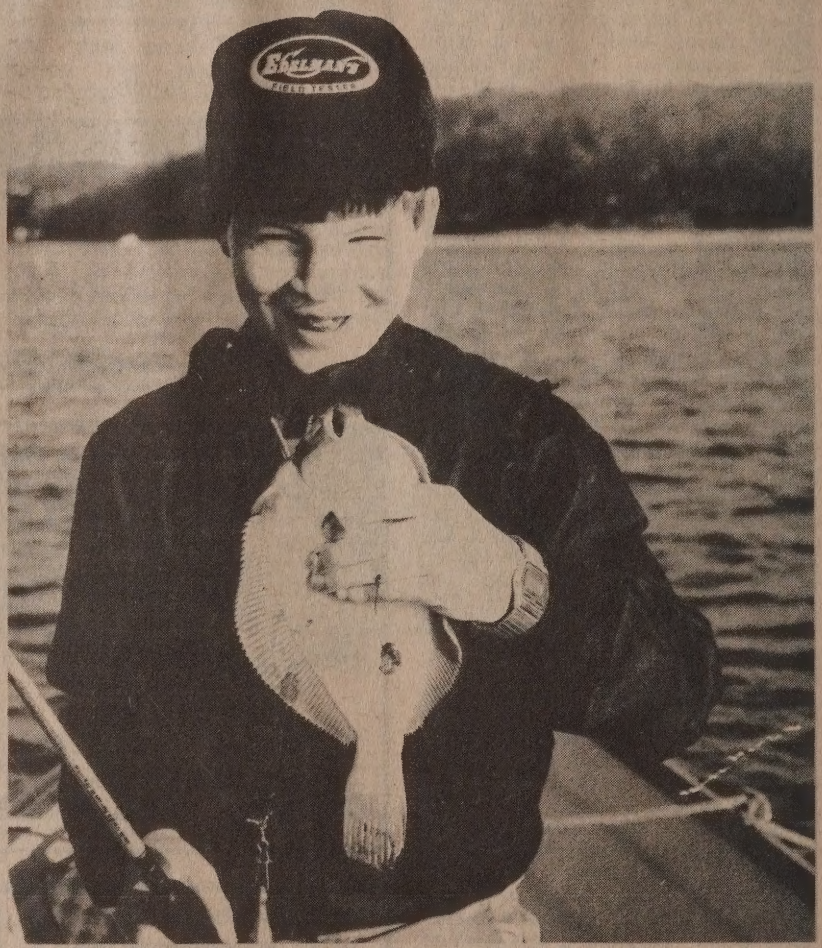
THE GOLD COAST'S FORGOTTEN FLATFISH

by Fred Laager

North Shore anglers take advantage of Long Island Sound's belated flounder run.

Well under way now for almost eight weeks, the Long Island flounder season has been predictable. Having started in mid-March in the canals of Quogue and Shinneock, the action then moved on and opened up in the slower warming waters of the western Great South Bay and peaked in that area by mid to late April. By the end of the month, Moriches Bay was producing, after which the Peconics showed some life. The fishing then progressed steadily eastward toward Gardiner's Island with the average number of fish caught lessening as the overall size of the fish increased.

But by the middle of May, the fishing at Gardiner's is almost as good as it will get and it is shortly after this time that flounder fishing loses its appeal among anglers seeking other sport. Having rid themselves of a winter's worth of cabin fever by tucking a few early season flounder trips under their belts, most anglers now turn their thoughts to other species. Thoughts of weakfish, bluefish, blackfish and bass quickly become the topic of their dreams while any hopes of catching spring flounder fade away as summer approaches. Fortunately, it is at this time that one part of Long Island still produces flatties of such size and quantity that it warrants the attention of all fishermen. As predictable as the flounder season is, it is even more predictable that Long Island's north shore will become a flounder hotspot through the months of May and on into June. Unfortunately, it is also a sure thing that most fishermen will not take advantage of the fabulous flounder fishing that Long Island's Gold Coast has to offer.



Mathew Gaias with a late spring flattie caught in Port Jefferson Harbor.

It was the second week of May, just a bit too soon to be out looking for some north shore weakfish, but just the right time to be out in the Sound seeking the hordes of mackerel that make such good bait for a summer's worth of tuna and shark fishing. I was with my nephew, Matthew and we had just spent an hour on Mt. Misery Shoal bailing big Bostons within shouting distance of the pink house sitting prominently on the bluffs of Belle Terre. The fish were coming three at a time when we decided that we had enough bait and that we now needed more palatable fillets for our own consumption.

Though we were fishing for macks, we also were prepared to do some flounder fishing having spent the previous day digging sand and tape worms for bait and collecting fresh mussel for chum in the spring fed marshes of Mt. Sinait and Port Jefferson Harbors. Our chum mixture, a combination of mussel, rice and corn had been sealed and frozen in 1/2 gal. milk cartons ("bombs" as we call them). The bait was kept cool and moist in a paper container.

As we pulled into Pt. Jefferson we headed west across the bar and on into the channel that drains Setauket Harbor. Matthew stood in the bow and waited for my command to drop anchor as we pulled up alongside a red marker buoy.

"We're on the spot," I said and Matt tossed out the anchor as I threw the boat into reverse.

Because of the current in the channel proper, we anchored along its edge so that we could have the option of casting to either the shoal water on

our right or to the deeper channel on our left. Before we did any fishing, the chum pot went overboard and was worked periodically in an effort to free loose particles from the wire mesh enclosure. This being completed, we baited our rigs with worm and mussel, confident that this was the food Mr. Flounder was dining on. Within a minute of doing so, Matt had the first fish of the day, a nice 1½ pounder.

The fishing remained consistent throughout the entire tide with most of the action occurring just moments after we worked the chum pot. Undoubtedly, the extra morsels released by the movement of the pot drew in and excited the flounder cruising in the area of the channel. As the particles flowed out of the pot they set up a slick on the downcurrent side so it was in this area that most of the fish were caught.

In addition to our rigs on rod and reel, I also find it helpful to tie a hook to the chum pot creating a third fisherman who can always be counted on to produce a few extra fish in the pail by the end of the day. Though we were fishing late in the flounder season in an area little known for its productivity of this species, we did manage to end the day with 40 fish in the 1 to 1½ lb. range.

Long Island's scenic north shore provides many late season flounder opportunities and one doesn't have to be wealthy to gain access to some of the better spots. The channel to Mount Sinai Harbor and the deeper waters of Mount Misery Shoal are very popular areas to seek larger fish, especially in deeper areas where slowly warming waters don't begin to produce until May. Consistent action on slightly smaller specimens can be found in the Narrows to Conscience Bay and Flax Pond and similar drainage areas. Another highly productive yet little known area lies within the confines of Setauket Harbor at the entrance to Little Bay. Here, in a spot known as the Old or Sunken Bridge between Old Field and Strong's Neck, catches of 50 fish per man are not unheard of on the outgoing tide. The fish are not large here but these robust little fighters make up for their lack of size in their overall numbers and their willingness to bite.

Moving further to the west to other areas that are readily accessible by boat and by land, there is Porpoise Channel which drains Stony Brook Harbor. There, the shorebound angler can find easy access to the main channel where he can cast his bait to the deep water haunts of fish often over the 1 lb. mark. From a boat in this area, the fishing is especially productive around West Meadow beach where mussel beds and deep holes abound, creating a patchwork of flounder habitat. Frequently, a rising tide will find these fish swimming into the shallow mussel beds where a well presented bait might entice a snowshoe into biting.

Moving west along the coast there is the Nissequogue River (a highly productive area on the outgoing tide) and the flats stretching from Callahans Beach to Asharoken. Anywhere along these beaches where one encounters a change in the bottom contour or a depression is a likely spot to try, for it is in these deeper holes that the flounder feed. Remember, the north shore has a prolific number of mussel beds and it is these beds that draw in feeding fish. Always be careful not to venture too far over open bottom and don't fish in water deeper than 50 feet. Nutrients are richer in shallow water and it is there that you will find and catch the majority of fish.

To get your share of "Gold Coast flatties" you must be willing to work for them and that requires time and preparation. Chum must be fresh and in ample supply to last an entire tide. A sash weight or anchor bounced off the bottom will help stir up bits of food that will entice fish into the area. Examine your rig for tangles and touch up the hooks with a stone if you have a chance.

One of the keys to successful flounder fishing on the north shore and around the Island in general is having an outfit that is sensitive and this can be accomplished by keeping the rod and reel on the light side. Generally, the smaller an outfit is the less it weighs. The less weight an outfit has the less dampening the effect on transmitted vibration. Hence, it is said to be more sensitive. Also, rods constructed of graphite or a composite of graphite and fiberglass are much more sensitive than their total fiberglass counterparts and have a stronger strength to weight ratio. Fortunately, flounder outfits are rather inexpensive so there is very little excuse not to have a good one.

Perhaps the single most important element in successful flounder fishing is using the proper line. Line diameter must be kept to a minimum so that the current does not drag the line and lift the rig off the bottom. Using a thinner line will enable you to use lighter sinkers which will get the rig to the bottom without adding any unnecessary weight that will dampen the sensitive touch of a nibbling flattie. Lines that are stronger for their diameters are a must and their importance cannot be over-emphasized. Though the better lines are a bit more expensive, the results they achieve are certainly worth the price.

So this spring if the bluefish, bass and weakfish show a reluctance to take your lure or the flounder fishing elsewhere about the island slows a bit too much to your liking, come to the scenic north shore for a bit of the good life. Remember, one doesn't have to be a Vanderbilt to partake of the piscatorial fruits of the Gold Coast. A simple willingness to actively seek out and work for the fish you want is all that is needed for success. Who cares if you're not a millionair. A day in the sun and a pail full of flatties can make anyone feel like a million bucks!

LET US BE YOUR
GRADY-WHITE
DEALER!
SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE!

FULL LINE OF GRADY-WHITE
BOATS FROM 19'-25'

Johnson OUTBOARDS
JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER
ANY SIZE GRADY-WHITE
WE ARE THE EXPERTS!

FINANCING AVAILABLE
SPELLMAN'S
MARINE
• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907
• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd.,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341
SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

FISHING FOR
SHARKS
BY PETE BARRETT
NEW REVISED,
EXPANDED EDITION

Sharks — Awesome, powerful, fast and graceful. FISHING FOR SHARKS offers a complete guide to veteran shark anglers and newcomers just bitten by "shark fever".

- **SHARK BIOLOGY AND IDENTIFICATION**
- **TACKLE CHOICES AND RIGGING TIPS**
- **LOCATING HOT SPOTS FOR MAKOS, TIGERS, HAMMERHEADS**
- **TAG AND RELEASE TIPS, RECIPES AND TROPHY JAW MOUNTS**

Extensively illustrated with diagrams and photos FISHING FOR SHARKS unlocks the door to this exciting sport.

$7.95 PLUS $1.00 SHIPPING
NJ RESIDENTS ADD
6% SALES TAX

MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
THE Fisherman
1622 Beaver Dam Rd. Point Pleasant NJ 08742

FITTING AN 80W TO A 50 - 130

by Tim Coleman

If you would like to catch a 300 pounder on your stand up rod, you might consider putting an 80W on it.

At last year's fishing show in Suffern, New York there was more than enough to keep snowbound anglers satisfied with their admission price. Among the many photos on display was one of the back of a booth down the aisle from the popcorn stand. The picture showed a smiling angler standing next to a huge yellowfin. A closer inspection revealed the fish weighed a whopping 330 pounds, a line class record for 130 pound line.

The gentleman manning that particular booth said the fish was caught on a stand-up rod from an anchored party boat, truly a fine feat of fish catching. Further inquiry showed the man had an 80W reel on the rod, something that caught my attention. It seems the fellow in the photo was a regular on the long range trips from San Diego and is known for catching large tuna from the rail of a head boat. The man has been written up in a number of fishing books including one article stating he's had yellowfin on in excess of 400 lbs., but to date hasn't brought any to gaff. The stories went on and on, but the main point was he used—consistently—a reel the size and weight of an 80W on his stand-up rod. Right then I decided Santa was going to bring me a late Christmas present.

Stand-up tuna fishing is one of the latest innovations to hit the New England coast. With the resurgence of school bluefin and yellowfins the tackle is at the right spot at the right point in fishing history. Fish from 50 to 150 lbs. are ideal for stand-up tackle but then the question always pops up: how big a fish is possible with this tackle?

After doing some research, including the talk at Suffern, we decided the larger reel was the way to go. We decided to keep using the heavy duty California rod rated from 50 to 130 pound line, but we'd replace the 50W reel with the 80W. Our line capacity would go up from approximately 400 yards of 100 to 600 yards of 130 pound test. I wanted to catch one of those seven foot tuna fish.

The first couple fishermen we talked with about the idea said the reel sounded far too heavy for stand-up fishing. One captain raised his eyebrows, shook his head, then didn't say anything. Nevertheless we kept going, writing out a check, all the while hoping we weren't making a mistake.

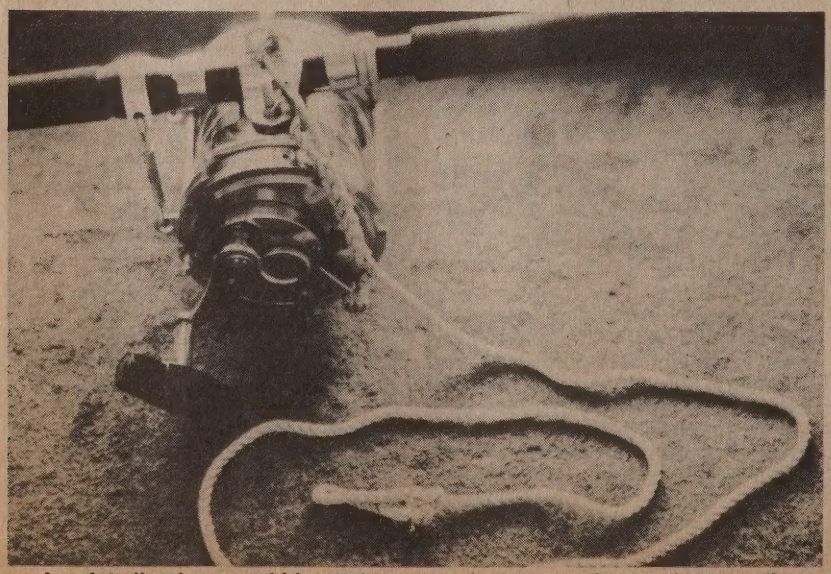
When I first took the reel out of the box it looked like something better used for lifting boats on to trailers or getting 4X4s out of the mud. Down in the rod room we tried to put it on our old faithful stand-up rod but the reel wouldn't fit; the reel seat was too small and the rod had no metal sleeve up above the reel seat to accept the forward braces of the 80W. So with visions of having blown a bunch of lunch money, we went over to our rod guy to explain the situation. His answer was to rework the factory rod with the next size Aftco reel seat and install the proper sleeve. My 50 to 130 would join forces with an 80W.

The next step was winding the 600 or so yards of line on the reel. It seemed Barney Miller came and went before we finally got the job done, then sat back to think about the coming season. For the next couple months we hefted and rehefted the rod, always asking is it too big, too heavy? Some readers, we thought, are not going to like the weight which was roughly twice that of some brands of 50Ws. However, it always came back to the thought if the guy in the picture in Suffern could do it, the guy who looked at the photo could too. Our first test came in late June in the east bight of Atlantis canyon.

We'd been trolling about 45 minutes, when over the top of a brand new cup of coffee I saw a miniature version of a Trident sub coming across the surface homing in on my brand new $37 lure. It seemed like a good time to say something catchy to use later on in a story but all I did was spill the coffee down the front of my T shirt. After we got things cleared away and got down to business, we found the bigeye with his heels dug in about 150 feet down under the stern. We're pleased to report the first test of the 80W ended 40 minutes after hook-up when three people with three gaffs hefted the 225 pounder over the rail. I had my head up in the clouds.

Since that first trip the 80W on the 50 to 130 put away a decent number of 70 to 110 lb. yellowfins—always in fairly short order. On one trip to the Hudson Canyon a fisherman from Norwalk, Ct. remarked on the setup, labeling it the Grim Reaper. I noted later on in the season he, too, had an 80W on his stand-up rod.

Fish under 125 lbs. can be fought by an average size angler without



A safety line is a good idea to keep your investment from going over the side.

resorting to a heavy fighting harness or belt. On one night canyon trip last September we caught nine in a row with just the help of a rubber butt cap over the plastic gimbal after which the rod was tucked into the mid-section. We've seen some fishermen so intent on getting into a harness they ended up losing the fish. One man in particular took so long getting into his belt and harness that the bigeye had enough time to run off a lot of line, then wrap the mono down deep on some lobster gear. When you hook up, concentrate on fighting your fish. If it's a biggie, there'll be somebody to help you into your gear.

When you are going to fight fish for an hour or more, you'll need good quality equipment. Fighting belts must be sturdy enough to withstand the strain and have enough surface area to keep the punishing fight of a tuna down to a minimum. Belts for bluefishing or so-called sailfish belts will not do for a 300 pounder. Two brands we've seen and like are made by Braid Products and Faulkners; those might be two to consider if you've got an eye on bigger stuff.

While that 130 pound line will make up for mistakes as well as catch a 100 pounder quicker, there will be trips where it will work to your disadvantage. Some days the fish are line shy and on those anglers with 80 pound or lighter line will outfish those with 100 or 130 by a wide margin. Last September, Bob Hughes and I fished south of Block Island on a very, very rough day. Bob had the lighter line, I had the 130. By day's end Bob had six fish to my zero. I suspect some regulars on future trips will likely bring two stand-up outfits: one with 60 or 80 pound line, the other with heavier stuff.

On the other side of the coin there will be days you'll be far better with the heavy line when big fish are about. Last August 6th, The Fisherman chartered a boat for a fun trip for Field Editors and staff. We had regulation 50 and 130 pound class outfits on board plus one stand-up rod. During that week there were a few 300 pounders showing up in the west fleet south of Montauk. That's not much of a tuna for a chair fish, but for stand-up fishing, it's a noticeable catch.

Anyway, a mate asked me where he should put the stand-up line. I replied some place a 300 plus pounder would grab it. That line wasn't in the water past the two minute mark when the skipper was on the radio saying we had a "large creature" on the stand-up tackle. Two hours and 47 minutes later we slid the 84 inch, 369 lb. bluefin through the transom door. That fish took a whole butterfish on 130 line tied direct to 10/0 hook. Lighter line may not have held up during the long fight.

There's the tradeoff: some trips you won't get many hits waiting on the big guy but once he shows up you'll stand a better chance with the 130. We might also add the heavier line can be used with immunity on night trips. The cover of darkness seems to shield the line from the sharp-eyed tuna. Another item to be considered on canyon trips with the heavy line is swordfish. Last fall two were hooked from party boats: one 128 lber. was landed with 100 pound mono but the other was lost when the fish's bill chafed through lighter line. If you do get the lucky swordfish strike you'll be in much better shape with 130 pound line.

As you look around at prices you'll see an 80W is worth several years supply of pond shiners, so it's to your benefit to take care of your prize. One thing we might recommend is a safety line on the rod when it rests in a rod holder. Three years ago a charter captain friend of mine had a regulation 80 pound graphite rod with 80W pulled right out of a flush mount holder by a white marlin when the line wrapped around the rod tip. With a tear in his eye and a dent in his checkbook the man waved goodbye to $850.

As you say goodbye to the dock this year you may consider going the 80W route on your stand-up rod. Bluefin over 300 lbs. are coming on a steady basis as are jumbo bigeyes from the canyon ventures. In the past some nice fish have been hooked and lost in this expanding fishery. In the future I'm willing to bet the fisherman who goes loaded for bear will hit the 300 lb. mark a lot quicker than the fellow with lighter string.

Heavy outfits often mean being committed to a fighting chair. ***Al Ristori photo.***

THE FISHERMAN QUIZ

(1) **STEELHEAD TROUT** WILL MOUTH A PLUG, SPOON OR SPINNER, GIVING AN ANGLER PLENTY OF TIME TO SET THE HOOK

TRUE ☐
FALSE ☐

(2) **A RED HERRING** IS
EMBARASSED ☐
SMOKED ☐
SHIFTY ☐

ANSWERS AT THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE.

BY FRED GUARDINEER

(3) **ALL NORTH AMERICAN SNAKES** HAVING EYES WITH ROUND PUPILS ARE NON VENEMOUS.

TRUE ☐ FALSE ☐

(4) **THIS COMMON DENIZEN** OF SALT MARSHES, CREEKS AND INLETS IS A POPULAR BLACKFISH BAIT KNOWN AS THE _____

(5) **HALIBUT** WHICH SOMETIMES RUN WITH SNOWSHOE FLOUNDERS ARE CONSIDERED A 1 TO 10 POUND SPORTFISH FOR LIGHT TACKLE.

TRUE ☐
FALSE ☐

(6) **WHAT KIND** OF FISH WERE USED TO FEED THE BIBLICAL 5000 MENTIONED IN THE NEW TESTAMENT, A READER ASKS US ?

1 - FALSE. STEELHEAD HIT LURES FAST AND HARD SO YOU MUST STRIKE FAST AND HARD.
2 - SMOKED. 3 - FALSE. THE CORAL SNAKE HAS ROUND PUPILS. 4 - FIDDLER CRAB.
5 - FALSE. THE HALIBUT IS A DEEPWATER SPECIES OF THE NORTH ATLANTIC THAT CAN REACH 9 FT. AND 700 LBS. 6 - TILAPIA ... A PAN FISH THAT RESEMBLES A BLUE GILL BUT GROWS MUCH LARGER - UP TO 5 LBS. - AND ARE ALGAE EATING MOUTH BREEDERS.

TEN SECONDS IS ALL IT TAKES WHEN YOU USE THE FISHERMAN'S 800 NUMBER

For Subscriptions Call: 1-800-826-3727

Phones manned 9 A.M. to 4 P.M. weekdays, you can be billed or charge it to Visa or MasterCard.

VISA MasterCard

What Could Be Easier?

Note: The operator at these numbers can only take subscriptions. All other business must go through the Fisherman's regular number, (516) 725-4200.

TO SUBSCRIBE BY MAIL

Please enter my subscription to The Fisherman

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ 1 Year, 50 Issues $17.50
☐ 2 Years, 100 Issues $33.00
Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Gift
☐ Payment Enclosed. ☐ Bill Me later.
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account# _____
Expiration Date _____

Please allow 2-4 weeks for first issue!

Send check or money order to:

THE Fisherman

Long Island Fisherman
P.O. Box 1994, Bridge St.,
Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963

MONTAUK POINT

WORLD'S BEST CODFISHING

Is at the **VIKING**
VALLEY OF THE GIANTS!!

Average trip 1600 — 2000 Fish. 80% Giant Cod. 20% Pollock. Wolfish. Haddock. Hake and Halibut.

516-668-5700

VIKING STARSHIP

WORLD'S LARGEST JUMBO 140' LONG OPEN BOAT

Sails from Montauk, L.I. Every Monday at 7 P.M. Returns Wednesday at 11 P.M.
And Every Friday at 7 P.M., Returns Sunday at 11 P.M.
Two Full Solid Days of Fishing. Reservations Necessary.

SPRING COD 4 AM, FRI., SAT., SUN. & MON.
No Crowd too Small • You Show-We Go, Weather Permitting
(516) 668-5700, 9 AM - 9 PM for Reservations or Info.

Or Write: VIKING VALLEY OF THE GIANTS - P.O. Box 730 Montauk, N.Y. 11954

CAPRICE

27' Fortier Sport Fisherman - Brand New, Fast Turbo-Diesel
INSHORE - OFFSHORE
TROPHY STRIPED BASS
MEMBER M.C.A. **Capt. Bob Storc (516) 671-7690 Eves.**

Let Me Put You In This Picture
30 lb. Pollock

NOW

4 - 5 PERSON LIMIT
POLLOCK
SNOWSHOE
FLOUNDER
SEABASS
BLACKFISH

KING WAYNE (516) 668-5843

ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING • HALF & FULL DAYS • OVERNIGHTERS • CANYON

Booking for Blues
Bass ★ Blacks
Flounder ★ Cod
Sharks

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Fish in Comfort: Montauk's Largest, Fastest, Most Comfortable New Twin Turbo Charged 640 HP. 1.49 Passengers • All Latest Electronics

45 FT. - 6 PASS. CHARTERBOAT
17' GIANT COCKPIT

MONTAUK

SPRING COD • POLLOCK
SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER
Diamond Jigging Our Specialty!

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPT. MIKE (516) 668-2056

41' CHARTERBOATS • 6-10 Pass.

BLUE FIN I & IV

40 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN EVERY TYPE OF MONTAUK SPORT FISHING

BOOK NOW FOR COD & POLLOCK

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

NEW, FAST TURBO POWER

Capt. Michael Potts 516-668-9323

BASS TUNA — 41' HATTERAS Twin Diesel Sportfisherman — SHARK BLUES

MY-MATE

SPRING SPECIAL: COD • POLLOCK • FLOUNDER INSHORE • OFFSHORE • BOTTOM FULL OR HALF DAY

ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
(212) 885-0018 • (516) 329-0973

Member M.C.A.

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Capt. Joe McBride — Capt. Charlie Zboray

TUNA • SHARKS • BLUES • SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER • WEAKS • COD • BLACKS

THE NEW FISHERMAN II

35' Diesel Powered Sport Fisherman
CAPTAIN PAUL GIANGRECO
(718) 631-8593 ★ (718) 224-9579

FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE • FULLY EQUIPPED • CUSTOM TACKLE

KRAKEN III

CAPT. STEVE MAUSS

Fully Equipped • All Electronics
Member M.C.A.
Now Booking Cod & Snowshoe Flounder
718-296-5430 after 7 P.M.

Brand New 35' Custom Sportfisherman

Blue Moon

MONTAUK

- Personalized Service
- 1/2 & Full Day
- Extremely comfortable & Stable
- Courteous Mates
- Fast • Super Clean
- Whale Watching • All Elect.

—All Types of Bottom Fishing— Surf to Canyon—
"14 years fishing & navigational experience"
Montauk's Newest 35' custom built fishing machine
—Sails From West Lake Fishing Lodge, West Lake Drive
Capt. Mark Dombrowski (718)743-2306 or 668-2927

— BOOK EARLY —
SUMMER BLUES • WEAKS • TUNA

Julie III

UP TO 6 PASS. MEMBER M.C.A.

COD, POLLOCK & SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

DIAMOND JIGGING AND ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING
Capt. Ron Grandinetti • 516-FL2-2929

ADIOS

★ ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING ★

WE STRESS PROFESSIONALISM, ACTION & A GOOD TIME.

Capt. Phil Lewis
Box 788, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-5760

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

East End REPORT

with Mrs. Lorry Mangan

The arrival of schools of blues last Friday added interest to the inshore scene. Catches of snowshoe flounder, while behind last season, have picked up. Jumbo pollock were brought in this week, in addition to cod.

MONTAUK

Most charter boats, based at **Captain's Cove Marina** enjoyed decent catches of cod during the week. Last Thursday, the **Joy-Sea**, **Mistress Too**, and "Venture" made a big hit on bluefish, at the Point, on an afternoon charter. Friday, Captain Fritz counted twenty-seven pollock, ranging from five to thirty pounds in weight, among his catch, while on Saturday, less pollock were caught, but average size was larger. A marina based boat, "Grumpy" plucked a couple of blackfish and fifteen jumbo flounder from nearby Shagwong. Captain Passie put a batch of nice flounder on the **Windy**, fishing Gardiner's Island. Larry Oehler fished the south side, on the "Unexpected" for sea bass, blackfish and flounder.

Captain Stan Einzig took an exploratory run to Gardiner's Island on the **Malkessa**, returning to **Star Island Yacht Club** with thirty flounder, the largest three and a quarter pounds, according to Sam, new owner of the yacht club.

Speaking for **Montauk Marine Basin**, June reported on a variety of species including stripers and blues at the Point. On the weekend, the **Kellyboat** made a nice catch of cod fishing south of Block Island. Mr. and Mrs. Faraldi tried Gardiner's all day, catching almost all of their seventeen large flatties in a twenty-five minute time span in the afternoon on the "Escape III". Largest flounder weighed three and a half pounds.

Best cod fish day on the **Montauk** was a catch of thirty cod, according to Captain Mike Albronda. Friday afternoon's charter loaded up with bluefish. A trip for snowshoes at Gardiner's on Sunday saw a slow pick, but large fish. The largest weighing three and a half pounds on the scale. Captain Mike feels that since many bass were caught by surf casters on the weekend, the time is almost ripe for trying by boat for the big one.

Port Jeff resident, John Giralomo called in a report on Monday's George's Banks **Viking Starship** trip, relating that twenty-nine people caught about 1,300 cod, with fabulous

MONTAUK POINT

LUXURY CHARTER SERVICE: 45' HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN

LADY LORI L

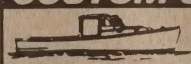
- Offshore/Inshore Sportfishing
- Custom Tackle, Equipment
- USCG Licensed Captain, Fully Insured
- All State-of-the-Art Electronics
- All Safety Equipment; EPIRB, Life Raft
- Large A/C Salon, Wet Bar, VCR, Stereo, Telephone
- Ideal for Families, Business Groups, Fishing Friends
- Available for Tournaments by Appointment
- Sailing from Montauk Marine Basin (Ct./R.I. Ports by prior arrangement)

WE GET YOU TO THE BITE FAST & SAFELY!
(21 Knot Cruise/25 MPH)

Write: Captain Bruce Reynolds
c/o Montauk Marine Basin
West Lake Drive
Montauk, NY

Phone: 203-838-4698 Day
516-668-5900 Boat
203-375-8432 Evenings

CUSTOM 31' JC SPORTFISHERMAN
FULL ELECTRONICS
CUSTOM TACKLE
FAST TURBO DIESEL



ALYSSA ANN
1 - 6 Passenger Limit
Diamond Jigging Our Specialty
COD • POLLOCK • SNOWSHOES
SHARKS • GIANT & SCHOOL TUNA
BASS • BLUES • WEAKS • BLACKS
For Info. & Rates
516-543-4529
Evenings
CAPT. BILL RICCA
M.C.A.

KELLYBOAT
COD
POLLOCK
FLOUNDER
CAPT. GENE KELLY (516) 668-2019
AFTER 7 P.M.
"For Fifteen Years, FISHING has been my ONLY BUSINESS"
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

OFFSHORE FISHING ADVENTURES
MALKESSA
FAST 36' TOPAZ
• TUNA •
• SHARK
• MARLIN •

Finest Custom Tackle Provided
6 Passenger Limit
CAPT. STAN EINZIG
DAYS (212) 246-4074
EVEN. & WEEKENDS (516) 997-7438

FISHOCKER
Spring Special
COD • FLOUNDER
For Info. & Brochure: Capt. Otto Haselman
(516)757-5506 • 931-7180 • 668-3821

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE SUPERFAST
MISTRESS TOO
★ NOW BOOKING ★
COD • FLOUNDER
BIG POLLOCK
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. Fritz Hubner
Box 53, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-2932

DAWN
"Fish The Chair, If You Dare!"
GIANT TUNA • OFFSHORE GAME FISHING
Capt. Greg Beacher 516-668-9056
R.D. #2, Box 16, Benson Dr., Montauk, NY 11954

38' SPORTFISHERMAN
RUM 'n COKE
TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
BLUEFISH • CANYON
CAPT. JOE MARTINEK 516-732-7806 after 6 PM

FISH THE NEW
ANN MARIE
39' BLACKFIN
INSHORE•OFFSHORE•OVERNIGHT

Westlake Lodge, Montauk-For information and reservations call: Capt. Tom Hansen 718-768-3562

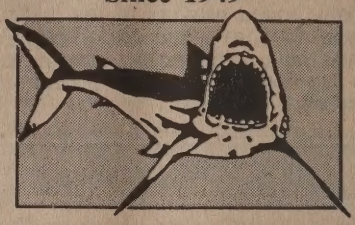
5 MAN CHARTERS FOR SERIOUS FISHERMEN
Lori-Jay
MEMBER M.C.A.
HEATED CABIN
NOW BOOKING '87 • COD & POLLOCK
• CAPT. JAY RIGANO •
(914) 698-5562 • (914) 698-4035

MONTAUK POINT

Come Fish The All New
"GUSTO"
- Fast Twin Turbo Charged Diesel
- Less Running Time - More Fishing Time
- Latest Electronics All Custom Tackle Provided

Inshore • Offshore • Canyon
SPECIALIZING IN GIANT BLUEFIN TUNA, SHARK, BLUES AND LATE SUMMER JUMBO FLUKE!
Now Booking for 1987
Capt. Scott Weiss
516-668-4294

Rampage
31' SPORTFISHERMAN

TUMA'S
FREE
Charter Service
(Oh Brother Enterprises)
Since 1949

"Let us arrange your fishing trip"
Full and Split Charters - Inshore Offshore
INFORMATION & RESERVATIONS CALL:
(516) 668-2707-2490
RFD #1, Box 150 Montauk, N.Y. 11954

RESERV. REQUIRED
PRONTO CHARTERS - EAST WIND II
Available 7 Days A Week
6 Man Limit Charter Boat ★ Member Montauk Capts. Assn. And Atantic Professional Boatmen's Assn.
Fast 20 Kt. Cruise 31' Twin Screw Bertram
Full Electronics•Comfortable•Full Days•Overnighters
BOOK NOW FOR COD, FLOUNDER & JUNE SHARK
Capt. Mike Bentivegna 516-368-5538 Capt. Paul Lahullier

TUMA'S DOCK Montauk's Famous OPEN BOAT
LAZYBONES
SAILING EVERY DAY
7 AM - NOON & 1 PM - 5 PM
NICE, OCEAN RUN FLOUNDER

"Bring your lunch; Catch your supper"
(516)668-5671

OVERNIGHT SHARK FISHING
12 HRS. ON THE FISHING GROUNDS
CRICKET II
★ WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS! ★
WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!
NOW BOOKING CHOICE '87 CHARTER DATES!
Largest Mako 1080 lbs. & Largest Great White 3427 lbs. Both Taken on Rod & Reel!
CAPT. FRANK MUNDUS - CAPT. TEDDY FEURER
(516) 668-2779
P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954

RIDE MONTAUK'S ONLY MAKO EXPRESS
Book Early For Prime '87 Dates
SHARK • TUNA MARLIN & ALL GAME
We Turn Novices Into Experts!
FISHING ADVENTURES FOR BEGINNERS & EXPERTS ALIKE. WITH CAPT. ZAC GROSSMAN. LIGHT TACKLE AND OFF-SHORE FISHING SPECIALISTS BERKLEY AMBASSADOR & SOLO GAFF FIELD TESTER
(516) 668-3477 • (718) 897-6165

MARY A
COD AND FLOUNDER NOW!
SPECIAL!
SHARK — AND — TUNA!

• 4 & 6 MAN TRIPS
• FAST, 20 MPH BOAT
• CUSTOM RODS
CAPT. JIM FLOWERS
(516) 668-3565

Now Booking '87 Trips • Finest Saltwater Angling
SEA BOOTS
45' Custom Sportfisherman • Latest Electronics
Fast Twin Screw • Turbo Diesel
Tuna • Shark • Marlin • Blues

Full Days Inshore and Offshore - Canyon Overnighters • 6 Pass. Limit • Finest Tackle • From Tuma's Dock
CAPT. CHARLIE MARTINEZ
(718) 646-7809 • (516) 668-4868

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable
CHARTERBOAT
☆WINDY☆
6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
NOW BOOKING
Capt. J. Passie
SHARK•MARLIN
TUNA•BASS•BLUES
(516) 668-5741

MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.
MONTAUK CHARTERING AT IT'S FINEST
FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.
NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE
★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★
BOX 53,MONTAUK New York 11954
(516) 668-2117

—MONTAUK SPORTFISHING—
CRYSTAL APPLE
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
TACKLE INCLUDED
516-931-7970

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

action on Tuesday. Heavy moon tides necessitated the use of lots of lead on Wednesday. Some catches include: seventy cod by Kenny Drace, Fourty-two by Roger Evans, fifty-six by John Anthony, sixty-one by Bill Tully, twenty-nine by John Hacking, Anita Briggs (the cook) caught fourty-seven using jelly worms. Giralomo himself caught fourty-seven, including the pool winner, a fourty-two pound cod. Henry Wasielewski was runner up with a fourty-one pound cod. Dennis O'Donnel managed a thirty-three pound pollock, Russel Jensen a twenty-five pound wolf fish. John said that the seas were fine, weather good, and that all enjoyed the antics of a finback whale, accompanied by porpoises which put on a show fifty feet from the boat.

A group of fourteen Amvets #34 treked to **Uihlein's Boat Rentals** for their annual Montauk flounder trip, renting three of the large (24 foot) boats, fishing both days of the weekend with varying results. Best catch, a total of 134 flounder, was made by Tom Lambert, Bob and Marty Stillwell and Big Pete who using mussels as bait, fished both days in Lake Montauk. Anchored only fifty feet from them, James Lambert,

Jerry Doherty, Lou Gordon and Bob Oaks somehow only managed to catch a total of thirty-four for both days. Anglers on the third boat, only caught eighteen at Gardiner's, however most were over two pounds, one three. This group included Vinnie Stemple Jr and Sr, Joe Lacare and Ed (Julie) Flemming.

Other anglers fishing the lake reported good results. Richard Marino Jr and Sr with Jim Marino and Tony Boneventura found all baits worked, returning with ninety-five flatties for two days. Jim and Michelle Rogan caught fourty-two flounder on sandworms on Saturday, fishing in the Lake.

On the **Lazybones**, Captain Mike Vegessi reports a pick of big flounder, the largest three pounds, fishing under the light. First fluke of the season was caught Sunday, and while not large (two pounds) spurred hope for an early fluke season. **Lazybones** is now sailing two trips per day, concentrating on flounder.

Congratulations are in order for Captain Robbie Aaronson and Gayle Devlin who tied the knot last week. After the honeymoon, Captain Rob will concentrate on putting big ones aboard the charter boat **Orion**.

Captain Michael Potts reported consistent cod on the **Bluefin IV**, fishing south of Block Island, with the Marxe group on Thursday. On Friday, a few pollock plus two dozen cod were caught trolling. Mr. Latinski and his group enjoyed a good catch of cod on Sunday, two of them thirty pounds, then tried some inshore spots for eight blackfish in the five to six pound range, with a four pound sea bass.

Last Monday's trip on the **Julie III** with Lou Pecone and his two friends returned to Huntington with fifty-six cod, caught by drifting baits at Southwest Ledge. The fish ranged in weight between three and nine pounds. Captain Ron Grandinetti reported slower fishing on the weekend, however, since a hoard of dogfish moved in. A few sea bass and a fluke were noted in Saturday's catch.

Bill Logan and friends, fishing on the charter boat **Allyssa Ann** on Saturday, used bait for thirty-seven cod plus a pollock. On Sunday, Captain Bill Ricca headed to Gardiner's for flounder with Pete Scalla and Andy and Paula Alboher. The group plucked out twenty-one flatties, top weight two and three quarter pounds, along with a blackfish.

Captain Bob Storc tried various spots from Rocky Point to Lake Montauk for his catch of fourty-five flounder to two pounds in weight, on the **Caprice** with Don Urbanski and Art Miller. Fresh mussels, and heavy chum was needed.

T.J. at **Gone Fishing Marina** reports that while the Gardiner's Island area has large fish, two pounds and up, most boats are returning with only one or two dozen. Best catches have been made in the Lake, by those

SAG HARBOR

Night Weakfish!
7 P.M. Every Night
Except. Sun. & Mon. Night
GARDINER'S ISLAND FLOUNDERS
WILHELRIC II • 7 A.M. DAILY
SENIOR CITIZEN RATE WEEKENDS • DISCOUNT TRIP BOOK AVAILABLE
SAG HARBOR • CAPT. ARTIE LACH • (516) 728-2679
SAILING FROM LONG WHARF PIER

MORICHES BAY

CERULLO BROS.
FISHING STATION
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
The Flounders Are In!
BOATS & MOTORS
RAMP • BAIT
(516) 874-3938
MARINA
(516) 878-1180
Foot of Bay Ave., East Moriches
MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES & SERVICE

TADSEN'S
FISHING STATION
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
Flat Fisherman's Paradise
MARINA ★ RAMP ★ TACKLE
★ SNACK BAR
SMITH ST. (off Bay Ave.)
E. MORICHES
(516) 878-1120

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

Launch Ramp
SILLY LILY
Sen. Cit. Days Mon.-Fri.
FISHING STATION
FLOUNDER
DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS
★ BAIT & TACKLE ★
ADELAIDE AVE., EAST MORICHES, L.I.
(Turn at School)
(516) 878-0247

CENTER MORICHES

SHE HAS ARRIVED!
38' CUSTOM SPORTFISHERMAN
SHAMAN
— COMPLETE ELECTRONICS —
AVAILABLE FOR ALL L.I. TOURNAMENTS
(REPLACING "BLU JAY")
6 PERSON LIMIT ★ BIG, FAST & COMFORTABLE
ALL BAIT, TACKLE & ICE FURNISHED
SHARK / TUNA / MARLIN / BLUES
1 & 2 DAY CANYON TRIPS AVAIL.
Also Sailing 6 Man Limit Open Boat for Flounder Everyday - By Reservation Only!
Capt. Russ Hagios
(516) 281-1288

SHINNECOCK INLET

★ CANYON TRIPS ★
DAY OR OVERNIGHT
TUNA GUARANTEED
NO FISH — NO PAY!
Fast, Comfortable 36' Twin Diesel Topaz
Scoundrel
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
This is a Fully Equipped, Deluxe Sportfisherman Catering to the Discriminating Sportsman.
CAPT. GENE HOLLAND
(516) 728-3344

SOUTHAMPTON

Fast 50' Sportsfisherman • 6 Pass.
ROGUE
SHARK - TUNA - MARLIN — BLUES
INSHORE - OFFSHORE - CANYON
— All Tackle and Bait Provided —
Capt. Tom Cashman • 516-288-2476

GOSHAWK
New 1987 24' Sportfisherman
Twin Volvos • 1-3 Pass. • All types of charters
– SPECIALIZING IN SHARK FISHING –
Capt. Ron Woodward Southampton
516-289-8413

putting in the time and using lots of chum. Lake flounder have been in the one to one and a half pound range. Bill Podmore once again returned to port with a big blackfish, this time ten and a half pounds with a few large flounder. We still can't find out where he fishes!

Despite heavy seas on Saturday, Juan Morales and his friends enjoyed a steady pick of cod fish, catching fifteen, top weight ten pounds, on the **My-Mate**. Sunday's trip in worse seas located over a dozen cod fishing south of Block Island. Captain Joe McBride has an opening this holiday weekend and with good reports of pollock will fish for them.

A reminder that the Annual Montauk Captains Association Charity Shark Tournament is scheduled for July 11th and 12th this year. Best to make reservations now.

Angles on the **King Wayne** enjoyed catches of cod all week, averaging fifty or sixty per trip. Saturday's trip to the CIA grounds located twenty cod in the fifteen to thirty pound range, along with a dozen smaller size. Lenny Green and his friends from Dumont, New Jersey caught the largest fish on jelly worms. Tuesday's group, retired electricians from Local #3, picked at flounder, the largest fish weighing two and a half pounds.

As we were going to press, Captain Paul Forsberg stopped by with the results of the weekend's George's Banks cod fish trip on the **Viking Starship**. According to Forsberg, thirty-eight anglers caught over 2,000 cod making it the best trip of the season so far. The !1,000 pool was split between Mike Diptula of Bay Shore, and Ronnie Ristoar of Stony Brook since each caught a fourty-two pound cod. Louie Pow fished practically non stop, catching 137 cod up to fourty pounds, plus two thirty-five pound pollock! Call for reservations for Friday and Monday night sailings.

Edelman's Lou Rosado tried a flounder trip on the "Sea Whimp" and accompanied by Nick, christened the boat with about two dozen flatties to three pounds caught at Gardiner's Island. Lots of life was noted, namely sea robbins, crabs and skates, in addition to the flounder.

Ginger Forsberg reported fair to good cod catches on the **Viking Star**, fishing at Cox's Ledge. Good fishermen have been averaging eight to ten cod per trip, with the pool fish usually over twenty pounds. Note that effective this weekend, the **Star** will sail Friday through Monday's only, with guarranteed fishing no matter how many show up. Call office for details.

SOUTH FORK

Blues arrived in force in the Peconics, hindering attempts for weak fish or bass. Flounder fishing was slow, but a few nice catches keep interest alive.

East end reporter Lorry Mangan and Tony Kevel fished on Captain Anthony Taverna's charter boat **Morning Star**, trying for weakfish in the Riverhead Sportsman's Club's annual weakfish tournament. All usual weakfish spots were loaded with bait, boats and bluefish. Jessups Neck, Noyac Bay and Middle Grounds were top to bottom blues, feeding on small anchovies and impossible not to catch. Blues took squid, jelly worms, jigs, tubes. We saw no weakfish on any of the nearly 100 boats fishing the area, but did catch enough three to six pound bluefish to take care of all our neighbors.

Videotape of this trip will be featured on L.I. Fishing this week. Because of special programming, the program will air at 6:30 pm on Friday (Channel 55), this week only.

Because of the holiday, Captain Artie Lach of the **Wilhelric II** will fish Sunday night (May 24th) at 7 p.m. Night fishing has been red hot, except for the first trip which only produced one weakfish, two blues and a couple of porgies. Since the blues moved in, action has been brisk. Fishing on both day and night trips on Friday, Scotty Bauerle and his girl friend, Jean caught thirty blues and a weak on the night trip, and just as many flounder and blacks on the day run. Saturday night's pool, a twelve and a half pound weakfish was caught by Mike Grey. A very large fluke, attracted to the lights and bait in the water, was unfortunately lost at boatside.

Captain Clark Bellows enjoyed good flounder action in the Sound last Monday when thirty anglers caught 210 flounder, Tuesday when fifteen caught 100 flatties. Heavy tides made the area hard to fish during midweek. However on the weekend very large flounder were caught at Gardiner's Island. Sunday's trip with a good crowd returned to **Sag Harbor** with sixty-five snowshoe, all two to three pounds. A dozen blackfish were among the catch each day on the **Wilhelric II**.

Chris Salb reported erratic flounder action from **Sag Harbor** during the week, relating that fellows on a skiff rented from **Bayview Marine and Tackle** caught fifty nice flatties off the Caretakers on Thursday, while not a fish could be found in the same spot the next two days. One skiff did return with a weak fish on Sunday. A marina based boat headed for Gardiner's, fished near the Ruins and returned with a load of blackfish.

Thom Speckenback reported on a few decent catches of blackfish from the Shinnecock Jetties on the weekend, and commented on the hoards of blues which moved into the Peconics at South Race, Robin's Island, and some at the Shinnecock Jetties. Walter B., trying his favorite Promised Land flounder spots on the weekend, returned with a description of his catch. In a word, "Ppfftt!" While rumors of flounder in Shinnecock's basket filtered down to **Speck's Bait and Tackle**, no positive catches could be confirmed. A few fluke were caught in the canal, including one of three pounds. A few porgies are around.

Ron Arcate of **Mariner's Cove Marina** finally saw a good catch of flounder, an overflowing bucket full, caught by Jack Ryan and "Butcher Boy" who reportedly fished the Basket. Tony DeMar headed the "Sharkey" to the Peconics in search of weak fish, returning with thirty bluefish. No weaks or bass were brought into the marina this week, according to Ron.

Al Flexer landed a four pound weak on an **Al Feather's Night Glo Jig** Sunday while fishing from the banks of the Shinnecock Canal. A few fluke were caught by Al and Al Siegel on jigs, while "Bucktail" John used his bucktail laced with a squid strip for three keeper fluke on the weekend. Hundreds of very large, to three pounds, sea robins have moved into the canal. Flexer noted a catch of five weaks made in the Peconics, on a boat passing through the canal on Sunday.

South Shore REPORT

with Fred Golofaro

The flounder fishing was in high gear this week in both Great South and Moriches Bays. The first substantial fluke catches were reported in Great South Bay while weakfishing remained a picky affair. Bluefish swarmed throughout Fire Island Inlet and Great South Bay and were also reported in Moriches Inlet. Some blackfish and sea bass also in the picture for sinker bouncers.

MORICHES BAY & INLET

Capt. Russ Hagios of the **Center Moriches** based charter boat **Shamen** reported excellent flounder fishing on Friday for a group of Lady Reelers Fishing Club members. According to Russ, the ladies bailed them to the tune of 200 fish at Buoy 29. On Sunday, Rosemary Fedorco and her family put away 60 flatties working at Buoy 29 and the West Cut. Russ noted that a few blacks are now being taken in the bay and small blues were thick in the West Cut on Sunday.

Linda Schleuter of the **Alma Fleet** reported the best flounder fishing of the spring this week. Both Saturday and Sunday saw very good catches made from Buoys 36 thru 38. Most fares managed 10 to 15 nice sized fish apiece. Some did better. Saturday's pool fish was just a shade under 3

High Tide Tables

How to use tide tables: To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . −0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." −0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

DAY	SANDY HOOK AM	SANDY HOOK PM	BREAKWATER HARBOR AM	BREAKWATER HARBOR PM	NEW YORK AM	NEW YORK PM	NEW LONDON AM	NEW LONDON PM	WILLETS POINT AM	WILLETS POINT PM	BRIDGEPORT AM	BRIDGEPORT PM	NEWPORT AM	NEWPORT PM	DATE
THURS.	3:15	4:00	4:05	4:55	3:55	4:40	5:05	5:40	7:35	8:05	6:50	7:25	3:15	3:50	5/21
FRI.	4:20	5:00	5:10	5:50	4:55	5:35	6:10	6:35	8:35	9:00	7:55	8:20	4:15	4:45	5/22
SAT.	5:20	5:50	6:10	6:45	5:55	6:25	7:10	7:30	9:30	9:50	8:55	9:15	5:10	5:35	5/23
SUN.	6:15	6:35	7:05	7:30	6:50	7:15	8:00	8:10	10:20	10:40	9:45	10:00	6:00	6:20	5/24
MON.	7:00	7:20	7:55	8:15	7:35	8:00	8:45	8:55	11:10	11:20	10:35	10:45	6:45	7:05	5/25
TUES.	7:45	8:00	8:40	8:55	8:20	8:35	9:25	9:35	11:55	—	11:20	11:30	7:30	7:50	5/26
WED.	8:20	8:35	9:20	9:35	9:05	9:15	10:05	10:10	12:05	12:35	—	12:05	8:15	8:30	5/27
THURS.	9:05	9:10	10:00	10:10	9:45	9:55	10:45	10:50	12:35	1:10	12:10	12:40	8:55	9:15	5/28

On Sandy Hook

STATEN ISLAND	+0 27
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS	−0 01
Red Bank, Navesink River	+1 48
Long Branch	−0 34
SHARK RIVER INLET	−0 18
Shark River Basin	+0 27
MANASQUAN INLET	−0 12
Seaside Park	−0 33
Mantoloking bridge	+5 34
TOMS RIVER	+4 37
Waretown	+2 33
BARNEGAT LIGHT	−0 20
Manahawkin Bridge	+2 33
Beach Haven	+1 47
LITTLE EGG INLET	−0 01
Seven Islands	+0 12
Graveling Point	+1 05
Mullica River	+1 55
Grassy Bay	+1 08
ABSECON INLET	+0 14
Atlantic City Pier	−0 26
Great Egg Harbor Inlet	+0 12
GREAT EGG HARBOR	+0 44
CORSON INLET	+0 09
TOWNSENDS INLET	+0 06
HEREFORD INLET	+0 02
Grassy Sound Bridge	+0 45
Cape May Harbor	−0 02
Rehobeth Beach	−0 07
INDIAN RIVER INLET	+0 41
SHINNECOCK INLET	−0 50
Shinnecock Bay	+1 25
East Quogue	+2 45
Shinnecock Canal	+1 18
Indian Reservation	+3 05
MORICHES INLET	−0 56
Smith's Point	+3 28
Hart's Cove	+1 30
Pontunk Point	+3 35
Mastic Beach	+3 28
FIRE ISLAND INLET	−0 38
Democrat Point	−0 38
Coast Guard Station	−0 19
Fire Island Light	+0 47
GREAT SOUTH BAY	
Sayville (Brown Creek)	+3 39
Heckscher State Park	+3 20
Bay Shore	+2 23
Babylon	+2 12
Amityville	+2 21
JONES INLET	−0 19
Zachs Bay	+1 25
Seaford Harbor	+2 05
Freeport Creek	+0 34
E. ROCKAWAY INLET	−0 06
Long Beach Bridge	+0 19
ROCKAWAY INLET	0 00
Beach Channel Bridge	+0 38
J.F.K. Airport	+0 26

On Bridgeport

Lloyd Point	+0 08
Cold Spring Harbor	+0 08
Bayville Bridge	+0 13
Eatons Neck Point	+0 03
Northport Bay	+0 03
Norwalk Islands	+0 10
Smithtown Bay	+0 08
Cranes Neck Point	+0 05
Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance	+0 03
New Haven Harbor	+0 08
Mount Sinai Harbor	+0 05
Herod Point	−0 07
Mattituck Inlet	+0 05
Horton Point	−0 20
Truman Beach	−0 42
Falkner Island	−0 13
Sachem Head	−0 10
Branford Harbor	−0 07
New Haven Harbor entrance	−0 08
Milford Harbor	−0 07
Stratford, Housatonic River	+0 27
Shelton, Housatonic River	+1 36
Black Rock Harbor entrance	−0 03
Saugatuck River entrance	−0 01
South Norwalk	+0 10
Greens Ledge	−0 01
Stamford	+0 04
Cos Cob Harbor	+0 06
Greenwich	+0 02

On New London

Orient	+0 36
Little Gull Is. (Race)	+0 12
Greenport	+1 04
Southold	+1 43
New Suffolk	+2 26
South Jamesport	+2 32
Shinnecock Canal	+2 33
Noyack Bay	+2 05
Sag Harbor	+0 59
Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay	+0 21
Promised Land, Napeague Bay	−0 14
Montauk Inlet	−0 25
Montauk Point, north side	−1 13
Niantic	+1 20
Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound	−0 33
Noank, Mystic River ent.	−0 23
THAMES RIVER	
Smith Cove entrance	−0 01
Norwich	+0 12
CONNECTICUT RIVER	
Saybrook Jetty	+1 10
Lyme, highway bridge	+1 24
Essex	+1 38
East Haddam	+2 41
Higganum Creek	+2 54

On Willets Point

Little Neck Bay	−0 10
Execution Light	0 06
Manhasset Bay	−0 01
Hempstead Harbor	−0 11
City Island	−0 03
Rye Beach	−0 28
Port Chester	−0 09
Mamaroneck	−0 08
New Rochelle	−0 24
Davids Island	−0 02

On Breakwater Harbor

CAPE MAY POINT	−0 10
Miami Beach	+0 17
East Pt., Maurice River Cove	+0 53
Egg Island Point	+0 33
Cape Henlopen	−0 05
ROOSEVELT INLET	+0 09
Mispillion River entrance	+0 33

On New York

Jersey City	+0 07
George Washington Bridge	+0 46
Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge	+0 58
Ossining	+1 53
Peekskill	+2 24
West Point	+3 16
Newburgh	+3 42

On Newport

Sakonnet	−1 10
Tiverton (between bridges)	+0 21
Beavertail Point	−0 02
Prudence Is., Sandy Point	+1 10
Bristol	+1 10
Warren	+0 21
Nayatt Point	+0 12
Pawtucket, Seekonk River	+0 21
East Greenwich	+0 16
Wickford	+0 12
Narragansett Pier	−0 08
Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge	−0 07
BLOCK ISLAND	
Great Salt Pond	+0 05
Block Island (Old Harbor)	−0 14
Watch Hill Point	+0 44

Sunrise/Sunset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 5/21	5:34	8:19
FRI. 5/22	5:34	8:20
SAT. 5/23	5:33	8:21
SUN. 5/24	5:32	8:22
MON. 5/25	5:32	8:23
TUE. 5/26	5:31	8:24
WED. 5/27	5:31	8:25

Moonrise/Moonset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 5/21	2:35AM	2:05PM
FRI. 5/22	2:55AM	3:15PM
SAT. 5/23	3:20AM	4:20PM
SUN. 5/24	3:40AM	5:30PM
MON. 5/25	4:05AM	6:35PM
TUE. 5/26	4:30AM	7:45PM
WED. 5/27	5:05AM	8:50PM

Moon Phases

NEW	1st Qtr.	FULL	Last Qtr.
5/27	6/4	6/11	5/20

The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

	AM		PM	
	Minor	Major	Minor	Major
Thurs.	1:05	**7:05**	1:20	**7:30**
Fri.	1:45	**7:50**	2:00	**8:00**
Sat.	2:15	**8:25**	2:35	**8:50**
Sun.	3:05	**9:10**	3:30	**9:30**
Mon.	3:45	**9:50**	4:00	**10:15**
Tues.	4:30	**10:30**	4:40	**10:55**
Wed.	5:10	**11:15**	5:25	**11:40**
Thurs.	5:55	—	6:20	**12:10**

CAPTREE

CAPTREE BOOKING & INFO (516) 669-6464

WE'RE READY FOR A FANTASTIC SEASON—

Super SPEEDY VIII

Fastest Boat at Captree gives you more fishing time! • Completely remodeled with a spacious stern area for your fishing comfort. All new high-tech equipment including "Raster Scan" Radar and Micrologic Color Plotter

Senior Citizen Rates Everyday • Located at Center of Dock

CAPT. "SPEEDY" HUBERT • (516) 661-1652

FLOUNDER - 1/2 DAYS
7 AM - 11 AM • 12 NOON - 4 PM
WEAKS & BLUES 7 PM - 11 PM EVERY NITE
(CAPT. KEN HIGGINS AT THE WHEEL EVES.)

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

SPEEDY VII

CAPT. NICK MANZARI • (516) 587-4054

Flounder 7 AM Full Day • Weaks & Bay Blues 6PM - 10 PM EVERY NITE

Senior Citizen Rates • Right Side of Dock
Starting May 23, Bay Blues Full Day

CAPTREE QUEEN II

FLOUNDER 7 AM & 2PM

FREE
WORMS, CLAMS, RODS & TACKLE
ON ALL FLOUNDER TRIPS
SAILS FROM RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK

7 P.M. WEAKS & BAY BLUES

Sunset Special

Children & Sr. Citizen Rates Daily

516-669-1081 • 516-623-0983

78' OF FISHING COMFORT

CAPT. JOSEPH II

BIG, FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE BOAT

FLOUNDER-7 AM DAILY Free worms, clams, mussels, & rods

WEAKFISH – 7 PM DAILY

SNACK BAR
SR. CIT. & CHILD RATES
RESERV. ACCEPTED

Official Juettner Field Tester

Beginners & Families Welcome • Service is our Middle Name
LOCATED CENTER OF DOCK, FRONT OF CONCESSION STAND

CAPT. CHARLIE KENNEDY
Over 20 Years Experience Fishing Great South Bay

(516) 544-0723

65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable 70 Pass. Capacity*

TARYN-ANN

★ Now Booking for '87 Season
★ Bay/Ocean ★ Day/Night Blues
★ Special Weekday & Afternoon Prices
★ Moonlight Cruises

Flounder • Fluke • Blues • Blacks • Seabass

For Info. and Free Brochure, Call:
Capt. Ken Birkmire • (516) 587-7835

BIG · CLEAN · COMFORTABLE

Miss Captree

LEFT SIDE OF DOCK

8 A.M. FULL DAY FLOUNDER
MONDAY - FRIDAY

HALF DAY FLOUNDER TRIPS
8 A.M. - NOON & 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.;
SATURDAY, SUNDAY & HOLIDAYS
Free Bait, Rods, Tackle - All Fld'r Trips

"Workingman's Special Evening Trips"
WEAKS - BAY BLUES 6P.M.-10 P.M. EVERY NITE

Capt. Carl - (516) 226-3042

FOR CHARTER - DAYS, AFTERNOONS, NIGHTS — HALF OR FULL DAYS

THE NEW CAP'N. ANDY

OFFSHORE SHARK & TUNA!
CANYON & WRECK TRIPS! • FLOUNDER
FLUKE • BLACKS • WEAKS • SEABASS

MOONLIGHT SAILS & AFTERNOON TRIPS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL TYPES OF BAY FISHING

FREE: BAIT, TACKLE & ICE (516) 669-5230

CAPT. RICHIE

★ FLOUNDERS ★

7 A.M. DAILY—FULL DAY

FREE WORMS & CLAMS • FREE TACKLE

LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES

516-581-0262

"SATISFYING CUSTOMERS MAKES OUR DAY!"

CAPT. ROD

FLOUNDERS - FLOUNDERS

— LEFT SIDE OF DOCK —

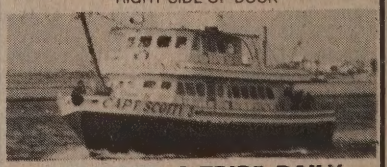
8 AM DAILY • 4PM-8PM SAT., SUN. & HOL.

Big - Modern - Clean • Super Service
Free Bait & Tackle • Sr. Cit. & Child Rates

Capt. Rod (516) 669-1982
Capt. George (516) 587-7316

CAPT. SCOTTY 3

RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK



FLOUNDER- 2 TRIPS DAILY
9 A.M. - 1 P.M. & 2 P.M. - 6 P.M.
Weaks & Bay Blues 7PM Every Nite

Free Rods, Bait, Tackle
Boat Derby Now $250 +

46 YEARS OF FISHING EXPERIENCE!

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

BIG & BEAMY FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
GALLEY • FULL ELECTRONICS • SR. CIT. RATES

(516) MO9-0627 • (516) MO9-2256

pounds while Sunday saw a 2½ pounder take top honors. Mitch Thurer had a couple of blackfish mixed with his flattie catch on Saturday. Lady Reeler Gert Eberhardt had 16 flatties Saturday.

Liz Sepulveda at **L & M Marine Fishing Station** in **East Moriches** labelled it a great flounder weekend with boats averaging 60 flatties apiece. Aside from the good numbers, all were in the 1-2 pound class with some bigger fish mixed in. The best catch of the weekend was compiled by Richard and Arlene Dovner, Gene Martin and Ray Cueques. Working near Buoy 31, the foursome put away 183 flatties from 1 to 2½ pounds. Most of the fishing has been from buoy 31 to 36 and also at buoy 41.

At **Silly Lily Fishing Station** in **East Moriches**, Gary Grunseich spoke of excellent fishing with most fish in the 1-2 pound class from Buoys 29 thru 41. Gary suggested working the shallow water spots on the flood tide and deeper areas on the Ebb. On Friday, George Linkus and Ludwig Fick teamed to take 65 flatties at Buoy 36. On Saturday Itmair Wolfman, Ellen Wolfman and Jack Delikanakis scored with 58 flatties at Buoy 36. Gary added that there were lots of blues roaming the bay during the week.

GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

At **J & J Tackle** in **Patchogue**, Paul Graniello said that all of his customers reported excellent flounder fishing this week whether they were fishing in Great South or Moriches Bays. On Monday, Don and Chris Mullins teamed with John Capute to take 56 flounder at the Fire Island Lighthouse. That catch was typical of those reported by many of his customers. A fair number of weakfish weighed in in recent days with a noticible increase in the number of fish taken on Sunday. Some of the weigh ins included Joe Napoli, Steve Agnetti and Joe Musso with 3 weaks from 9 to 10 pounds taken at Ocean Beach on sandworms Thursday evening. Ron Bentley took a 10½ pound weak Saturday AM at Ocean Beach. On Sunday, Andy Rose clicked with a pair of 8 pound class tiderunners taken on Jellyworms.

Rod DiGiacomo at **J & R Sports Center** in **Oakdale** reported lots of good flounder catches over the weekend, at Atlantique, the Lighthouse and Sore Thumb. Weakfishing remains picky but a few are being taken on the Ebb tide at Ocean Beach and West Channel on sandworms and Jellyworms. Bluefish are all over the bay and at the inlet. Most are 2-4 pounds but bigger fish have been reported.

John Albanese at **Islander Canvas Bait and Tackle** in **East Islip** reported very good blackfishing near the barge on the north side of the R.M. Bridge over the weekend. He also spoke of

CAPTREE

NOW BOOKING
'87 SEASON
YANKEE III
FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ BLACKS ★ BLUES
COD ★ WRECK FISHING
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING
(516) 221-3300 DAYS
(516) 798-4551 EVES. & WKNDS.

SEA RANGER II
Fast 65' Charterboat • Full Modern Electronics
★ All Fish in Season ★
OCEAN • BAY • NIGHT • DAY
NIGHT WRECK FISHING
SPECIAL WEEKDAY & AFTERNOON RATES
BLUES • FLUKE • SEABASS • PORGIES • BLACKS
FREE COFFEE ON ALL FULL DAY AM TRIPS & MOONLIGHT CRUISES
COLOR T.V. • MICROWAVE
Moonlight Sails Stereo System
Free Information & Brochure
CAPT. JOHN 516-586-7094
Special Children's Trips

FOR CHARTER
Moonlight Sails
FISHTALE
65' Charterboat
Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates
Fully Equipped w/Modern Electronics
All Types of Fishing ★ Bay or Ocean ★ Wreck Fishing
★ NOW BOOKING FOR ALL TRIPS 1987 SEASON ★
• FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • FLUKE • SEABASS • BLUES •
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
CAPT. T. SCOTT
DAYS - NIGHTS - AFTERNOONS SPECIAL CHILDREN'S TRIPS YEAR ROUND
DAYS (516) 226-8882 Eves (516) 669-5343

• 150 PASS. CAPACITY
• SUNDECK DANCING
• STEREO
• BOW PULPIT
• ALL AROUND SEATING
• QUALITY MATES
• LATEST ELECTRONICS
DELUXE 75 FOOT CHARTERBOAT

• BAY/OCEAN
• DAY/NIGHT
• FULL/HALF DAYS
• MOONLIGHT SAILS
• YOUTH CAMP TRIPS
• PROMS, PARTIES
• CORPORATE TRIPS
FLOUNDER/FLUKE
CAPT. "ED LASKE"
516-541-4538
DIXIE II
BLUES/BLACKS
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
516-799-1241

CHARTER BOAT **SEABIRD**
Now Booking Flounder, Fluke, Blacks
— Moonlight Sails —
Special Offshore Wreck Trips • Family Groups • FREE Bait and Ice
INSHORE • OFFSHORE • DAY • NITE
CAPT. JOE EVANS • (516) 589-8365

Captree's Finest, Best Equipped & Largest Capacity Charterboat — 112 Passengers
CAPT. EDDIE B II
FLD'R • BLACKS • FLUKE • BLUES • SEABASS
Low Weekday Rates • Moonlight Sails a Specialty
Free Brochure • Large Sundeck
★ Newly Remodeled ★ Weekly Specials ★
Capt. Eddie Brincat (516) 957-5452

45' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
NOW BOOKING '87 SEASON
SHEARWATER II
★ ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING ★
★ DAY & NIGHT TRIPS ★
36 PASS. MAX. FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
SMALL GROUPS ACCOMMODATED ★ FREE BAIT & ICE
CAPT. RAY ★ (516) 669-0487

CAPT. DAN
FLOUNDERS 7 AM DAILY
SPECIAL 4 PM TRIPS DAILY
Big, Comfortable 65' Open Boat•Twin Diesels
All Elect.•Women's Accom.•Beginners Welcome
Child. & Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day
Located at Center of Dock
★ FREE WORMS, CLAMS, & MUSSELS ★
CAPT. DAN JUETTNER 516-281-2540

DISPLAY ADVERTISING CALL: (516) 725-4200

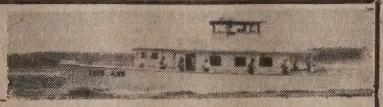
CAPTREE

THE NEW
PRIME TIME
BIG 60' • UP TO 49 PASS.
FOR CHARTER • CAPT. JOE DILIBERTO 516-567-3286
Bay or Ocean•Full or Half Day•Moonlight Sails
Latest Fish Finding Elec.•Free Tackle, Bait, Ice
Comfortable heated cabin•Ladies' Accommodations
•NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES•

Leaves From Right Side Of Dock

FLOUNDER 2 TRIPS DAILY 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
CAPT. WHITTAKER
EVES. (516) 587-7087
Senior Citzen's Discount • Free Tackle, Bait & Rods

LOIS ANN
SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES
Flounder•Weaks•Macks•Fluke•Blues
Capt Dennis Frederick (516)731-1794



65 Foot Charterboat
Full Electronics • Twin Diesels
BAY & OCEAN • DAY & NIGHT

BLUE ALBATROSS II
BIG, CLEAN COMFORTABLE 50' CHARTERBOAT
• Diesel • All electronics • Heated cabin
ALL TYPES OF BAY ★ OCEAN FISHING
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Brand New Super Deluxe Stereo System
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUES • BLACKS
CAPTAIN BOB — 516-422-1410

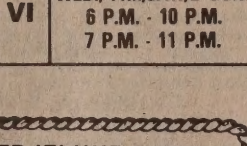
FLOUNDER 8 A.M. DAILY • ENJOY A FULL DAY'S FISHING
CAPT. LEITCH IV
SR. CITIZEN'S & CHILDREN'S RATES EVERY DAY
Free Bait & Tackle • (516) 661-0217 • Sails from Right Side of Dock

JIB FLEET
FLOUNDER 7 A.M. Full Day, Jib VII
½ DAY FLOUNDER, 8 A.M. & 1 P.M. Jib VI
516-587-0920 • 516-587-1194

SPECIAL WEAKS & BAY BLUES!
WED., FRI.,SAT.,& SUN.
6 P.M. - 10 P.M.
7 P.M. - 11 P.M.

REPLACING "AFTER-GLOW"
38' Bertram
6 Pass. Limit
SEA LION
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
Full Elect. • All Bait, Tackle, Ice, Furnished
Dinner Cruises • Moonlight Cruises
Capt. "Bud" Miller (516) 587-3607
Capt. Joe Dallao (516) 587-7270

FLOUNDER/FLUKE BUCKLE



NEW
• SOLID METAL BELT BUCKLE
• ANTIQUE PEWTER FINISH
$9.95
• LOOKS GREAT
• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
SEND CK. OR M.O. TO
P. MILLER
150 BABYLON TPKE
MERRICK, N.Y. 11566

For the latest in the world of sport fishing
READ—
THE FISHERMAN

boatmen working over bluefish to 5 pounds near the Bridge during the week. Weakfishing has been slow with a couple taken here and there. Flounder fishing on the other hand has been as good as its been all season. On Thursday, Ed Saulnier and Frank Bonventre took 45 flatties from ¾ to 2¼ pounds at the Thumb on the flood tide. They used bloodworms and clam chum.

From **Peppy's Tackle Shop** in **East Islip**, Jim Romano spoke of lots of blues in the bay from the Inlet back to Ocean Beach and also in mid-Bay off of Bay Shore and Islip. Henry and Joe Jentz returned from Ocean Beach during the week with 10 blues from 3 to 5 pounds. Some of the blues have ranged up to 8 pounds. Flounder fishing remains very good near the Lighthouse and at the Sore Thumb. Jim Grevniar and Mike Coppola had 18 at the Lighthouse on Wednesday. Scattered reports of weaks being taken at Ocean Beach and at West Channel.

Peter Jakits christened his new "Rainbow Runner III" in grand style over the weekend. Saturday saw he and Charlie Prott put away over 75 flatties in just a few hours time near the WR Buoy along South Beach. On Sunday, he and Charlie addded Mike Jakits and Karen Gulotta to the crew. The quartet loaded 150 flatties into the cockpit in a half day of fishing at Atlantique. Peter also reported a 12½ pound weakfish taken aboard the "Reel Tough" Friday evening on a Jellyworm. He added that attempts at livelining bunker were met by hordes of bluefish in the 6 to 8 pound class.

The results of Sunday's Interclub Weakfish Contest held between the East Islip Anglers, Bay Shore Tuna and South Shore Marlin and Tuna Club managed to find just enough fish to settle the awards. One hundred-thirty anglers were registered for the tourney and only 6 weaks were officially weighed. Leading the way were Don and Al Kaich who combined for 4 of the fish. Their efforts gave their South Shore Marlin and Tuna Club the first place team award with 33.1 points. In the individual category, Bay Shore Tuna Club member Rudy Tessar led the way with an 12.11 pound tiderunner. Marshall Ketchum of the East Islip Anglers Club took 2nd with a 10.14 pounder while Don Kaich nailed down the 3rd spot with a 9.5 pounder. Marshall Ketchum, who reported on the results for the host E.I. club, added that the bay is loaded with blues ripe for plugging. He has gotten in several good innings with the fish working the Bay Shore flats near Buoy 10. Most of the action has been with 2-4 pound blues on popping plugs.

Carl Miller speaking from his **Smokey's Tackle Shop** in **Bay Shore** told of very good flounder fishing from Atlantique to the Sore Thumb and in the State Channel. In Carl's words, "everyone who worked the south side of the bay had plenty of fish." One customer returned from the Thumb on Saturday with 70 keepers.

FISHING STATIONS

RENTALS

FISHING • WATERSKIING • CAMPING
LARGE SELECTION OF
AQUASPORT & STEIGERCRAFTS
16-22'•CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS
BIG ENGINES
SR. CITIZENS 15%OFF EVERY THURSDAY
L&M MARINELAND
makes boating more fun
Reservations Please 516-878-4777

Scotty's FISHING STATION
72 BAYSIDE DRIVE,
PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y.
★ BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
★ COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES... TACKLE RENTALS
★ BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK.
★ OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 LB)
★ FOOD ★ BEER ★ ICE ★ SODA
★ 1/2 PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.
NEW FIBERGLASS GAS & DIESEL TANKS
It's Flounder Time
★ MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS
★ FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available
516 432-4665

ED'S FISHING STATION
SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS
SENIORS ONLY: WED. ½ Price on Boat & Motor
BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.
BAYSIDE DRIVE, POINT LOOKOUT, NY
BILL & EILEEN ANDERSEN
(516) GE1-4193

Bay View
MARINE & TACKLE
FLOUNDER
Rental Skiffs • Live & Frozen Bait
— Complete Tackle Shop —
Sag Harbor - 516-725-0740

NEW
MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION
Naugle's Drive - Near Inlet
Petersen's - (516) 298-9726
• 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS
• 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS
• BAIT-TACKLE-ICE-SODA
• WATER DOCKAGE, BOATS TO 50'
• RACKS, TO 22'
BIG EAST END FLOUNDERS!

OLD HARBOUR MARINA
(Formerly Capt. Eddie's Fishing Station)
Boats & Motors•Tackle•Galley•Dockage•Bait
SENIOR CITIZEN'S RATES MONDAY - FRIDAY
Every 7th Trip FREE!
FOR RESERVATIONS CALL: SU5-0358
TOWN DOCK, SEAFORD

BAIT BOATS
RALPH'S FISHING STATION
BOAT & OUTBOARD RENTAL
GAS ★ OIL ★ BAIT ★ TACKLE
MT. SINAI HARBOR
End of Harbor Beach Rd. ★ HR-3-9785

Gone Fishing Marina
Charters arranged. Accommodations for boats to 50'. Authorized Evinrude, OMC Sterndrive, Mercruiser sales and service. Launch ramp. Tackle and ships store. Inshore and offshore... Fresh bait.
East Lake Drive, Montauk, New York 11954
Capt. Tom Sennefelder • Maureen Sennefelder
JC BOAT AUTH. SALES REP 516-668-3232

MATTITUCK FISHING STATION
(CHARLIES)
Boat & Motor Rentals
Bait • Tackle • Ice
Naugles Dr., Mattituck • (516) 298-8399

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION
16' & 18' ALUM. BOATS & OUTBOARD MOTORS
NEW SUFFOLK
1st Ave. & King St.
(516) 734-6852
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
BEER
FLOUNDER

"BIG B" BOAT RENTAL
BAIT & TACKLE
SKIFFS & MOTORS
FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
3 Third St., Rosedale • (718) 528-0098

Three-year-old Frankie Gusho with a pair of two pound flatties taken in the State Channel at Gilgo on May 1st. Photo courtesy of Charlie's Bait and Tackle in Lindenhurst.

PEARL GRAY FISHING STATION
16' FIBERGLASS SKIFFS & MOTORS
BAIT•TACKLE•ICE•BEER
O/B MOTOR & BOAT REPAIRS
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
FT. OF S. KETCHAM AVE., AMITYVILLE
(516) 598-3938

PHONE HR 3-2288
CARAFTIS FISHING STATION
BOATS & OUTBOARDS FOR RENT
BAIT • TACKLE • BOAT HARDWARE
232 Barnum Avenue, Port Jefferson, N.Y.

UIHLEIN'S BOATS 16'-24'
BOAT RENTALS
FLOUNDER • BLACKFISH • FLUKE
SEABASS • BLUES • PORGIES
Bait • Tackle ★ On W. Lake Dr., Montauk
(516)668-2545 (516)668-3799

KIM'S REEF
FISHING STATION & MARINA
16' FIBERGLASS BOATS•MOTORS
BAIT•TACKLE•RAMP•SODA•ICE
2750 BAY PL., SEAFORD
516-785-3975

BAYSHORE

LAURA LEE

A Family Boat For The Serious Bay Fisherman

FLOUNDER FLUKE 7:30 A.M. DAILY

FREE: RODS, BAIT, TACKLE & PARKING FROM MAPLE AVE., BAYSHORE

4 P.M. Sun. & Wed.(Starting May 24th)

Moonlight Sails and Afternoon Charters Available up to 137 Passengers
Capt. Neil Delanoy • (516) 669-3937 • (516) 661-1867

BABYLON

Miss Babylon 65' OF FISHING COMFORT

FULL DAY FLOUNDER
8 A.M. DAILY

FREE RODS & TACKLE

CHILDREN'S, SR. CIT. & GROUP RATES AVAIL.

516-226-2387

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

For Charter • 49 Pass. Capacity

POOKA VI

DAY • NIGHT • OCEAN • BAY
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Included
OPEN BOAT WED., 7:30 A.M.
Moonlight Sails • Parties of all types
CAPT. PHIL
516-581-2868 • 516-957-6737

48' CHARTERBOAT ★ 18 PASS. LIMIT

SCAMP V

Ocean Deep Sea & Bay
Specializing In
Blues & Shark

Capt. Fred Kieser • Member B.C.A.
516-567-1208

FOR CHARTER - 33' BLACKFIN
30 KNOT CRUISE ★ FULL ELECTRONICS
TACKLE ★ 6 PASSENGER LIMIT

BLACK FIN

BAY - BLUES - SHARK - TUNA
WRECK FISHING - BLACKS - SEA BASS

MANAGEMENT CHARTER CORP. • BABYLON
CAPT. R. FORONJY - (516) 587-9217

FISH IN COMFORT ABOARD THE FAST AND CLEAN 6 PASSENGER - 32' FIBERGLASS

CAPT. HOOK

INSHORE/OFFSHORE • 1/2 - FULL DAY

QUALITY BAIT & TACKLE PROVIDED FREE!
Make your reservations now, call:
Capt. Jim McKoy (516) 242-0529

I'D RATHER BE

LICENSE PLATE FRAMES

• NON-RUSTING • HIGH IMPACT
RAISED WHITE LETTERS FOR 3-D EFFECT
ON BLACK POLYSTYRENE
1 / $4.95 or 2/ $8.95 (plus $1. P & H)
P.Miller • 150 Babylon Tpke., Merrick, N.Y. 11566

FISHING

Carl reported weighing weakfish every day this week since Tuesday. All of the fish fell into the 9 to 12 pound range. Stu Blumberg had 1 on Wednesday and 2 more on Friday using Jelly and sandworm combos. There have been a lot of blues at the inlet and also back in the bay. Blues were reported at the mouth of Bay Shore Marina Saturday AM. They were reportedly chasing bunker. One of Carl's customers told of watching a youngster land a 40 pound class striper from the end of the Saltaire Dock on a bunker during the week. Blackfish are at the Thumb and on the Kismet Reef with the largest in the 3-4 pound range. Mackerel are long gone but fluke are making their presence felt. As a result, the shop will have killies in stock for this upcoming Memorial Day weekend.

Capt. Neil Delanoy of the **Bay Shore** open boat **Laura Lee** described the flounder fishing as excellent all week long. Daily catches ranged between 300 and 500 flatties. Ed Novack fished both Monday and Wednesday and totaled 88 fish. Bruce Jenning had 35 on Wednesday. On Saturday and Sunday, Joe Bonnano counted 62 flatties for the two days. Fish taken early in the week were in the 1 to 1½ pound class with mixed sized fish the remainder of the week. The skipper said that he will continue flounder fishing for probably another week due to the excellent fishing. He suggests calling to confirm after this week.

The **Captree** Charter and open boat fleet enjoyed a banner week with the flatties just a short run from port.

Captain Rod Westerlind of the open boat **Captain Rod** reported very good flounder fishing all week and weekend, with the lighthouse area getting a lot of play this week. Fish are being taken on both tides and range from 3/4 up to 2½ lbs. Captain Rod reminded that they have added a 4PM to 8PM trip to their weekend and holiday sailing schedule.

Captain Richie Abrams of the open boat **Captain Whittaker** spoke of very good flounder fishing on both AM and PM trips, working from Clam Pond to the inlet. Best action occurs at the change of tide, but there has been steady action through the day. Friday's afternoon trip saw one angler put away 45 keepers.

Aboard the **Captree Queen II**, Captain Gordon Roman called this week the best of the year for flounder, with some of the trips producing up to 500 flatties. Friday saw just 9 fares account for 300 fish. Joe Levy led the way with 47. Fishing remained good through the weekend, but the larger crowds saw somewhat diminished catches. Al Bender had 30 flatties on Sunday. Fishing is being done at the Sore Thumb east to Ocean Beach, depending on the tide. Gordon will continue on the flounder hunt for at least the next week due to the excellent fishing. The few fluke showing up in the catches and evening trips have produced some action with bay blues and an occasional weakfish.

Captain George Tweedy of the open boat **Captain Scotty 3** spoke of pretty nice flounder catches on Saturday and Sunday, working the deep waters at the Sore Thumb and the lighthouse. Best fishing takes place on the turn of the tide. Evening trips have seen a fair number of bluefish, but few weaks as of yet. The boat's flounder pool is over $250.

Captain Charlie Kennedy of the open boat **Captain Joseph II** reported very good flounder fishing all week long from Clam Pond to the Sore Thumb with fish ranging anywhere from 3/4 up to 2 lbs. On Thursday's trip, Andrew Smith put away 39 flatties. Friday saw Steve Lamel bag 51, while Ben Noah accounted for 39. Catches ranged from 10 to 25 per man on Saturday and Sunday with a few of the top scorers numbering in the 40s. Evening trips have seen some bluefish but just a couple of weaks so far.

Captain Andy Buglione of the charter boat **Captain Andy** also spoke of excellent flounder fishing from Clam Pond to the Sore Thumb and mentioned a showing of some blackfish and sea bass as well. Sunday's trip for the Merrick Sportsmen Club saw Bob Kohler account for 39 flounder. Bert Ginsberg had 28 and Fred Allen finished up with 23.

Over at **Captree Bait and Tackle** Bobby Sprenger confirmed the great flounder action of the past week and added that shore anglers have also shared in the action at the Robert Moses Piers and the Captree Overlook pier. Weakfish reports have been slow coming in, but plenty of blues have been picking up the slack.

Captain Bob Schwartz of the Captree charter boat **Blue Albatross** also got in his licks on the excellent run of flounder along South Beach and at the lighthouse. He reported very good catches for his parties on both Friday and Sunday.

Captain Phil Nielson of the Babylon open and charter boat **Pooka VI** reported very good results with the flounder all week long, sailing as an open boat on Wednesday, Phil watched Jim and Jason Dooley take 35 flatties. Joe Lang had 37 and Jim Harvey 35. A party from North Babylon Fishing Club loaded up at the lighthouse on Sunday, as they accounted for over 300 flatties.

John Gattuso reporting from **Augie's Tackle Shop in Babylon** reported a catch of blues to 7.8 lbs. for Rich Ferri at the inlet on Friday. The same day, he put a 10 lb. weak on the scale for Marshal Goeri. It was taken on a purple jelly worm. Derrick Jones checked in on Sunday with a blackfish of 6 lbs. 12 oz. It was taken at the inlet. Weakfish are off to a slow start, but there were enough around to settle the Babylon Tuna Club's weakfish derby held over the weekend. First place went to George Finlayson for an 11.1 lber. Erich Finlayson took a 10.4 lber. to nail down second place, while Carl Foglianno took third with a 9.14 lber. Ken Darnay's 9.6 and Al Kaich with an 8.9 lber. finished out the top 5 spots.

Aboard the open boat **Miss Babylon** Captain Ralph Green reported excellent flounder fishing from Kismet to the inlet on both tides, with the best fishing occurring at the turn. Fares averaged 15 to 20 flatties per man all week. Saturday saw regular Steve, take 36, while Jim and Roseann teamed to take 40 flatties. An occasional fluke and blackfish are mixed with the flounder.

Over at **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle** Mike Andreani reported catch of several fluke up to 2¼ lbs. for Lenny Amato on Saturday. Lenny fished in the inlet. Plenty of excellent flounder catches reported this week. Among them were a catch of 60 for Frank and John Wille and Joe Mitchell aboard the Little Shark. The fish ranged up to 2 lbs. and were taken in Massapequa Cove with heavy clam chum the key. Joe Uss and crew aboard the Cricket III put 72 flatties up to 2½ lbs. into the cooler at the Sore Thumb on Saturday. Also on Saturday, Don and Jean Hersh along with Jean's teen-age son, Gene, combined to take 30 flatties along South Beach aboard the Playing Hookey. Weakfishing has been slow with an occasional fish being picked on the ebb tide. Bluefish are thick in the bay, with lots of 2 to 3 lbers. ripe for plugging in the vicinity of Dickerson Channel. Some blues as big as 10 to 12 lbs. have been reported feeding on bunker in the bay. A reminder that the shop will have live killies in stock for Memorial Day weekend.

Speaking from **Charlie's Bait and Tackle** in Lindenhurst, Penny Schaefer reported very good flounder fishing at Tobay, Gilgo and the Sore Thumb. Fluke are being taken from the lighthouse to the inlet and the store does have killies in stock. Barry Dasher checked in with 20 flounder to 2½ lbs. on Saturday. Phil Escalbi and Vinnie Cinquenani totaled 16 flatties to 1½ lbs. in the State Channel on Friday. Glen Madorma had 45 at the Sore Thumb on Saturday. Chip Albion weighed in the season's largest weakfish reported to date. The 15 lber. was taken near West Island on a sand worm on the ebb tide.

Chester Shew at **Z-Crab Bait and Tackle** in Copiague reported a catch of 8 keeper fluke for Barry Turano on Obsession II Sunday. Barry also had 3 shorts fishing NW of the Robert Moses Bridge with sand eels and squid. Bill Biscari and Joe Paradiso kicked off the fluke season in grand style on Sunday, fishing the inlet area with sand eels the pair put 40 keeper fluke aboard the High Hook. The three largest weighed 2.4, 2.7 and 2.8 pounds. Very good flounder reports continue to come in from along South Beach, the Sore Thumb and the State Channel. Some weakfish being reported but no specifics.

Excellent flounder fishing from the lighthouse to the Thumb according to Bob Rose at **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in Amity Harbor. On Thursday, the Enterprise clicked with 40 flatties at the lighthouse. The same day, the same location George Savage put 35 flatties aboard his Troll and Roll. On Saturday, John Durante counted 55 flatties for his efforts at the lighthouse. Tom Vonvoight worked the Copiague Hole on Friday and aside from a dozen big flounder, took a mess of big blue claw crabs in traps. Joe Grasso loaded up on 2 to 4 lb. bluefish just east of the inlet on Sunday morning. The fish were taken on small diamond jigs.

Over at **Edelman's Sporting Goods** in Farmingdale, Frank Pristera reported that 14 year old Jason Graham accounted for more than 100 flounder in the Sore Thumb Pocket on Saturday. Ray Fumento had a 2¾ lb. flattie among his catch of 40 flatties at the Thumb on Saturday. Sunday saw some of the better flatfish catches made near the lighthouse. Rich Molnar used umbrella rigs to troll a couple of dozen 2 to 4 lb. blues at the inlet Saturday morning. The Rum and Coke reported blues up to 7½ lbs. fishing just a couple of miles south of the inlet. Also radio chatter indicated that a dusky shark was taken by a private boat, but as of Monday morning, the catch remained unconfirmed. Inside the bay on Sunday, Frank Pristera, Jr. chased down a school of blues on the Babylon flats via his jet ski. From the unlikely platform he was still able to take a mess of blues on a small spinning rod and Kastmaster.

West End REPORT

with Stu Miller

Very good weather and very good fishing is about the easiest way to sum up what happened this past week right through the weekend. Flounder-ing has been great, with many big fish continuing to be caught. Fluke are making a showing and should be with us strong very shortly. Bluefish have moved in to many areas, both offshore and in the back, with fish now going to 8 lbs. A few weakfish being taken, both purposely and accidentally on flounder rigs. A lot of bass around, though mostly shorts. Blackfishing seems to have slowed inside. Ocean bottom has seen extremely lively ling action with catches being filled out with blacks and sea bass. Plenty of fish and plenty of activity.

WEST END BAYS/ JONES INLET

Wanser's Tackle in Seaford had customers back telling of very good catches of good size flounder, best areas being Zachs, Haunts, Black Banks and the third Wantagh area. Flatties have really broken loose said Lon. Fair blackfishing at the Big M and at local wrecks on fiddlers and a few weakfish being taken accidentally along with some fluke on flounder rigs. The whole season is really starting, Lon said.

Joe at **Kim's Reef Fishing Station** said catches during the week were very strong on flounder with the weekend action put down a little by the heavy boat traffic. Saturday's high hook rental was 85 nice flounder, while on Sunday catches ran from 20 to 50 fish a boat. Best area has been on the west side of Massapequa Cove. Rentals have also returned with a couple of blues, fluke and blackfish and there are a lot of sea robins in the area.

We learn from Skip at **Old Harbour Marine** that best flattie action for his boats were at Squaw Island and the Coast Guard Station with a dropping tide best. Rentals averaged 30 a boat Sunday, with a lot of 2 lbers. included. Catches had been very good all week long, with worms and lots of chumming with fresh mussels doing the trick. A total of 12 keeper fluke were brought in throughout the week,

BAIT & TACKLE

BECKMANN'S TACKLE

All Baits & Chum In Season

All Fresh & Saltwater Tackle

Custom Rods
Custom Tied Flies and Accessories
Large Selection of Fly Tying Equipment
Rod Building Components
Rod & Reel Repairs
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Agent for Expert Taxidermist (Fish, Bird & Animal Mounts)

(516) LY3-7288

803 SUNRISE HWY., LYNBROOK, NY

OPEN 5 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK
(516) 785-3223

Causeway
BAIT & TACKLE

All Baits Fresh & Frozen
Surf tackle and equipment our speciality! Custom rods • Penn reels • Penn svc. and repairs
A full line of saltwater tackle
Expanded f/water sect. • Stan Gibbs • Rebel • Cordel • Atom Super Strike • Creek Chub Hopkins • Kastmaster • Etc.
Grunden's Foul Weather Gear
Official L.I.F. Weigh-in-Station

Located ½ block W. of Wantagh Pkwy., On Merrick Rd., Wantagh

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS

JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE

★ New Location! Our 61st Year ★

LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION
40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods
★ ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS ★
Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sekora Rigs
ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP
CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!
— Full Line of Rod Building Components —

10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle (914) 632-0645

JACK'S BAIT & TACKLE

★ CITY ISLAND ★
ON CORNER AT 1st TRAFFIC LITE

(212) 885-2042

SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS
GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS
WHOLESALE & RETAIL
SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS
OPEN 6 A.M. - 8 P.M. — 7 DAYS

Creative Fly Fishing, Inc.

Specializing in Fly Fishing Equipment
Fine Cane Rods — Guns
1480 Montauk Hwy., Oakdale
516-563-4545

GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP

FULL LINE OF SALTWATER & FRESHWATER FISHING TACKLE!
"The Sportsman's Video Headquarters"
(516) 676-7120
189 Forest Ave., Glen Cove

Manhattan Custom Tackle

- Custom Rods: Ultra-Lite to Unlimited
- Rod Repairs • Custom Tied Flies
- Hand made plugs-stock and made to order
- Personalized Service • Convenient to Seaport/Wall St. area

Manhattan's Only Custom Tackle Shop
49 Market St., NY, NY 212-964-1590

CHARLIE's Bait & Tackle

— New Location —
280 East Montauk Highway • Lindenhurst
(516) 225-2666

SPECK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY
Open 5 AM Daily, 4 AM Sat. • Fri. until 9 PM
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt. 27) Southampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

OPEN 7 DAYS • OPEN 4 A.M.

CAST-A-WAY

FRESH & FROZEN BAIT
SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE
(516) 565-BAIT
757 HEMPSTEAD TPK.-FRANKLIN SQ.

GEMINI ARMS, LTD

ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP ★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

Open 7 Days 6—6 | Breakfast Specials
Boat Rentals On Peconic River | Homemade Salads, Hot & Cold Sandwiches

FISHERMAN'S DELI
Largemouth Bass & Pickerel
Fresh & Salt Water • Fishing Tackle & Bait
Nita & George Devlin | 1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Ice Cold Beer & Soda | Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291

with these fish hitting clam baits on flounder rigs, a good indication of things coming up.

Mike at **Causeway Tackle in Wantagh** called the floundering incredible through Friday, with catches of 30 to 200 a boat. Best areas were Massapequa Cove, Four Corners and the S turn in Merrick, best all around the high. Fish were big, 3/4 to 2 lbs. Bruce, Don and 2 pals Sunday had 150 a drop from their catch Tuesday of 225. The trio worked the Seaford area using worms and plenty of chum. Barry, Bruce and Mike hoisted 55 flounder to 3 lbs. fishing the Merrick area on worms and heavy chumming fishing both tides. Wednesday Frank and Millie on their boat All Hands took 75 flounder to 1½ lbs. all around the high at Four Corners on worm and red clam. John Grother and Bob Jones were happy with 90 flatties to 2½ lbs. from Massapequa Cove on worms and plenty of chum. Don Russo fishing Tuesday and Thursday totaled 32 flounder on worm and mussel off the Jones Beach Piers. Action slowed on the weekend, down to 20 to 25 fish average per boat, still not bad. Blackfish on fiddlers, 5 to 25 a boat average. Best at the second Wantagh at high slack, fish 1 to 4 lbs. Scattered bay blues with a few larger specimens at the bridges on chunks. Lots of ling to 4 lbs. on local wrecks, best on calm days and a few fluke being taken at the inlet but with a 50 percent keeper ratio.

Merrick Tackle in Bellmore reaffirmed the news that customers have been scoring with excellent flounder catches in all the usual areas of Freeport and Merrick on worms and plenty of chum.

Garan's Tackle in Merrick knew of some fluke starting to be caught at Jones and in Reynolds on spearing and squid strips, all around the high. The inlet has also been producing 3 to 8 lb. blues and also areas due south of the inlet. Loads of flounder being taken around the Wantagh bridges and Massapequa Cove on worms and a lot of chum, while blackfish are providing moderate tugs at the bridges.

Moving over to **Freeport**, word from the **Freeport Boatmens Association** is that the **Super Spray II** has been having some very good fluke days with a very good number of keepers. Thursday's AM trip had John Cox of NYC with a 4 lber. The boat had 15 keepers that trip. On the PM trip, there were 25 keepers with Al Freeman bagging a 3½ lb. pool fish. Saturday's AM trip totaled 84 keepers. Bill and Joan Hoffman had 14 keepers in the 2½ lb. class, while regular Pete bagged a 4¾ lber. On Sunday Sunghom Joh took a 3½ lb. pool winner. Fluke action was at the inlet and in Reynolds. Flounder action was super this week off the CG Station and in Swift Creek with the charter fleet getting roughly 200 to 300 flatties per boat. Not many throwbacks at all. Loads of 3 to 6 lb. blues in 30 to 40 feet of water being

BAIT & TACKLE

ISLANDER CANVAS
BAIT & TACKLE

For Quality & Price • Open at 6 A.M. 7 Days
BAIT SPECIALISTS!
We Always Have Bait. • We're Never Out!

All Live and Frozen Baits in Season
— May Specials —

Large Bloodworms	$2.78 doz.
Sand Worms	$2.78 doz.
Clam Chum	$1.49
Skimmer Clams	$1.49
(Red Dyed or Natural)	
Green Crabs	$1.80 doz.
Nite Crawlers	$1.60 doz.

BANK SINKERS 3¢ PER OZ. - No Dealers
SALT & FRESHWATER
CUSTOM LURE BAGS | SPRAYHOOD & BIMINI SPECIALISTS
ROD & REEL COMBO'S WITH LINE, FROM $9.99

257 Carleton Ave., E. Islip
Just South of Sunrise
(516) 277-7883
"L.I.'s Only Custom Canvas & Tackle Shop"

ALL TACKLE DISTRIBUTORS

Wholesale (Dealers Only) Distributors for:
TYCOON-FINOR • VIKING • PENN
SHIMANO • HELLY-HANSEN &
OTHER TOP BRANDS
DEER PARK, NEW YORK (516) 586-6160

Al Feather's

The record breaking jigs that catch fish are now available in a few selected stores on Long Island:
- J & J Sports-265 W. Main St.(Montauk Hwy.), Patchogue
- Altenkirsh & Son-Shinnecock Canal and Montauk Hwy, Hampton Bays
- Codfish Tom's-112-A Main St., King's Park
- Campsite Sporting Goods, 1877 New York Ave., Huntington Station

Also, for a full selection, mail for a catalog plus +1.00 for P&H
— DEDUCTIBLE OFF 1ST ORDER —
Al Feather's Custom Made Fishing Products
78-05 Springfield Blvd., Bayside, N.Y. 11364

HUDSON PT. FISHING STATION

WORMS • CLAMS • MUSSELS • CHUM
GREEN CRABS — GAS & DIESEL FUEL
FOOT OF HUDSON CANAL, FREEPORT
Ronnie (Bunzie) Bauer (516) 867-9608

ROCKY POINT FISHING STOP

Open 5 A.M. Weekends. 6 A.M. Weekdays
30 Broadway, Rocky Point, N.Y.
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT•ALL TACKLE
REPAIRS•CUSTOM RODS
AND COMPONENTS
"The surf fisherman's home away from home"
516-744-8330

ADVERTISE IN THE FISHERMAN
(516) 725-4200

CUSTOM RODS
WITH LIFETIME GUARANTEE ON BLANK AGAINST BREAKAGE

SAME DAY ROD OR REEL REPAIRS
NO EXTRA CHARGE
• AVAIL. EVERY DAY

SERVICE & REPAIRS ON ALL DOMESTIC & FOREIGN REELS

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.

495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BIG ROD & REEL CATALOG!!!
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM

OPEN 7 DAYS
MON.-SAT. 6 A.M. - 8 P.M.;
SUN. 6 A.M - 5 P.M.

ALL TYPES OF SALTWATER FISHING TACKLE FROM INSHORE TO OFFSHORE

Ron Feuring Sr. & Jr.
(516) 868-8855 or 868-8898

CROSSBAY BAIT & TACKLE

AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES
HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS & REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
Live & Frozen Bait
Expert Custom Rod Building
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
(718) 835-1018
164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH
"Everything For The Fisherman"

CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP

BAIT • WHOLESALE & RETAIL
FUEL DOCK OPEN TO THE PUBLIC!
CLOSEST GAS & DIESEL TO F.I. INLET!
Call for our **LOW** pump prices. We had the lowest prices in our area in '86.
All Fresh & Frozen Bait in Season • Tackle
Foul Weather Gear • Ice • On the Dock
Captree State Park
Open 7 Days
516-422-1177

STELLA MARIS TACKLE

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Wholesale • Retail
GAS & OIL
JINKAI LINE
★ SHEEPSHEAD BAY ★
2702 EMMONS AVENUE ★ (718) 646-9754

AT THE DOCK • 50 MAIN ST., NORTHPORT • OPEN 7 DAYS

BOWMAN'S SPORTING GOODS

WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT & TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH THE EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE & THE LILCO POWER PLANT.
FULL LINE OF LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
COMPLETE ARRAY OF SALTWATER TACKLE
ESTAB 1946 (516) 261-6611 VISA•MASTERCARD AMER. EXP.

BOB'S BAIT & TACKLE

"Where Fisherman Meet"
HUNTING & FISHING LICENSES
All Shark Fishing Bait & Tackle
Live & Frozen Bait • Tackle
Rod & Reel Repairs • Official Weigh Sta.
4 WILSON AVE., AMITY HARBOR
Just off Merrick Rd., across from Flower Time
(516) 842-9834

AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE

OPEN 6A.M. - 7 DAYS
STAND UP TUNA SPECIALISTS
REEL REPAIRS OUR SPECIALITY!
Prompt, Expert Service
SURF FISHING CENTER
Huge Inventory All PENN, DAIWA, MITCHEL PARTS...
Spinning, Conventional, International
★ CUSTOM RODS MADE TO ORDER ★
Canyon-Offshore Specialists!
- FIGHTING CHAIRS BY MURRAY, SCOPINICH,
- RELEASE MARINE
- LEE MARINE PRODUCTS - Fighting Chairs, Outriggers, Rod Holders
- RUPP - MARINE OUTRIGGERS
- SCHNEIDER TROLLING LURES
- SEVENSTRAND LURES & SKIRTS
- ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE

GAFFS by RELIABLE-POMPANETTE-WONDER
—We Discount! See Us First!—
450 Fire Island Ave., Babylon, N.Y.
Near Babylon Municipal Dock
(516) MO-9-9837

Reconditioning & Sales
New & Used Propellers
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
A Full Line of Bait & Tackle
Si-Tex Paper 4" & 6" and Cartridges
HUNTINGTON PROP & TACKLE
188 N.Y. AVE., HUNTINGTON
2 BLOCKS SOUTH OF TOWN RAMPS (516) 427-8774

J & J SPORTS PATCHOGUE FISHING CENTER

Expert Rod & Reel Repair
Custom Tackle
All Live & Frozen Bait
Live Killies/Eels
Ammo-Hunting Supplies
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
265 W. Main Street,
Patchogue, N.Y. 11772
(516) 654-2311

GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP

Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods
(516) 261-8079
74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740
OPEN 6 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK

BAIT & TACKLE

LINDENHURST B&T MOVED TO
281 E. MONTAUK HWY.
LINDENHURST
Your Best Source For:
- Custom Made Rods-Flea Flicker to Unlimited
- Quality Bait: Inshore/Offshore
- Custom Rigging•Rod & Reel Repair

— Latest Fishing Info —
Call 526-226-9030
Psst!!! Free Bait Plan Plus Super Weekly Specials!

FRANK'S SPORT CENTER
(718) 996-6363
Fishing Tackle • Firearms
Ammo • Sports Equipment
Sportmen's Video Library,
Sales & Rental
2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M.-7:30 P.M.
-F.F.L. #11-3737-

SHOOTERS & ANGLERS
★ SPORT SHOP ★
BIGGEST SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (718) 894-6122

WARREN'S
ARCHERY & FISHING
• ALL SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •
• LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM •
FULL LINE OF ARCHERY SUPPLIES
• P.S.E. • ONEIDA EAGLE • STEMMLER •
• GOLDEN EAGLE • PLUS ALL ACCESSORIES •
FREE INSTRUCTIONS
1245 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD., SELDEN, N.Y.
(KING BEAR SHOPPING CENTER • BOAT PKG. IN REAR)
OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 736-7222

BAIT (LIVE & FROZEN)
Complete Line of Tackle
WARREN'S TACKLE CENTER
Main Rd. (Rt. 25), Aquebogue,
L.I. N.Y.
Open 7 Days • (516) 722-4898

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen
Bait on the North Shore!
Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair
FOUR WINDS
BAIT & TACKLE
1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station
(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) (516) 421-1184

PEPPY'S BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
ALL PENN REEL REPAIRS
117 W. MAIN ST., E. ISLIP
Across from St. Mary's Church (516)277-1029

Z CRAB BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • TACKLE
- Used Guns Bought & Sold -
Copaigue • (516) 789-3256
On Merrick Road, opposite Carvel

TROUT & FIELD
★ ANTIQUE FISHING TACKLE ★
A collection of bamboo fly rods, fly reels,
& other fishing tackle, creels & lures.
(516) 286-0730

R.O.K. PRO-FISHING AND TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • HUGE SELECTION
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
—LICENSES ISSUED—
134-22 Northern Blvd., Flushing, New York
Open 7 Days M-F 8-8, Sat. 5:30-9, Sun. 5:30-6
718-461-9612

MISCELLANEOUS

FREE SPINAL EXAM!
- Neck pain • Pain between shoulders
- Headaches • Pain in arms and legs
- Back pain • Painful joints

MOST HEALTH INSURANCE ACCEPTED AS FULL PAYMENT
Latona Chiropractic Office
105-01 Jamaica Ave., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
(718) 847-1644

RETIRE & FISH
YOU CAN
WITH A PROPERLY DESIGNED PENSION PLAN FOR YOU OR YOUR EMPLOYER
—CALL OR WRITE—NO OBLIGATION—
THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I.
198 DOGWOOD LN., MANHASSET, NEW YORK 11030
(516)627-5569 OR "THE OFFICE" CHANNEL 16 or 68

ATTENTION:
LOBSTER FISHERMEN

Sea Shore Restaurant will buy your run, all sizes for C.O.D delivered to our docks. Large quantities accepted and wanted.
Call (212) 885-0303 Ask for Ingrid

trolled off the local beaches. Out at Cholera and the reef lots of big ling are being caught along with some blackfish and conger eels, all excellent eating.

A call from Capt. Pat of the **Lady J Fleet** told of mostly flounder trips all week which provided very good action, but with numbers off a little on the weekend with heavy boat traffic. Backs of Merrick and Freeport were worked primarily with worm and clam bait taking many large flatties, with just a few throwbacks. One ocean bottom trip produced good catches of mostly ling plus some blackfish. Trips were sailed this week for: 26th Precinct, NYPD, Fred Smith Plumbing, NYC, Old Forge Tavern, Bayside, Freeman Mgmt., Bronx, Valley Stream P.O., and Floral Park Inn Fishing Club.

Captain Sy of the **Bluefin Fleet** called this week's floundering fair to good for his charters, fish to 2 lbs. Bryan Dorian of the NYPD and Cathy Kensington had 2 lbers. while Mike Anatulli and Bob Gannon tied with 1¾ lbers. Mark Shier also had a 1¾ lber. This was the Rich Silver group. High hooks of the week ran from the upper teens to the low 20s and these anglers were Bob Roth, NYPD, Jack Conroy, Carlo Delearnia, Chris Annunziata and John Kanich. Heavy chumming was the key with worms working best, followed by mussel and clam. Action was a little to the east in the deeper holes.

On the **Starstream II** this week, fares enjoyed very strong bottom fishing. Skipper Rich Kessinger said it was mostly ling, with some sea bass and blackfish to 6 lbs. being taken also. A cod took Sunday's pool. Very satisfactory quantities of fish, said the skipper, with also a few blues taken each day.

Lots of flatties landed aboard the **Jennifer B** this week, said skipper Frank Rizzo. Mussel-worm combos worked best and both tides produced action. Mon. AM Pete Papia had a 2 lber., with Andy high hook with 9 fish; Mon.PM, Keith Ladd of Garden City had a flounder of 1 lb. 14 oz. and John Moliterno, Freeport, was high hook with 9. Tues. AM Papia returned for 20 more, while Dick Houlihan took 15, all in one drop. On the PM trip, eight fares had 115 flounder with 30 in the 2 lb. class. Morris Abramowitz bagged a flattie of 3 lb. 4 oz. and Bob Clark of Glen Oaks took the pool with a 2¾ lber. in the AM. Wed. AM Lou Bahn was high hook with 7 including a 2¼ lb. pool fish. Ten fares had 137 flounder on one drop. Wed. PM Jerry Cohen was high hook with 12 including a 2 lb. 5 oz. fish. Thurs. AM Bob Bonaquaro, Plainview was high hook with 15, including the 2 lb. 2 oz. pool fish. Thurs. PM Kevin Collins and Mark Adler tied for the pool with 2¼ lbers. Fri. PM, one drop netted 8 anglers 111 flounder. D. Hool had 16 and Frank V. had a 2 lb. 7 oz. pool winner. Sat. AM John Collins of Wantagh had a 2 lber. and in the PM, Dan Moss a 2½ lber. Six year old Pete

POINT LOOKOUT

"The Ultimate in Party Boat Fishing"

THE BRAND NEW
MISS POINT LOOKOUT II
FLOUNDER Two Half Day Trips Daily
7:30 A.M. - Noon & 1 P.M. - 5:30 P.M.

- Plenty of Free Dockside Parking
- Full Galley • Lg. Sun Deck
- Ladies Accomodations

LARGE HEATED CABIN

MOONLIGHT SAILS
SUPERSONIC STEREO SOUND SYSTEM
The Boat with the friendly family atmosphere catering to the beginner as well as the experienced fisherman.

Capt. Walter Specht (516) 546-5568 • Capt. Ron Murry (516) 661-8612
DIRECTIONS: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic Light, Make Left turn into Marina

★ Free: Worms, Clams, Mussels & Tackle ★

CAPT. STEVE • (516) 795-9683
CAPT. DENNIS • (516) 481-2841

Fishing is best when you leave before the rest, on Point Lookout's all New 60' open boat!

NIGHT HAWK

Flounder 2 Trips Daily 7 A.M.-12:30 P.M AND 1:30 P.M.-5:30 P.M.

FREE: WORMS-MUSSELS-RODS-TACKLE
Full Electronics - Large Sundeck - Full Galley - Courteous, Efficient Crew

Day or Night Charters Available • Group Rates
Senior Citizen Discounts Everday

Directions: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to Traffic Light. Make Left turn into Marina

43 YEARS EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM

CAPT. AL

Closest Boat to the Fishing Grounds
Sails from Point Lookout Marina

Bass - Blacks - Ling - Macks
6:30 A.M. Daily

Capt. Al Lindroth
(516) MA-3-2248 • (516) 798-7905

Exit M10 Meadowbrook Pkwy. - One Exit Past Freeport

"If your last trip was a bust... a trip on the Capt. Al is a must!"

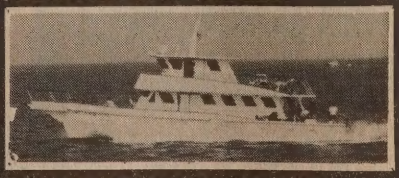
Nothing's as Strong and Safe as Steel

Senior Citizen and Group Rates
Convenient Dockside Parking

YOU FISHED WITH THE REST, NOW FISH WITH THE BEST

ALL NEW, FAST COMFORTABLE, ULTRA-MODERN

MARIE III



Capt. Dennis (516) 481-2841 Extra Low Weekday Rates
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Free Tackle, Bait, Ice, Jigs • 1 to 77 Passenger Capacity Charterboat

Brasso was high hook with 6. Things slowed on the weekend, due to super low tides in the PM. Sunday AM bounced back with 53 fares taking over 250 fish. In the PM, John Smith had 20. Jim Phillips, 14 and Sonny Piersall bagged a 2 lb. 11 oz. flounder.

A call from Capt. Dennis of the charter boat **Corsair** told of Saturday's ocean wreck trip for Syska and Hennessy, NYC, with sea bass and a lot of ling taken on a local wreck. Sunday's flounder charter for Seaman's Furniture fished Wantagh and points east with a good steady pick going all day long. Fish were nice size up to 1½ lbs. with a tie for the pool between Chris Waldhof and Gary Katarina.

From Skipper Mike Danon of the **Captain Lou Fleet**, we hear of the terrific flounder fishing Monday on the full day boat. Terry Arthur of Freeport had 46, Young Kim of Plainview 42, Joe Kundrat of Massapequa, 41. The boat had over 1,000 flatties Tuesday, with Lou Piergiorgi and Frank Monsorro bagging 135 themselves. Lou Scharlop had 54, Pat Perulli of Douglaston 57. Fish were very nice size, to 3 lbs. with things slowing later in the week with the moon and strong currents. On the half day boat, a good week was had with high hooks in the 20s, fish to 2½ lbs. Thursday AM with Capt. John McCormack at the wheel, great catches were had. Dave and John Lynopt had 40, Paul Lythe of Jamaica 37, Fred Perrone and Frank Decesare of the Bronx 42, Bob Sanks 31, Joe Jones, 27. All action was local. Mike asked us to announce that mate John Rossi has received his captain's license and will soon be running one of the Capt. Lou fleet boats.

Captain Tony of the **Miss Freeport II** put passengers onto a good week of flounder action with high hooks going into the 20s, fishing local waters with clam working best. Bob G. on Sunday walked off the boat with a 5 lb. bag of delicious fillets.

In nearby **Point Lookout**, the **Miss Point Lookout** called Monday's fishing erratic, but things straightened themselves out quickly. From Tuesday on things were excellent. Tuesday AM Sam Morton had 14, Joe Nemik 14 with John and Mary from Ridgewood totaling 25 flounder including a 2 lb. pool winner. Stan Ackerman of Brentwood had 27. On the PM trip, two hours of fishing produced 175 flatties. Drew Hertner, Bronx, had 24 and Louie of the Bronx had 12. Tom,

FREEPORT

FLOUNDERS
TWO HALF DAY TRIPS EVERY DAY!
8 A.M. - NOON • 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.
Free: Clams and Mussels
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAILABLE ★

JENNIFER B
- All latest fish finding electronics
- All brand new rental rods and reels
- Full galley
- Ladies accomodations
- Senior citizens rates weekdays

Capt. Frank Rizzo • 516-867-7758 • Sailing from Woodcleft Ave. Freeport

---

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

STARSTREAM II

FREEPORT'S LARGEST & FASTEST 85' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER
MACKEREL 6:30 A.M. DAILY LING & SEABASS SOON! CALL FOR INFO
Comfortable Lounge Seating • Large Heated Cabin • Snack Bar • Courteous, Efficient Crew
"ON WOODCLEFT CANAL" • CAPT. RICHIE KESSINGER • (516) FR9-2753

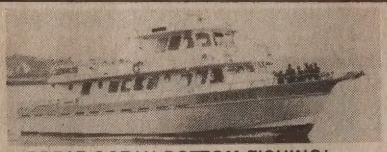
BOOK NOW FOR CANYON TUNA TRIPS

Oct. 1, 1986 - 51 Boated Tuna ★ Oct. 29, 1986 - 62 Boated Tuna

BLUE FIN II & BLUE FIN III

2 BIG COMFORTABLE 65' CHARTER BOATS
ALL FISH IN SEASON - BAY - OCEAN - DAY - NIGHT - CRUISING
Fire and Police Specials, Corporations, Clubs and Camps ★ Schools ★ Y Charters
1/2 Days ★ FREE Tackle, Bait (incl. worms), Ice, Parking
Capt. Sy Karlin • (718) 352-2986 • (516) 352-2986

Docked at 43 Woodcleft



GREAT OCEAN BOTTOM FISHING!

FREEPORT'S NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPERCRUISER

SUPER SPRAY II

Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day

FLUKE - 2 TRIPS DAILY, 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Assoc. Dock-540 Guy Lombardo Ave.
Full Galley•Group Rates•Large Sundeck•Moonlight Sails
Capt. Dick Hall (516) 223-7418 • Capt. Jim (Nite Owl II) (516) 223-2507 • Dock Phone (516) 378-4838

CORSAIR

SPRING FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ WRECK FISHING ★

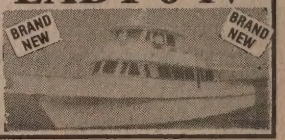
All Types Of Bay & Ocean Fishing • Moonlight Sails
MANY WEEKDAYS AVAIL. ★ BOOK SUMMER BLUES NOW!
CAPT. DENNIS ★ (516) 379-5619

LADY J III

FOR CHARTER • SUPER CANYON TUNA TRIPS!

FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON
FLOUNDER • MACKEREL • FLUKE • PORGIES • SEABASS • BLACKS • DAY & NIGHT BLUES • COD
Lady J Charter Boats - 60' & 65' Fiberglass ★ Fast ★ Comfortable ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished ★ Latest Electronics ★ ★ Up to 172 Pass. Cap. ★ Large Group Specialists ★ Moonlight Cruises ★ Twin Diesel Power
★ SAILING FROM FREEPORTS BOATMEN'S ASSOCIATION DOCK, GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE, FREEPORT N.Y. 11520 ★
CAPTAIN PAT (516) 825-5727 ★ CAPTAIN ALLEN (516) 826-6197

LADY J IV



FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN.

540 GUY LOMBARDO AVE. ★ ESTABLISHED 1937

NOW BOOKING '87 TRIPS

18 CHARTER/OPEN
(516) 378-4838

FLOUNDER
8 A.M.-2 P.M. DAILY
3/4 DAY TRIP

★ MISS FREEPORT II ★

Sr. Cit.Rates • Call for Group Rates • Free Bait • 516-868-0241

SAT. & SUN.
8 A.M.-12:30 P.M. &
1:30 P.M.-5:30 P.M.

FREEPORT

BRAND NEW, 75' SUPERFAST SUPERCRUISER

CAPT. LOU FLEET

75' ★ Ultra beamy for stability & comfort ★ Full galley ★ Heated hand rails ★ Large heated cabin
State of the art electronics ★ Large open sundeck ★ Custom built with the fisherman in mind

FLOUNDER
All day on 75' Capt. Lou VI
7:30 AM - 3:30 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FLOUNDER
Two ½ Day Trips on 65' Capt. Lou V
8 AM - 12 PM & 1 PM - 5 PM
— Sailing Daily —

FREE BAIT
SR. CIT. RATES
WEEKDAYS
MOONLIGHT CRUISES & NITE CHARTERS AVAIL.

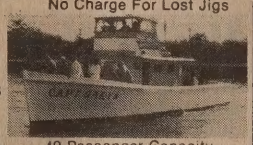
CAPT. MIKE DANON 516-766-5716 • 516-FR8-9598
FROM POOP DECK DOCK, WOODCLEFT CANAL, FREEPORT

FOR CHARTER — 60' TWIN DIESEL

CAPT. GARY II

No Charge For Lost Jigs

ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING
•
Day & Nite Blues
Flounder
Wreck Fishing
Seabass, Blacks



49 Passenger Capacity
Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking
CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES
COMPETITIVE RATES

APUS III

42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN • 6 PASS. LIMIT
ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS
BEGINNERS WELCOMED • FULLY AIR CONDITIONED
• FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY •
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES ★ BAY ★ CANYON
Capt. Mike Miller (516) 598-1351 Home • (516) 378-9150 Boat

UP TO 34 PASS. **APUS IV** UP TO 34 PASS.

50' WALKAROUND CHARTER BOAT
FULL ELECTRONICS • LATEST ACCOMMODATIONS
★ FISHING FOR ALL SPECIES IN SEASON ★
—MOONLIGHT CRUISES—
CAPT. JOEL (516) 422-1713

For Charter
6 Pass. Limit

JENNY II

36' NEW CUSTOM "RUNAWAY" • TWIN VOLVO DIESELS
FULL ELECTRONICS • ALL CUSTOM TACKLE PROVIDED
GIANT TUNA—BLUEFISH
SHARK—CANYON
NOW BOOKING FOR 1986 SEASON
CAPT. JIM WOODS
(516) 798-4972

FOR CHARTER

BRAND NEW DIESEL POWERED

3 SEA SONS

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

The all new 3-Sea-Sons is a custom Morgan designed 31' diesel sport fisherman, fully equipped for all your fishing needs, from it's fast cruising speed to it's large open cockpit & seating for six.

Reserve Now. Personalized Big Game Fishing Adventures
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ MARLIN ★ BLUES
FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ CODFISH ★ BLACKFISH
Complete Marine Electronics - Accom. for 6
CAPT. SIG SIGNORELLI • CAPT. FRANK SIGNORELLI
(516) 798-9209 (EVES.)

FAST 31' BERTRAM ★ TWIN CAT POWER

MIRAGE

BAY • INSHORE • OFFSHORE • CANYON
1-6 Pass • Full Elec. • All Tackle Furnished
Capt. Mike Fanning
9 am - noon & after 6 pm (516) 437-7688

SHARKS, TUNA, BLUES CANYON FISHING
FULLY EQUIPPED 1-6 PASSENGERS

KRISTEN

31' J C SPORTFISHERMAN
CAPT. LAWRENCE FESTA 516-489-2928
BAIT & TACKLE INC. • DIESEL POWER

Atlantic Beach

FLUKE • BASS
WEAKS
BLUES • SHARK

KIM

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

GIANT TUNA (JULY - MONTAUK, FALL - NJ MUDHOLE)
FAST 32' DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
State-of-the-Art Electronics & Safety Equipment
- 38 Years of Successful Fishing L.I. & N.J. Waters -
CAPT. RON LEPPER (516)239-9112 After 7 PM
(516)371-2417 Boat Phone

Offshore-Canyon
Shark • Tuna • Blues

NICKI B

Fast, Fully Equipped Sportfisherman
—All Custom Tackle Furnished—
Capt. Al Bala (212) 793-7920

HUDSON & BLOCK CANYONS

S-VENTURE

TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK•TUNA•MARLIN
212-687-5556

DISPLAY ADVERTISING CALL: (516) 725-4200

Harry, John and Dick totaled 44 and Jim Casey 12. Thursday AM Sam Morton returned for 18 more fish as did George Nemik for another 12. Dave Edwards of Baldwin had 8 going 1¼ to 2 lbs. Lou Vaurina of Pelham had 12 plus a 2¼ lb. pool fish. Lou Jianette and Kelly Whalen had 18. Friday AM was super with George and Steve of Oceanside taking 41 flounder, Mike and Lona Smith 25, Dennis Murphy 21 and regular Jerry 15. In the PM Mike Murphy had another 19 plus a 2½ lb. pool fish, while Rich Russel and Paul Zamborn had 21. Fifteen was the score for Rita Bonner. Best action was on worm and clam from Swift to the Wantagh complex. Saturday AM Mary Auletta had a 2½ lber and in the PM Matt and Steve Katz had a 2 lb. pool fish. Sunday was great with over 350 flounder taken. Nine year old Matt Plumer of North Carolina had a 3 lb. 2 oz. flounder. Mike Hoffman had 27. The skipper sees a fabulous week coming up and more to come beyond that.

Ed's Fishing Station tells of a 4 lb. fluke Friday for Ashley Fulton on a 1 ounce white bucktail fished in Reynolds in front of the Station. Dennis Coffey bagged an 8 lb. weak on a mussel bait in Sea Dog Creek Wednesday. Monday saw Frank Nemeth with 17 flounder to 2½ lbs. caught in Fundy Bay. On Sunday, Ed Wreglics, Bellrose, took 40 flounder from 1½ to 2½ lbs. working Sea Dog using bloods, heavy on the mussel chum. The same day Michelle Smith, age 8, bagged a 2 lb. flounder in Reynolds.

Fishing aboard the **Night Hawk** Lou George on Wed. AM trip had 24 flounder and 27 again the next day.

SHEEPSHEAD BAY

We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!

Flamingo III

NEW • FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE
SR., JR., & GROUP RATES

Fish on an exceptionally clean boat with a very courteous crew!

BLUES! BLUES! BLUES!
6:30 A.M. DAILY

— OWNED AND RUN BY THE WIEGAND FAMILY —
3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!

CAPT. WALTER, BOB, STEVE
718-RN3-8745 *(Plenty of Free Parking)*
Knapp Street Exit, Belt Parkway, Turn in at Lobster House

Catch More Blues on the Bluefish Bullet!

BETTY W IV

FASTEST SUPERCRUISER

Free bait & rods • Unmatched galley • Color TV
Beginners Welcome • Heated Cabin

BLUES 6:30 AM & 5 PM EVERYDAY
SUPER POLLOCK, SEABASS & COD WRECK TRIPS
Call for dates & reserv.

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

CAPT. AL COLEY • PIER 1 • (718) 769-9815

BIG 90' CAPT. GEORGE'S BIG 90'

✪ AMERICA ✪

FLUKE & FLOUNDER
2 Trips Daily ★ 7 A.M. & 12 Noon

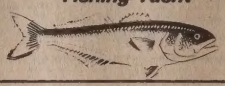
Sheepshead Bay's Largest and most comfortable half day boat. Specializing in relaxed, family fishing.
PIER 7

BLUES ★ BLUES ★ BLUES

✪ AMERICA II ✪

Fast, Modern 75' Fiberglass Fishing Yacht

6 A.M. DAILY



5 P.M. to Midnight Fri. & Sat.

PIER 8

Free Bait • Rods • Parking • Galleys • Clean Rest Rooms • Ladies Accommodations • Group Rates
Charters Available • Senior Citizen Rates Every Day

718-646-1907 • 718-763-7073 • 716-332-2423

HELEN H

100' All Aluminum Fast. Supercruiser

BLACKS - SEABASS - LING
6 A.M. EVERY DAY

LING & WHITING - 5:30 P.M.-MIDNIGHT
FRIDAY & SATURDAY

Large Sun Deck
Free Parking ★ Color T.V.
Restaurant

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

CAPT. JOE HUCK • (718) 646-7030

STRICTLY JUMBO FLOUNDER!

BIG 70' **ELSIE K III**

JUMBO FLOUNDER • 7 AM DAILY
- Free Custom Rods & Parking
- Color Fish Scope for Pass. Viewing
- Sr. Citizen's Rates Every Day

Sailing from Tamaqua Fishing Station, Belt PKWY. to Knapp Str. Exit & Follow Signs

BROOKLYN'S NEWEST, LARGEST CHARTERBOAT

65' MISS MOORE

— Now Booking For '86 Season —
SPECIALIZING IN JUMBO FLOUNDER & FLUKE CHARTERS
— Choice Dates Now Available —
Statue of Liberty Cruises Avail. Every Nite

718-444-9391 CAPT. TOM PALADINO

BLACKFISH ★ 6 A.M. DAILY

Green Crabs & Clams Aboard

BIGGER & BETTER THAN EVER

PILOT II

FREE RODS

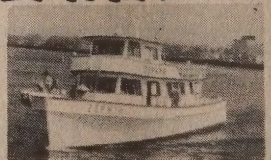
Special Senior Citizen's Rates

Please Call CAPT. TOM
(516) 599-0700

SHEEPSHEAD BAY • PIER 1

ZEPHYR

NAVESINK FLOUNDERS!



FREE BAIT & RODS • FULL GALLEY
FAMILY ATMOSPHERE • SR. CIT. RATES
7 A.M. DAILY

Capt. Butch (718) 743-6170 after 6PM

---

6 Pass. Charterboat

New! 32' J.C.

DAYBREAKER III

Light Tackle To Big Game
Fully Equipped • Pier 1
Capt. Mike • (718) 945-2663

★ BOOK NOW FOR BEST '87 DATES ★
6 PASSENGER LIMIT

DAD'S DREAM

FLOUNDER•MACKS•FLUKE•BLUES
½ DAY BLUE & WEAK SPECIALISTS
TROLLING OR JIGGING

Capt. Tom Farrell **(718) 258-5601**

PIER 6•SHEEPSHEAD BAY•65' TWIN DIESEL
OPEN BOAT ★ 1/2 DAY SPECIALISTS

Pastime II

FLOUNDER 2 TRIPS EVERY DAY! 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.

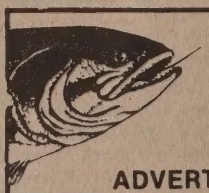
FREE BAIT • CUSTOM RODS • NITE CHTRS. AVAIL.
GALLEY • UP TO 70 PASS. • LADIES ACCOM.

CAPTAIN GEO. RICHFORD **718-252-4398**

C & E MARINE SERVICES

BRAND NEW 31' AQUASPORT
Fishing Charters • All Types of
Private Charters • Scuba • 6 Person Limit
Excursions around Manhattan Island and Statue of Liberty
• We Specialize in Family Fishing •
Beginners welcome at discount rate

Capt. Chuck 212-677-4325
718-438-9240



Take The **BITE** Out Of Your Competition!

ADVERTISE IN

THE Fisherman

Fluke•Flounder•Blues•Macks•Blacks

WHITEWATER

Super Fast Fishing Machine
1 - 4 Passengers•Bait & Tackle Included
Licensed 100 Ton Captain Running Some of the Finest Party Boats in Sheepshead Bay

Capt. Larry 718-743-1988

For Charter **TUNA II** Pier 4 Sheepshead Bay

Inshore ★ Offshore ★ Wreck Fishing
38' ★ Diesel Power ★ Full Electronics
Free Bait, Rods, & Tackle ★ 15 Pass. Capacity
HALF DAY $250. FULL DAY $400.
"25 Years At the Helm"-Capt. George 718-934-2063

"25 Years at the Helm"
Capt. George 718-934-2063

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Is Everyone's Responsibility

Clem Esposito, the retired skipper of the Commodore was high hook with 18, followed closely by 17 flounder taken by Tom Rupp. Action was exc ellent all week said the skipper with fish 3/4 to 2½ lbs. The weekend was only fair, with boat traffic being horrendous. Action was from the dock to the Wantagh bridges. The boat has new sailing times, so please see ad for details.

Aboard the charter boat **Marie III** this week, Tuesday's trip for the Tom McKenna group saw excellent flundering in Haunts Creek and at the Jones Beach piers, catches averaging 10 to 20 fish a man. Saturday for the Joe Princivale party it was out to an inshore wreck with 70 percent of the catch ling, 30 percent sea bass and blacks. Eight fares took over 200 fish. Sunday's trip to the ABB offered a slow pick of jumbo flounder including a genuine 3 lber. One drift for fluke resulted in many short fish and just a few keepers.

Captain Al Lindroth of the **Captain Al** has had customers loading up on bottom fish on inshore and offshore wrecks. Catches have been mostly ling which incidentally are excellent eating, plus some sea bass and blackfish. On Sunday, 25 3 to 8 lb. cod were also taken, six on Saturday. This has been a nice change of pace for customers, said the skipper, with the big ling and also a few sea flounder and a couple of blues taken on every drop also. The boat will be staying with this excellent bottom fishing until it is genuine bluefish time.

At **Scotty's Fishing Station**, Sunday saw Tom Aguis with a 3 lb. flounder taken at the north side of Pole 17 on worm. On Thursday Sid Steinberg and Ted Kuzgn had 31 flounder to 2 lbs. and a few blues in Swift. Wed. Chester Werle and Will Koerne had 15 fluke working both tides with sand eels in Reynolds. John from Jersey managed 56 nice flounder in Swift Creek on worm and a lot of chum.

Over at **Beckmann's Tackle in Lynbrook** we hear of an 8 lb. weak caught on a mussel tipped flounder rig Wednesday for Baldwin angler Dennis Coffee, taken in Reynolds. Charlie heard of some fluke action in 25 feet of water off Playland. Reynolds channel flounder has been basically excellent all this past week, he noted.

Captain Ron Lepper of the charter boat **Kim** out of **Atlantic Beach** on Friday noted that the macks were still around but in scattered schools, with blues coming up fast. Jamaica BAy and all along the beaches bluefish have been mixed in with weakfish. Raritan and Jamaica Bays have been holding a lot of small blues right through keeper size. Ron noted that he has a couple of giant tuna dates open for his Montauk trips in July.

Cast-A-Way Bait and Tackle in Franklin Square told of Manny Kurz, Mike Sampogna and Tom Wormburner on Monday taking 77 flounder to 2 lbs. in Reynolds on sands between Cement Block and the bridge. Bill Fitz and John Mohan chummed school bass on bellies at the ABB Wednesday up to 9 lbs., all fish being released. Lot of bass around. Bluefish from Sandy Hook to Jones Inlet in 40 to 60 feet of water being trolled and jigged. A couple of keeper fluke taken on spearing in Reynolds.

NEW YORK BIGHT

Skippy's Tackle in East Rockaway tells of flounder being the best bet this past week all through Reynolds. Fluke reports have started to filter in said Skip with some in Debs and some off Scotty's on sand eels. Good blackfishing at the inlet jetties mixed in with stripers at the bridges on sand worms and a few weaks on bucktails. Blues in the morning and evening at the inlets on trolled diamonds with tubes. Also a few blue claws starting at Bay Park.

Over in **Howard Beach, Cross Bay Bait and Tackle** reports a few flounder still being caught off both bridges,

HOWARD BEACH

CAPT. MIKE III

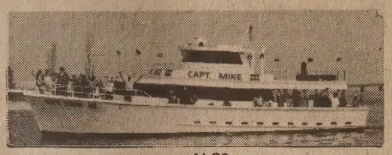
FLOUNDERS 8AM DAILY

• 65' Twin Diesel Boat • Friendly Atmosphere
• Free Bait, Tackle & Rods • Snack Bar

— SR. CTZN., CHILD AND GROUP RATES —

SPRING FLOUNDER DERBY!
$500 CASH PRIZE!
NO CHARGE TO ENTER

YELLOW SHED DOCK 162-01 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH, N.Y. FOR INFO. (718) 848-9161



ALSO
4 Hour Aft. Fluke Charters Avail.
4 P.M. to 8 P.M. Sunset Fishing: Book Now!

STATEN ISLAND

"Golden Fleece"
53' SPORTFISHERMAN
— Twin Diesels —
Equipped for all Inshore and Offshore Fishing
— NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 SEASON —
Capt. Ted & Jim (718) 981-4300
(718) 447-2374 Eves. & Weekends

FLUSHING

RELIABLE Big, Fast, Comfortable 65' Open Boat
FLOUNDER 7:30 AM DAILY
Latest Elect.•Full Galley•Tackle Avail.
Also booking night fishing trips, moonlight sails.
Statue of Liberty Trips and trips around New York City.
World's Fair Marina, Pier 1, Flushing, NY
Across from Shea Stadium
Capt. Carl Giangrande 718-672-0725

CITY ISLAND

NORTH STAR II
Flounder & Blackfish
Daily 7:30 AM from City Island
80' Open Boat • Complete Electronics
★ RESTAURANT ★
(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)
(212) 822-0945

NEW ROCHELLE

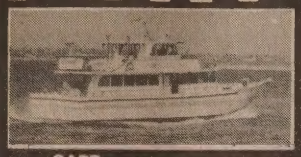
★ FLOUNDER ★
Klondike VIII
SAILS 8 A.M. DAILY
CAPT. PETE PEARSON (914) 738-4593
END OF FORT SLOCUM ROAD
OFF OF PELHAM RD., NEW ROCHELLE

APACHE ★ BOTTOM FISHING AT ITS BEST! ★

BAIT • TACKLE • RESTAURANT
DAILY 7:30 A.M.
212-885-0843
LADIES ACCOMMODATED
FLOUNDER SPECIAL
SEA SHORE RESTAURANT
FREE PARKING

PORT JEFFERSON

PORT JEFF ACE



8 A.M. FLOUNDER & BLACKFISH

HEATED CABIN • HEATED HANDRAIL

TOPS IN NORTH SHORE FISHING!

CAPT. ROY CASH (516) 744-1626 ★ SPECIAL SENIOR & CHILD RATES ★ RESTAURANT & TACKLE ABOARD ★ SUPER CLEAN & COMFORTABLE FAMILY BOAT ★

55' CHARTER BOAT

PROWLER

Now Booking for Large North Shore FLOUNDER & BLACKS

Capt. Bruce Cash (516) 821-9699

Morning Star Sportfishing Charters

• Light Tackle Provided
• 1 - 4 Anglers • Full Electronics

April - May: Snowshoe Flounders, Blacks
June - Oct.: Blues, Weaks, Fluke, Porgies, Bass

Capt. Anthony 516-689-9344

MOUNT SINAI

28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN

HAWKEYE

1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided

BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS
PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER

Full Day • Half Day • Moonlight Cruises

CAPT. FRED MILDNER Mt. Sinai (516) 744-5508

HUNTINGTON

FAST, COMFORTABLE 23' SEACRAFT

SOUND CHARTERS

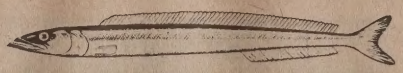
1-4 Man Charters • Full Elec • All Tackle Provided

FLD'R•PORGIES•BASS•BLUES•WEAKS•FLUKE•BLACKS

Full Day • Half Day • Dia. Jigging Our Specialty

WEEKDAY OPEN BOAT TRIPS – CALL FOR INFO

Capt. John Alberda – Huntington – (516) 626-6796



MATTITUCK

★CAPT. BOB★

55' Charterboat—44 Passengers
Book Now For:
HORTON'S PT. FLUKE & PIPELINE BLACKFISHING
June & July Best Bet
Charters Avail. Fri., Sat., Sun., Mon.

SPECIAL OPEN BOAT TRIPS
Tues., Wed. & Thurs. 8 AM
GIANT FLOUNDER

Pipeline Blackfishing 30 min. from dock
Horton's Pt. Fluking 30 min. from dock

CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI
516-924-9256

MY YACHT II

CUSTOM SPORT FISHERMAN

BIG - FAST - COMFORTABLE
1 - 12 Passengers
Full Electronics ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished

SPECIAL OPEN BOAT 8 A.M. Every Mon. & Wed. Naugles Dr., Near Inlet

GIANT FLOUNDER!

Book Early for Best '87 Dates
CAPT. FRANK
(516) 331-1205

Marshfield/Green Harbor

JULIE - ANNE II

STELLWAGEN BANK TRIPS

COD POLLOCK HALIBUT HADDOCK

P.O. Box 412, No. Pembroke, MA. 02358
Send for Free Brochure

CAPT. DAVE DECASTRO • 617-826-5231

but action very good on 3 to 5 lb. blues on chunks at the changes of tide. Art has weighed them in up to 7 lbs. Blackfish decent at the abutments on fiddlers and lots of small bass around. A few fluke starting on chunks belonging to bluefishermen. John Angelo and Rick had blackfish of 5½ and 4½ lbs. and 30 flounder from 1 to 1½ lbs. on worms and mussel chum at Silver Hole.

To the west in **Sheepshead Bay**, Skipper Tom Paladino of the **Elsie K III** said he's continuing to get large flounder in the area of the Breezy Point jetty with catches better everyday. Sunday's high hook was 15 wit the fish running from 1½ lbs. on up. Sunday's pool went to John Deluca of Greenpoint with a 3 lb. 4 oz. monster flounder. The pools everyday are around the 3 lb. mark. Tom said the best is right now and he's staying with it.

We hear from the **Pilot II** that Friday's blackfishing was fantastic. Saturday, while not as good saw very decent mixed catches of blacks, ling and sea bass, with roughly 100 fish being sea bass. Captain Tom said Sunday's blackfishing was tough but the Jersey Coast still yielded up decnt catches of sea bass and ling for fares.

Captain Al Coley's **Betty W. III** had been having super bluefishing on both day and evening bluefish trips on jigs, fishing very locally, just 30 minutes from the dock, fish going 2 to 8 lbs.

A call from Captain Fred of the charter boat **Avatar** told of the excellent blackfishing Sat. and Sun. on both local and mid-distant lumps, fish 3 to 5 lbs. on green crab. Excellent floundering outside with lots of sea flounder mixed in. Fred says that this will be the spring for those seeking big trophy stripers.

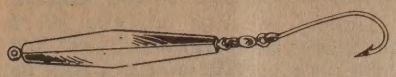
The **Flamingo III** has switched to bluefish on a 6:30AM daily schedule and Capt. Walt says it has started like gangbusters. Fish have been running 3 to 8 lbs. with a lot of the bigger fish and they are spread out in different places such as Highlands, inside Sandy Hook, Raritan Bay and the Can. Lots of catches into the 40s on diamonds.

Captain George's **America** has now switched to fluke and flounder on their two trip a day schedule, while the **America II** has started full day bluefishing with 5PM to midnight trips also on Fridays and Saturdays. See ad for details.

Charlie at **Mike's Bait and Tackle** weighed in a jumbo 9 lb. 9 oz. blackfish Friday for Juan Ramirez of Jersey. Floundering has been fair off the Rockaways said Charlie. Bluefishing has been very good on day trips and late afternoon trips for the party boats on jigs with tails. A few fluke around he noted, with the wrecks yielding ling, sea bass and blackfish. Blues off Manhattan Beach and Coney Island pier for the shorebound.

C&E Marine Services are running a brand new 31 foot Aquasport, now chartering from Sheepshead Bay,

owned and operated by Captain Chuck Camacho. This is a 6-passenger charter boat "rigged to catch," according to the skipper, see ad for full details.



North Shore REPORT
with Marty Garrell

There was a breakout of action on all spring species from west to east, and the weather gods smiled once winds dropped on Saturday. Bluefish appeared in droves in the Peconics while tautog dominated reports on Long Island Sound.

WESTERN SOUND

At **Jack's Bait** on **City Island** there were reports of "terrific" fishing for tautog around Hart's, Huckleberry, and Pea Islands with Matinecock and Larchmont also producing. Best to fish hard bait on both tides in ten to fifteen feet of water. Over three dozen blackfish from three to six pounds were registered once more by **Shorty's Revenge** with Mike DeCuffa and Paul Coslett aboard. Sand worms were still taking flounder here and there.

Billy Wetzel has already registered fourty bass so far at the **Glen Cove Sport Shop.** These are schoolies taken on the west side of Bayville Bridge toward Matinecock Point. John Cacciola makes the point that the Fishermen's Defense Fund is trying to open that beach for a walk from Pryble to Matinecock, so please contribute! The largest tog on shop scales has been eight and three quarter pounds to date. All rocky areas around Crescent Beach, the Webb Institute jetty and Maxwells are worth trying.

Dom Cerbone on the **Apache** called to describe the fishing on his packed packet over the weekend. Some eighty fares per day were averaging a half dozen flatties on trips along the Bayville shore, Center Island and Huntington. Pool fish are tautog to eight pounds with a lot of rats taken as well. From Flushing Bay, the **Reliable** has enjoyed nice fishing and decent crowds as well. Carl Giangrande reported pools taken by tautog over five pounds and flounder mixed with blackfish in 22 to 25 feet of water. Some fishing is on the Connecticut side with Bayville producing as well as Mamaroneck and Larchmont.

ORIENT POINT

SR. CIT. DISCOUNT EVERY DAY ★★★
★ GIANT EAST END FLOUNDERS ★
PRIME TIME III
Sailing from Orient by the Sea Marina ★★★
8 A.M. DAILY
FAST • FULLY EQP'T. • ALL ELECTRONICS
CLOSEST BOAT TO FISHING GROUNDS
Located 8 mi. past Greenport, one block before New London Ferry
(516) 883-6461
CAPT. LARRY CICCOTTO

GREENPORT

CHARTER BOAT
1-30 PASSENGERS
NANCY ANN
20 YRS. LOCAL EXPERIENCE
SPECIALIZING DIA. JIGGING
BLUES • BASS
FLUKE
WEAKS • BLACKS
FISHING HAS ALWAYS BEEN OUR ONLY BUSINESS
CAPTS. RICH JENSEN & JOHN SINNING JR.
(516)477-2337

35',6 PASS. LIMIT CHARTER BOAT
SUNDOWNER
BOTTOM FISHING TROLLING
INSHORE/OFFSHORE FULL ELECTRONICS
Capt.John Sinning • (516)765-2227

PORGIES! 7 A.M. DAILY
7 P.M. Thurs., Fri., Sat., Sun.
Big, Comfortable 85'
BRAND X
SR. CITIZEN RATES EVERY DAY
MITCHELL'S DOCK
Capts. George & Larry Porter
(516) 432-6610 • (516) 477-2284

65' of Fishing Comfort
PECONIC STAR
Gardiner's Island Flounder
7:30 AM Daily
516-289-6899

A.P. WHITE BAIT SHOP
FISHING TACKLE
CHARTERS and OPEN BOATS
Reservations: (516) 477-0008
NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 CHARTERS
Foot of 1st Street, Greenport, L.I.

SOUTHOLD

Pleasures OF THE SEA
complete line of
SALTWATER TACKLE
LIVE AND FROZEN BAIT
CHARTER & OPEN BOATS
now booking for 1987 charters
AT THE PORT OF EGYPT
Main Road, Southold, N.Y.
toll free 950 1007, wait for dial tone, then dial BOAT

Take The BITE Out Of Your Competition!
ADVERTISE IN
THE Fisherman

38 PASSENGERS
BOANNE II
ORIENT PECONIC GARDINERS
½ DAY OPEN 10 AM
MON. - FRI. CHARTERS
SAT. - SUN. EVES.
PORGIES • BLUES
FLOUNDER • WEAKS
FLUKE • BLACKS
Main Road Southold, N.Y.
Capt. Pete Izzo
(516) 734-5056

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

VENICE MARINA
BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE
All Charge Cards Accepted
(718) 646-2640
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

SEE IF YOU QUALIFY
AHOY BOAT OWNERS!
LOW COST BOAT INSURANCE
BOATS OF ALL SIZES
NO LIMIT ON VALUE
BOATS must be 1977 or NEWER
Exceptional rates on Cruisers valued over $50.000 and on Sailboats of all sizes
ASK FOR ROSE ANN OR MARGARET FOR MORE INFO. CALL:
★ISU/ROIEL D. CLARK Inc.
NORTHPORT, N.Y.
(516)269-4747•(212)728-7676

MARINE ELECTRICAL REBUILDING SPECIALISTS
New and rebuilt starters, alternators and generators.
Marine batteries • Outboard motor starters and alternators · For all makes and models
POWER TRIM & TILT MOTORS
FREE BENCH CHECKS
90 Day Warranty on all Rebuilt Units
N.J.B. ELECTRIC MOTOR
1250 St. Louis Ave. Bayshore, N.Y. 11706
Same Day Service (516) 665 - 4574

MR. OUTBOARD INC.
246 N. MAIN STREET, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782
L.I.'S LARGEST MERCURY DEALER
— Guaranteed Lowest Prices —
SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL MODELS IN STOCK 2.2 HP — 200 HP
MerCruiser STERN DRIVES INBOARDS
QUICKSILVER MARINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
REPAIRS & SERVICE ON ALL MAKES OF OUTBOARDS & STERN-DRIVES — FACTORY TRAINED "MASTER" MECHANICS
246 N. Main St., Sayville • (516)589-8513

KAYSEE MARINE
— ON FREEPORT CREEK —
200' FUEL DOCK • ALL OUTBOARD & I/B
REPAIR & SVC. • ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LIVE KILLIES
FULL TACKLE SHOP • HAULING TO 24' — 100 SLIPS
— FULL SNACK BAR • BEER • SODA • ICE —
★ GULF GAS ★
Hours: Weekdays 7 A.M.-8P.M.; Sat., Sun & Hol. 6A.M.-9P.M.
(516) 868-3014

SHARKS
Cause less damage than running aground. New state of the art charts, guiding you into each harbor, photo by photo. For info. and sample, send $2.00 to Recess Chart, P.O. Box 41, Dept. SF, Jericho, N.Y. 11753

REPLACEMENT BOAT WINDSHIELDS
ALL OTHER CUSTOM LUCITE WORK DONE
Colors Available-Satisfaction Guaranteed
MASTER &TALENT
1139 Foam Place, Far Rockaway
516-239-7719

ISLAND MOBILE MARINE SERVICE
— COMPLETE BOAT REPAIRS —
"We Come To You"
★ COMPLETE SPRING MAKEREADY
29 W. Sunrise Hwy. (Pine St. Entrance) Freeport, NY
BRUCE HOY (516) 867-3594

MARINE SURVEYING & APPRAISING
Insurance Surveys... Our Specialty!
MARIFAX
Accepted by Financial & Insurance Institutions
VERY REASONABLE RATES • (516) 654-3300

FULL SERVICE MARINA - SUMMER DOCKAGE
283-7359
Sherry & Joe CORR'S BEST boat works
74 Little Neck Rd., SOUTHAMPTON

FORD OUTBOARDS
Sales • Service • Parts • Warranty
ALL O/B & I/O REPAIRS•DRY LAND MARINA
SHELTER POINT
417 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY • (516) 623-6599

★ MARINE SPECIALISTS ★
REBUILDING
Starters • Alternators • Carburetors
Rebuilt on Premises — Large Inventory
Same Day Service — Free Bench Check
Craftsman
268 Rt. 109, Farmingdale, NY
Across from Republic Airport — 516-752-1259

NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

Tautog to nine pounds were weighed at **Four Winds** last week and there were reports of school bass all along the beaches. The best of the blackfish angling was south of Buoy 13, Eaton's Neck, in ten feet of water, according to Tom Bowman at **Bowman's**. Some flounder were reported in the Lilco channel and off Morgan's in thirty or more feet of water. For the local bass, Bowman advises small bucktails, jointed Rebels or sand worms.

Nice individual efforts were on the logs at **Greenlawn Sport**. Suzy Wright had a superb two pound, fourteen ounce flounder, while Michael Phillipi took a dozen large flounder inside Lloyds. Joe Cuomo had a dozen tautog from shallow water around Eaton's.

Ralph's Fishing Station in **Mount Sinai** had some good reports off the Shoreham pipe on blackfish as well as in Port Jefferson cove. Baits ranged the full spectrum from hard to soft. Nick Busa and Todd Bentsen had more than two dozen tautog to eleven pounds, according to Fred Laager at **Edelman's** in **Centereach**. Jerry Egan took a half dozen tog from a beach, while Dwight Foster and Eric Morgan teamed up for a couple of dozen nice sized flounder from the mouth of Porpoise Channel on Wednesday.

Fred Mildner of the **Hawkeye** was ecstatic about the run of blackfish now that the pathetic flounder season is over. Mildner, his wife and mate caught and released over three dozen tog to nine pounds eight ounces in just four hours. They were fishing fourty foot depths with best results on fiddler crabs at the end of the ebb and beginning of the flood. Green crabs and sandworms worked as well.

Roy Cash of the **Port Jeff Ace** told us that most fares averaged three or four tautog per trip with the median size between three and five pounds. Pools were over eight pounds and the largest fish often took soft baits, clam, mussel and worm. With the pipe being picked clean by Small boats, Cash was fishing against the beach.

Captain John Alberda of **Sound Charters** reported a catch of 45 flounder up to 1½ lbs. and a mess of blackfish to 5 lbs. for Bill Stein and a couple of friends on Sunday. John added that mackerel are now in the harbors and some blues were taken this week NE of the Lilco platform. A reminder that he is now booking late afternoon trips for the summer, with blackfish, bluefish and bass the targets.

NORTH FORK

The Peconics were loaded with bluefish and anglers happily dug in for a blast on fish from two to five

pounds over the weekend. Phil Loria at **Captain Marty's** had more than two dozen boats out each day of the weekend, and they took so many blues that releases became common place. Three large porgies were noted around Buoy 30 and one fine catch of weak fish by Pat Macfarlane was also recorded, well away from the boat traffic and away from the blues. Successful weakfish experts had up to four or five tiderunners, when they excaped the blues, and the biggest weak on the scales went eleven and three quarter pounds.

George at **Warren's Tackle Center** in **Aquebogue** said that the greatest concentration of blues lay between the South Race and Jessups. Warren's weighed no weaks over the weekend, but heard that the largest fish in the Peconic Weakfish Tournament run by Riverhead's Sportsmen's Club went thirteen and a quarter pounds. George noted that a couple of his friends had fished all night for a pair of tiderunners between seven and eight pounds.

Ace Cottral at **Pleasures of the Sea** noted bluefish around the brickyard, South Ferry and off the Greenport breakwater as well. The best flounder catch of the week was reported by Tony Loperfido's **Fishalot** on a trip to Tobbacolot. The party had over two dozen flatties to three pounds. Mike Izzo's **Boanne II** had a very few flounder off Eastern Plains Point before switching to blues.

Tautog were in the reports from the **Mattituck Fishing Station**. Maureen Caraftis weighed the largest fish of the year, a twelve pounder taken off the Motel by William Spanos of Springfield, Massachusetts, a first timer! Sea robins were present in droves throughout the Sound area and a couple of blues were also seen.

Ruth White at the **A.P. White Bait Shop** in **Greenport** noted that granddaughter Heidi Inzerillo is a chip off the old block, fishing off the dock and landing her first blackfish and eels. All the charters were up in the bays fishing for bluefish, and one private boat had a catch of five weak fish taken overnight.

John Rainis is now sailing the **Sea Star** regularly out of Stirling Harbor, while Larry Izzo's **Prime Time III** has been gamely sticking with the skimpy supply of flounder. We saw a pick of fish off Orient on the last of the incoming early last week and the fleet then went looking for flatties off Plum Island, the largest fish of the day off Plum was a two pounder. Catches per fare ranged from two to nine flounder with sizes from a pound to two.

To round out bags at week's end, Dave Brennan of the **Peconic Star** tried some bluefish, and his fares seemed delighted. They caught virtually uncountable numbers until they stopped fishing after noon and cleaned fish until three p.m. Brennan notes that these early blues are not bunker fed, but squid fed. They are two to five pounds with little dark meat, prime restaurant quality.

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

Freeport Bay Marina - A Full Service Marina
499 S. Main St., Freeport, N.Y. 505 S. Main St., Freeport, N.Y.

ALLCRAFT
FIBERGLASS REPAIR
Work done 12 months a year in our large heated and insulated building
Specializing in: Gelcoating and expert color Matching • Imron • Awlgrip • Non-Skid surfacing • Accident repairs • Insurance estimates • Mobile Unit
(516) 222-1955 • (718) 326-9032

FBM Marine Services
• Custom Carpentry • Hard Tops
• Cabin Renovations • Flybridges
• Wing Doors
• 20' and 30' Ton Hoists
• Expert Gas and Diesel Mechanics
• Electronics Repaired and Installed
Winter Storage • Summer Dockage
Work Slips Avail. For All Service
(516) 623-0394

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY, INC.
(516)938-9090
MARINE INSURANCE
COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE., JERICHO, N.Y. 11753

LENCO™
A DIV OF L. SARAGA, INC.
REPLACEMENT HEAT EXCHANGERS / OIL COOLERS
FRESH WATER KITS FOR V-8s
ELECTRIC TRIM TABS
121-26 Dupont St., Plainview, NY
516-349-7121

BUCKO'S PARTS & SERVICE CENTER
We Carry Parts For:
Daiwa • Olympic • Newell • Penn
Ryobi • Zebco • Mitchell • Abu-Garcia • Shimano • Browning
REELS REPAIRED ALSO!
Call or Write to Order
191 Stafford Rd. P.O. Box 87 Fall River, MA 02724 (617) 674-7900

CUSTOM TANKS
ALL SHAPES ★ ALL SIZES
Aluminum Gas Tanks • Steel Diesel Tanks
Stainless Steel Water Tanks
Portable Welding • Heli-Arc Welding
CALLAHAN WELDING & FABRICATION
90 Jefferson Ave., St. James, NY 11780
(516) 584-6186

Marine Manifold CORP.
Manufacturers of complete wet or dry exhaust systems • stainless, copper or nickel • cast iron replacement manifolds & elbows also available.
134 VERDI ST. E. FARMINGDALE 516-694-0714

LIGHTHOUSE Marine Transport INC
BOAT MOVERS
Local & Interstate
Licensed & Insured
Professional, Personalized Service
29 Shore Dr. West, Copiague, N.Y. • (516) 842-7072

MORTY THE KNIFE MAN
— COME TO OUR —
WAREHOUSE OUTLET STORE
Call for directions:
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C) WEST BABYLON (516) 491-5764

BOAT TRAILERS
★★★ FROM $199. ★★★
SAVE UP TO 50%
— Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock —
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
456 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

Boat Lettering
METAL & PLASTIC SIGN FABRICATION
Paterson Signs 516-378-4347
245 S. Main St. Freeport, N.Y. 11520

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE
THE MOORING Est. 35 Yrs.
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF
EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCRUISER
Factory Trained Mechanics • Parts for Evinrude, Johnson, Mercruiser • Huge Inventory • Fiberglass Hull Repair
Brower & Moreland Aves. OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (516) 766-0080

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

1987 SURFCASTER CATALOG

SPECIAL SALE
(Good thru June 30, 1987)
AMBASSADEUR 7000
$69.95*
With Lifetime Warranty

Call or write for our full line catalog for similar savings on surf fishing equipment.

Send to: **THE SURFCASTER**
113 Maywood Rd,P.O. Box 1731
Darien, CT 06820 - 1731

Or Call **203-866-1289**

* Plus $2.85 shipping, handling, & insurance
CT Residents add 7½% sales tax

ANFRANK
Metal Fabricating
• RADAR MOUNTS & MASTS • FLOATING DOCKS 10'-40' • ALUMINUM GAS & FUEL TANKS • STAINLESS STEEL WATER TANKS • GIN POLES • T-TOPS • ROCKET LAUNCHERS • ELECTONICS BOXES • LADDERS • GRAB RAILS • EXHAUST PORTS • MOORING BITTS & CLEATS
Custom Manufacturers of 100% Stainless Steel & Aluminum Marine Products
* Priced Right For The Working Fisherman *
BROOKLYN (718)875-0035

BOAT INSURANCE
LOW RATES!

Call For A Premium Quotation!
FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.
294 W. Merrick Rd.,Freeport,N.Y.
(516) FR8-0908

Boat Show Discounts on all 87' Mercury Outboards, 2-220 hp
SPRING SAVINGS ON 50D MERCURY OIL!

New Mercury 220 Lazer XRI in Stock!
Call us for quote on:
Fall or Spring Tune-Up!
We are the specialists!!
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
Factory Auth. Mercury Sales
Service • Parts
Full Service Marina ★ Open all Winter
OCEAN OUTBOARD
2963 Arrowhead Pl., Seaford, N.Y. 11783
(516) 785-0909 - Closed Mondays

UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
MARINER'S COVE MARINA
ON SHINNECOCK CANAL
SUMMER DOCKAGE
Full Service Marina-Open 7 Days
GAS • BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
516-728-0286

BERGEN PT. YACHT BASIN
140 Slips ★ Rack Service
All Engine & Outdrive repairs • Wet Sandblasting
Open End Lift • Mobile Service • Ins. Estimates
—FIBERGLASS REPAIR—
• Gelcoating • Imron • Fiberglass Fabrication
• Dock Boxes • Hard Tops
EXPERT CARPENTRY, PAINTING, & MECHANICAL WORK
CALL FOR DETAILS (516)669-3990
601 BERGEN, W. BABYLON, N.Y.
(S. of Burger King, off Montauk Hwy.)

CAPTAIN'S COURSE

CAPTAINS COURSE
MODERN MARINERS TRAINING SERVICES • EARN EXTRA INCOME — BECOME A CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN
We specialize in professional personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard Licence to carry pass. for hire. My copyright 152 page manual included. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on request.
WE'RE THE BEST AND WE HAVE PROVED IT!
$200 Absolutely no other charges $200
Your choice of Tues., Wed. or Thurs. Eve 7:30 P.M. to 10:00 P.M.
HOME STUDY COURSE AVAILABLE.
Call Capt. Irv. Levine (Oakdale)
516-589-8204 or 516-567-4181

CAPTAIN'S LICENSE

*Classes start weekly
*No Cancelled Classes
FREEPORT 516-378-6867
MEADOWLANDS 201-864-6699
Houston Marine Training Services
MANHATTAN
DOWNTOWN 212-269-2710
WESTSIDE 212-620-4181
Call Toll Free 1-800-535-8803

George Ablas of Astoria had around four dozen and Ron Farkas had a lovely four pound six ounce fluke on a diamond jig.

Larry Porter called to say that the anglers on the night trips with the **Brand X** found the blues thick after dark, too. One of the three night excursions had six weak fish as well with one huge twelve pounder. Sailings are at 7pm on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday. Rigs are high hook squid. With the first reports coming in for scup in traps west of Gardiner's, the big boat plans to start Peconic porgy angling this Thursday.

The interior bay is nice and clear this spring with surface temperatures over fifty-three degrees. Off Gardiner's Island, water temperatures has now climbed over fifty.

Surf REPORT
with Fred Golofaro

Bluefish became a factor in the Long Island surf scene this week, with fish reported on the south shore from Breezy Point east to Montauk. Fish also showed up on the north shore with confirmed catches coming from Sunken Meadow and the Rocky Point area. School stripers continue to provide good action the length of the island and the first indications of some bigger fish were reported this week as well.

Out in Montauk Johnny Kronuch reported that the blues showed up from Jones to Scotts on Wednedsday and began mixing with good numbers of school bass. The largest bass checked by Johnny this week was a fish in the 16 to 18 lb. class caught and released by Tommy Seth on a needlefish. Tins and needles continue to take the bass as well as the newly arrived bluefish.

Glen Just and Don Meola of the East End Surf Club trekked to Montauk late last week. They had plenty of bass action after dark on yellow darters with Don clicking with an 18 lb. striper. They reported a good shot of bass and bluefish action before dark on Friday with bass to 5 lbs. and blues from 2 to 5 lbs. After dark, Glen fought a bass which took a yellow needlefish for more than 20 minutes before loosing the fish to straight hooks.

Bluefish from 2 to 5 lbs. were reported on a couple of occasions during the week inside Fire island Inlet, Cedar Beach and the Sore Thumb. Some fish were also reported at Moriches Inlet. John Albanese at **Islander Canvas Bait and Tackle** in East Islip reported a lot of blues to 5 lbs. taken by casters Tuesday evening on the north side of the Robert Moses

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES • PARTS • SERVICE
FULL SERVICE
2 MARINAS
DEALERS FOR
STAMAS ★ MIRROCRAFT
EBBTIDE
USED & BROKERAGE BOATS
Seadoor Marina, Inc.
(516) 378-9559
111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, N.Y. 11520

BOAT INSURANCE
★LOWEST RATES★
All Sizes • All Types
Pleasure • Charter
Extended Navigation
Additional Discounts For Vessels Over $35,000. Value
ISLAND WIDE MARINE AGENCY,INC.
500 Route 25 Middle Island, New York
50 Years Experience • (516) 698-6300

FREE ESTIMATES • COMPETITIVE RATES
MASTER CRAFT WELDING
★ Custom Work
★ Radar Arches
★ Railings
★ Targa Bars
★ Tuna Towers
PORTABLE — ON SITE
ALL MARINE FABRICATION
(516) 360-0059

FRANK'S LANDING
"REPOWERING EXPERTS"
REBUILD YOUR MOTOR?
REPAIR YOUR MOTOR?
REPLACE YOUR MOTOR?
LET US HELP YOU WITH A PROFESSIONAL EVALUATION OF YOUR "OPTIONS"
Satisfied with your boat but need to repower? Your present boat can perform like a new one again!
• Fast, reliable installations of outboards or I/Os
• Low prices — Bank financing
• Expert repairs by factory certified mechanics for all major outboards
• Free estimates
3 Rampasture Road, Hampton Bays 516-728-0619
MARINER OUTBOARDS BETTER IN LONG RUN

Subscribe Today!
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800 826-3727
THE Fisherman

Anything Marine
The Used Part Broker
— Free Listing —
•New manifolds $370. • Controls $85.
•Lower Units $350.-$600. • Outboards
•V Drives $500. • Fighting Chairs
•260 & 470 Mercruiser I/O Drives $1350.•
516-472-4887

SHANE'S MARINE
Free! 1987 MARINE DISCOUNT CATALOG
Send to: Shane's Marine, Dept. 7, 4365 Austin Blvd., Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-0399

COMPASSES
NAUTICAL EQUIPMENT
SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT
(516) 757-7169
The Most Complete and Comprehensive Compass Service on Long Island
SALES-CUSTOM INSTALLATION-ADJUSTMENTS-AUTHORIZED REPAIR SERVICE
Jen Jacobs, Compass Adjuster ★ "Know-How & Service" Makes the Difference!
FREE CATALOG-Nautical Services,220 Rt.25A,Northport,N.Y.11768 Open Mon/Sat 9am-12 & 1PM-5PM

bridge. 007 jigs did the most damage.

Joe Augeri of Gateway Striper Club reported lots of small bass from 3 ro 8 lbs. spread through all the west end surf spots. He mentioned the front and back of Breezy Point, the south shore of Staten Island and the Jamaica Bay shore. Lots of bunker massed in the area as well. Best bass action has been on minnow shaped swimmers like RedFins, Bombers, Hellcats and Rebels. Bluefish showed up this past week with some of the fish ranging in the 7 to 9 lb. class. He knew of several such fish taken at Breezy Point on tins, swimming plugs and poppers.

Frank Lallo clued us in on some of this west end action also. He too spoke of plenty of bunker in the area. He reported a 20 lb. striper for Bicycle John at Breezy Point. Pat Thompson had 3 school bass and a 5 lb. blue at Manhattan Beach.

Up on the north shore, Stan Hentschel said that bluefish showed up along local beaches Sunday morning. He knew of blues in the 2 to 3 lb. class taken at the foot of Broadway on tins and poppers. Lots of bass locally on jointed Rebels and Hellcats. John Paduano had a 15 lb. striper from the Smithtown bay shore over the weekend. Bluefish also put in a showing this past week at Sunken Meadow.

Freshwater REPORT
with Tom Schlichter

A solid week of action for freshwater fans across the Island. Trout, panfish and bass are all quite active. Quantity rather than quality seems to be the password for all species, save the trout. Surprisingly, bass and

(Continued on page 86.)

The Fisherman's CLASSIFIED

Rates are 50 cents per word with a 15 word ($7.50) minimum, subscriber rates (non-commercial) are 25 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.75) minimum. Include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add $15 per insert, subscribers add $7.50 per insert.

Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Call (516) 725-4200 for further info, no phone orders accepted.

BOATS & MOTORS

WANTED: Johnson Evinrude O/Bs. Any condition. Will pick up. Used parts avail. 516-981-6487.

ROBALO 1970 19' center consle, 1981 140 hp Evinrude Sport. Electronics; extras. A-1 cond. Trailer avail. $5900. 516-741-5158.

BERTRAM 25' Flybridge, new T/275 hp dual hydraulic steering. Full inst. FWC. Must sell. 212-486-9570.

1971 LUHRS 32' Fiberglass, twin Chrysler 225s, FWC, auto windlass, VHF, DF, synch. Scentry fume detector, constavolt, A/C. All in excl. cond. $19,500. 516-378-2612 Days. 516-378-6544 Eves & Wknds.

80 EVINRUDE 15 hp s/shaft. Good cond. Low hrs. $600. Michael, Days: 718-445-6100. Eves: 718-939-6024.

1979 SEA RAY Sundancer 26' 260 OMC FWC I/O. Fully equip. incl. auto anchor, power trim tabs, teak swim platform & dual batt. $15,990. 718-251-8982.

1983 MAKO 25 CC; Rainbow Runner II, 1984 twin 150 hp Merc V6 O/Bs, 1983 Shoreline EZ Loader trailer, T-Top, rocket launcher, gin pole, outriggers. Full electronics. Rigged to the hilt. The ultimate fishing machine. $29,500. Eves : Wkdns: 516-277-4426.

LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sprtfisherman in her class, incl. the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In stock along w/290 & 342. Also dealers for Sportcraft, Chris Craft, OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

WANTED: Used boats; complete marine service brokerage; surveys, inspections, evaluations performed. Maintenance contracts. PALMER'S MARINE, 516-623-2972.

1980 HYDRASPORT 24' cuddy cabin, TMD40 Volvo diesel, 23 MPH at 4 GPH. Loran, VHD, CB, Mecca, Dytek, chair. Outriggers, Epirb, custom teak. Mint. $23,500. 516-747-4869.

SHAMROCK KEEL DRIVE I/Bs 17', 20' & 26'. Rampage Sportfisherman 24'-28'-31' I/B. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400.

1985 GRADY WHITE 249 Fisherman, 1986 275 Johnson, Custom T-top, outriggers, radio box. Rocket launchers, dual batt., galv. trailer. A real fishing machine. $23,095. 516-239-2477.

24' PRIVATEER. Port of Egypt, Southold, 516-765-2445.

IS IT TRUE You can buy boats for $43 through the U.S. Government? Get the facts today! 1-312-742-1142. Ext. 7161.

25' MAKO, w/two 1984 150 hp Merc. Float-on trailer. Loaded. Excl. cond. $22,500. Bet. 6AM-5PM: 516-679-8400.

BLACK FIN 79, 25'
Twin diesels, Volvo TMD 40s, turbo mint cond. Tuna tower, twin stations, power anchor. Canyon capable. Many extras. $35,000. Days: 516-567-6470. Eves: 516-567-7307.

17' GLASPAR 70 hp Merc. Navy top, fish finder. New controls, battery. EZ Load trailer. Electric winch. Extras. 567-0554.

17' 1965 PENN YAN Wood Runabout, 40 hp Evinrude motor & 1971 Cox Trailer. Extras. Runs good. Ask: $850. 516-541-4946.

GRADY WHITE 1977, 204 Walkaround cuddy, I/O & engine compl. rebuilt. Porta-Potti, full canvas. Tandem trailer, power winch. Low, low hrs. $11,500. After 6: 499-7679.

RINKER Bowrider 1985 15', 50 hp Force. Mint. Low hrs. Trailer, canvas, extras. Used 1 season. $6000. 718-969-9514/446-7935.

1979 GRADY WHITE Sprint 17' 70 hp Evinrude. Trailer & full canvas. $3750. 718-225-4043.

1985 Evinrude 175 hpXL. Low hrs. Transferable warranty. Mint cond. Must sell; new engine in. $3800. 516-581-5964.

Alura 30

SPORTFISH Cruiser 30' by Hunter Marine. Full keel design. 6' 4" cabin w/galley & head. Huge cockpit. Introductory special $39,895 w/270 hp. FOB. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400.

INFLATABLE: Never used. 15½' +9.9 engine elect. start. Worth $4000. Sacrifice $3000 Neg. 868-0855. Will separate.

BLACKFIN 86 32' SF, twin 350 Crusaders, FWC, heat & a/c, instant hot water, teak coverboards aft, full teak pulpit w/SS rails, free drop windlass. Full teak swim platform, Pompanette SF 130 fight chair. Rupp outriggers, raw/fresh washdown. Bimini w/full enclosure. Northstar 800X Loran, Furuno FCV 501, digital DF, Icom VHF. Loaded for fish or cruise. Mint. Low hrs. Lists over $150,000. Best offer. 516-599-6543/867-4660.

16' MIRROCRAFT, 40 hp Evinrude, Galv. trailer. Rigged to fish. Ask; $2500. After 5PM: 516-273-0485.

MIDLAND 1985 19' "Fishing Machine" center console, removable fiberglass cuddy cabin. Live well, recorder, radio. Shoreline galv. trailer, power winch. Extras. Mint. $11,000. 516-796-5450.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1985 EVINRUDES 1985
2-$278; 4-$470; 6-$599; 8-$699; 9.9-$950; 15-$1050; 25-$1250; 30-$1380; 40-$1599; 50-$1950; 60-$2200; 70-$2470; 90-$2580; 115-$3000; 140-$3900; 150-$4000; 175-$4300; 235-$4800; 275-$5300; 300-$6300. ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. MERCURY OUTBOARDS. New 1985. Phone quotes. Full service shop.

28' 1978 Topaz Tower, Mercs
30' 1974 Columbia Tower, Perkins
32' 1985 Blackfin, Cats
36' 1984 Runaway, Volvos
37' 1981 Stapleton Canyon GMs
38' 1983 Stainless Steel Work, Cat
45' 1982 Glass Charter/Dive, GM
46' 1971 Chris Aquahome, Gas
65' 1954 Steel Tug, GMS
32' 1985 Holland Canyon, Isuzu.
KARP MARINE, 516-581-3308.

ONLY $8560
18' STEIGER CRAFT center console, 70 hp Mercury elec. start. Windshield, grab rail. Freight & prep. Incl. MARINELAND: Mattituck, 516-298-4020. Long Beach, 516-889-5000. East Moriches, 516-878-4777. Freeport: 165 Atlantic Av; 516-868-6446. Bklyn: 3260 Flatbush Av, 718-692-1900.

VERITY SKIFF 28' Wood, 145 hp Chris Craft FWC. Excl. work boat for serious fisherman. Mint cond. Ready for launching. $2000. After 6PM: 516-749-8898.

EVINRUDE

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEALER'S advertised price—and service it, too! AL GROVER'S, Freeport, 516-378-0510.

SUZUKI OUTBOARDS. First w/oil injection. 2-200 hp. LEE MARINE Sayville, 516-567-3313.

PALMER 6 cyl. Diesel, space saver. 1200 hrs. Owned, operated & maintained by diesel engineer. Will Demo. $3500. 516-581-5964.

2-Yr.-Old 16' DORY. Like new cond. $800. 516-536-2051.

LIKE NEW
33' CONCORDE Custom refinished & updated in '83. Only thing original is her hull. Compl. rigged for serious fisherman or cruising. Work & equip too numerous to list. Call for details. $58,000. Days: 516-744-1707. Eves: 516-587-4029.

MAKO
EGG HARBOR
FORMULA
★WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL
AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS • (516) 379-7100 MAJESTIC MARINE • (516) 546-BOAT

51' PARTY Boat "Dixie." 48 cap., 671. Excl. cond. Ready to go. Must sell! 516-541-4538.

THOMPSON 252FB/SF: 1984, Merc. 228 I/O, under 150 hrs. Cruise equip., 100 gal. tank. Sleeps 4, Full galley & head, 2 station, swim plat., windlass, Loran, VHF, ADF, knot log, AM/FM, 3 depth finders, tabs & more. $28,000. Days: 718-629-1454 Eves: 718-376-6340.

SUZUKI®

Super Sale! 150 & 200 hp V6s w/SS Props. First w/ oil injection. 2 to 200 hps. Also in stock. JENSEN MARINE, 516-226-9739.

USED & RE-MANUFACTURED Parts & motors. Lower units, power packs, starters, powerheads, props. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD, 516-567-3417.

USED GRADY WHITE BOATS

1978 Grady White 205 Gulfstream 1986 OMC 120 hp I/O, repower-$12,950

1986 Grady White 24' Hardtop Walkaround cuddy, dual tank, pulpit, outriggers, 275 hp V8 Johnson. Total electronics. Must sell-$39,000.

1977 Grady White 205 Gulfstream 20' 4" walkaround cuddy, 170 Merc I/O. Brand new drive. clean. Inquire.

19' Winner 1973, 1983 150 hp Evinrude, 82 Dilly trailer

1983 Invader 17', 80 hp Merc, CB-$8050.

USED PRIVATEER BOATS

1984 18' Closed bow, 1985 70 hp Johnson. New custom acrylic top, bowrail, custom side rails-$7995

New 18' Privateer Bay Prowler BMW I/O FWC. Navy top, prototype new $9900. Add $1100 for new TeeNee trailer

1979 20' Privateer center console, 200 hp Evinrude 1976-$8135

1983 Privateer 21' 6" center console Volvo I/O. Demo boat-$11,500

OTHER USED BOATS

1979 19' Aristocraft I/O OMC 120 hp w/trailer-$6900

1983 Dell Quay Dory 13'. Unsinkable Tri, 1983 Johnson 35 hp. Low hrs. Custom canvas-$3500

1986 Winner 18', 175 hp Merc O/B, Sealion trailer. Loaded-$16,900

1977 Eastward Ho Sailboat 24'. Live-aboard conveniences, Volvo diesel-$24,500

1983 Glassport 17' Bowrider. Excl. ski boat. Loaded w/140 hp Johnson 1984-$10,995

1986 Bayliner 17' Bass Boat, 85 hp US Force O/B & elec. trolling motor. Loaded boat w/trailer-$6995

1982 Sportcraft 17' center console, 1983 70 hp. Low hrs.-$6400

1965 Chris Craft 15' Bowrider, 1974 40 hp Johnson-$1650

1975 Cruisers Inc., 19' cuddy, 1975 Johnson 135 hp. Newly rebuilt powerhead. New top. Compass; mint-$6450

1984 Proline 21' OMC V6 I/O walkaround cuddy-$12,900.

Many used V4 & V6 engines. Many smaller used engines. Full line of Cox trailers in stock! Super buys, so come celebrate our 50th Anniversary & save!

At the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge on the mainland side.

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 210 Bch. 2nd St., Lawrence, NY 11691; 718-327-3168.

GRADY WHITE 25' 1980, twin 150 Johnson. Tuna tower, full controls. Full electronics. Many extras; MINT. Ask: $35,000. Days: 516-226-2350. Eves: 516-628-3255.

23' FORMULA cuddy, 225 Merc I/O, deep V. Full canvas. Extras. Very good cond. $5000. After 6PM: 718-347-1317/229-1996.

CRESTLINER 17' 4" Fiberglass. 6 seats. Closed deck, compass, CB radio. Full canvas top, 1985. Super immaculate. Johnson 110 hp O/B w/Trim & tilt feature, 1986. Shoreland'r Galv. trailer w/tilt rear, 1986. Compl. Pkg. used only 20 hrs. Must sell! Ask: $9850 Neg. After 6:30PM: Vito, 1-516-968-8812.

1977 235 hp Johnson O/B. Runs great. All controls, gauges & switches. Best offer over $600. Day: 718-786-2793. Eves: 718-358-2975.

27' SPORTCRAFT, 350 I/O 320 hrs. Barr manifolds, dual batt. Compl. reqired, gauges, trim tabs, hydraulic steering. CB, VHF, Apelco graph, Si-Tex flasher. SW washdown, outriggers. Porta-Potti, sink, icebox, SS prop, winch, window glass, cushions. Compl. camper canvas. All new 85/86. $11,500 or B/O. 665-6629.

1984 HARRIS Cuttyhunk 28', 453 Detroit Diesel burns 3/3.5 gal/hr. Compl. electronics, hydraulic steering, fight chair, gin pole. $40,000 Firm. After 6PM: 516-431-9167.

20' TIARA Pursuit 1979, 198 hp I/O Mercruisers, SS Prop. Dual batt., fishboxes, baitwells, Porta-Potti. 1986 EZ Loader Shoreline trailer. VHF; extras. Runs & looks excl. $11,500. 718-767-7196.

AVON 6-man life raft in fiberglass canister w/survival equipt. Incl. teak mounting brackets. $1650 Firm. After 6:30: 516-248-5649.

WELLCRAFT 20' 150 Evinrude. Excl. shape. Loran, recorder, VHF, CB. Bimini top; outriggers. $7250. 516-354-8941.

1984 GRADY WHITE Tournament, twin 115 hp Sea Drives, 60 hrs. Tandem trailer. Many extras. Immaculate. $33,500. 516-265-0265.

16' ANGLER w/trailer, 1985 Johnson w/SS prop. New 1986, extra prop. 2½ yr. transferable warranty. $3600. 516-676-0308/628-3846.

MAKO 19', Evinrude 85 hp, twin batt. system, 1986 electronics: Loran, paper graph, VHF. Sealion trailer. Mako classic in excl. cond. $6000. Ed, Days: 201-540-4068. Eves: 212-475-7481.

25' C-HAWK w/Cuddy, SS rail, 96 gal. fuel tank, 1987 150 hp Suzuki, SS prop. Windshield wipers, bilge pump, 4 rod holders. CG Pkg. FOB. $18,500. Financing avail. 17'-25' Center Console also avail. JENSEN MARINE, Copiague, NY; 516-226-9739.

1986 SEARS Gamefisher 1¾ hp O/B. A bass fisherman's dream, Brand new. In box. $250. Eric: 516-842-1640.

DEALER CLOSEOUT SALE

Mariner Outboards; Dell Quay boats, Metzeler inflatables. NASSAU CYCLE CENTER, 516-931-7180.

FOR SALE: Chris Craft 22' Cutlass, glass. 1977 C/C w/305 I/B. Boat has Loran, depth finder S/S & CB. Also Bennett trim tabs +outriggers & extras. All excl. cond. $8700. 516-422-6323.

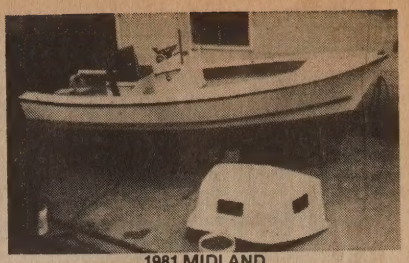
1984 MAKO 258 Cuddy, 1986 Evinrude 225. Extend. warranty. 25 hp Aux. eng., 200 gal., radar & arch. Loran, 2 VHS, SeaTemp, Si-Tex recorder, Epirb, fight chair, out & down riggers. Excl. cond. Rigged & ready for Canyon. $32,500. 516-678-7056.

Documented 33' Sportfisherman 24', twin 1985 engines. Complete rigging, electronics. Turn key charter business. $42,000. 516-473-4004.

SEA CRAFT 1973 23' center console, 1984 235 Evinrude. Electronics. Great offshore boat. $11,000 Firm. 516-536-8875.

FOR SALE: 2 - 225 hp Crusader w/trans. Repowered boat. Must sell. Sacrifice $1500 for both. Larry: 516-878-1160.

DISCOUNT PRICES on Achilles Inflatable Boats. BURCK, 526 City Island Av., Bronx, NY; 212-885-1559.



1981 MIDLAND

19' Center Console, removable cuddy cabin, 115 hp Merc. w/PTT & SS Prop. Low hrs. Built-in gas tank, CB, depth recorder. Fully equip for day or eve fishing & pleasure. $7995. Eves: 666-3915.

SPORTCRAFT 23' Fiberglass V6 Buick engine, zero hrs. on new outdrive. Best offer over $1000. Sacrifice over divorce. Dan: 516-567-4463 or 516-785-0095.

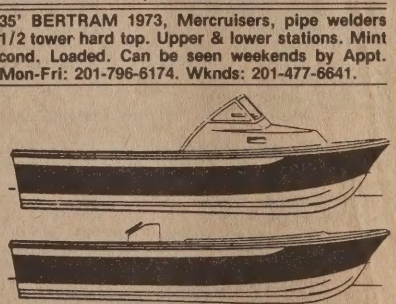
1981 25' 5" FORMULA Liberator ocean cruiser. Twin 260 Mercruisers. Sleeps 4. Fully carpeted, sink, refrig., head, 110 ac/shore power. Plus many extras. Mint cond. Ask: $25,000. Wknites 7-9PM: 718-843-1556.

MAKO 26'. Canyon rigged; clean. Mechanical: twin 1981 FWC 170 hp Mercruisers, turbocharged, 550 hrs. 205 gal. fuel cap. Bennett trim tabs. Electronics: Furuno 24 mi. radar, micrologic 5000 Loran C, 2-VHF radios, 4-depthfinders. Fathomaster white line recorder, Sea Temp gauge. AM/FM cassette player w/4 speakers. Access: Miami Lee Sr. Outriggers, Pipe Welders tower, Murray Bros. fight chair, teak swim plat., cockpit flood lights. SW washdown. New canvas. Much more. $28,000. 516-728-8127/6986.

29' AQUASPORT 1984

Only 73 hrs. on twin 260 hp Mercruisers. Beautiful cond. Good equipment. Just traded on new Ocean 44' SS. Ask: $61,000. STAR ISLAND YACHT CLUB & MARINA, 516-668-5052.

35' BERTRAM 1973, Mercruisers, pipe welders 1/2 tower hard top. Upper & lower stations. Mint cond. Loaded. Can be seen weekends by Appt. Mon-Fri: 201-796-6174. Wknds: 201-477-6641.



21' OFF SOUNDINGS Deep Vee. Built for those who make a living from the sea. Commercial & sports models. COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS, Seaford, NY. 516-783-3220.

USED DORIES. Compl. $200. Excl. running engines $200-$500. Port Jeff, 516-473-2288.

1975 PENN YAN. Full cabin, new canvas, seats, water pump. Must sell. $7500. 516-298-8400.

CRUISER INC 1982 Sea Devil Sportfisherman 25'. Bought new in '83. 140 gal. fuel capacity, 2.6 liber Sea Drive, Loran, VHF, CB. Lowrance X-15 recorder, DF, trim tabs. Ez Loader tandem trailer. Much more. Excl. cond. $21,900. 331-9320.

Continued On Next Page →

1984 REGAL 18', 120 Merc. I/O. Full canvas, trailer, VHF. Extras. Like new. $7800. 516-368-3973.

1986 SEA OX 23' Walkaround cabin, 200 Yamaha on bracket. Trim tabs, hardtop. Full encl. Color DF, VHF, Loran. Much more. 718-847-0276.

CRUISERS 21' cuddy 155 hp Comm Evinrude '84. Full canvas, Porta-Potti, galv. trailer, power winch. $8500. 914-358-3231.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1985, 1986, 1987 NEW
6-$598; 8-$698; 9.9-$948; 28-$1498; 40-$1598; 50-$1998; 88-$2698; 110-$3298; 225-$4998. SEALAND MARINE, 48 Merrick Rd., Amity Harbor, NY 11701; 516-842-1242. FOB/WI. Ship anywhere.

BERTRAM 28 Flybridge, twin 1986 340 hp Mercruiser, FWC. Radar arch, Furuno 24 mi. radar, 217 gal. fuel capacity. Hydraulic steering, Loran, VHF, CB, water temp gauge, paper machine, mini sync. Bimini top, gin pole, trim tabs, outriggers. Extra props. Excl. cond. $48,500. After 6PM: 516-665-5723.

WANTED
UNIFLYTE 23' Salty Pup. Call Ken Turco after 6PM: 516-728-3797.

1975 46' Bertram SF
1979 40' Viking SF
1979 40' Viking SF
1984 36' Topaz, cats, tower
1975 30' Chris Craft, tower
1981 27' Phoenix, 470 Mercs turbo
1974 26' Mako, tower, 470 turbo
1975 28' Luhrs, twin 225-280
1980 26' Blue Hill Marine, tower, single diesel
1979 24' 6" Aquasport cuddy, 1981 235
1967 34' Hatteras, 504 Cummins
*1969 34' Hatteras twin 6-53 tower
1979 31' Silverton convert. 270s
*1978 31' Bertram FBC 330s Merc
1965 32' Motor sailer-ancora. Wood
1980 29' Prarie trawler
1979 26' Sea Ray I/O, newer engine
1975 24 Sea Ray twin I/O Merc, flybridge
1985 12' Mini Hawk-new
1929 22' CC speed boat
1937 17' CC speedboat
40' 1979 Viking
36' 1984 Topaz
27' 1981 Phoenix
26' 1974 Mako
26' 1980 BlueHill Marine
1978 31' Bertram FBC. Full fish equip-$50,000 firm.
1962 31' Egg Harbor, wood
1979 40' Viking 671 w/tower. Must sell. 2-boat owner.
1978 31' Silverton, low V
*Not in our yard.
SEA JAC, 516-728-4220/6627.

60' CUSTOM BUILT Party Boat, 49 passengers, 100 miles. Can increase. 2 8V71s. Planking 1.5" Juniper. Excl. cond. Built 1978. New boat coming in June. Reduced for quick sale. $125,000. CAPT. JOHN, 15 First St., Waterford, Ct 06385; 203-443-7259.

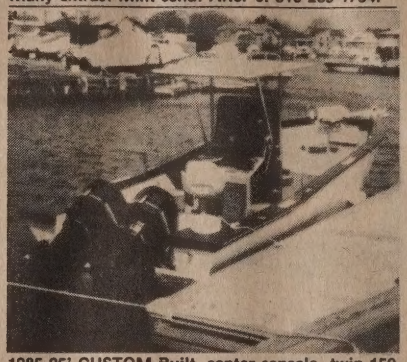
GRADY WHITE 78 204C, twin 79 70 hp Johnsons. Full canvas, VHF, recorder, flasher, TT, with or without galv. trailer, batts. & switch. $10,500. 516-334-7965.

19' WELLCRAFT, 135 hp Evinrude, Deep V, bowrider. Full canvas, new video fishfinder, VHF, compass, Teleflex steering. Extras. Excl. $4400. 516-795-3563.

MAKO 254 T-150s, new power heads, Loran, chair, X-15, VHF, CB. Outriggers, custom leaning post. Very clean. Must sell. New boat is in. $20,000. Day: 472-4900, Eves: 472-4133.

CRUISERS INC. Bonanza 1976 21', Johnson 135 hp O/B. All immaculate. Must see. Extras galore. Call for list. $7500. 516-931-0968.

CHRIS CRAFT 22' Cutlass Cuddy 305 Chevy I/B. Low hrs. Full canvas, Loran, VHF, recorders. Many extras. Mint cond. After 6: 516-239-1754.



1985 25' CUSTOM Built, center console, twin 150 oil injected Mercs, 2 chairs, radio, outriggers, T-top, etc. Best offer over $10,000 steals it! Must sell! 516-783-7085.

EGG HARBOR 33' Sportfisherman 1972, repowered, glass hull & bridge. Glass over wood deck. Generator, outriggers, electronics. Many extras. 914-769-4349.

1971 COLUMBIA Fiberglass S/F, Palmer Int'l 225s, FWC. Fully loaded. $10,500. Eves after 6PM: 281-0235.

1984 BAYLINER 20', center console, 125 hp Force O/B. CB, depth finder, outriggers. Trailer, etc. $7000. 654-5520.

19' 6" AQUASPORT FF, twin 65 hp Mercs. 1976, galv. trailer 1981. $5400. 516-286-8633.

20' WELLCRAFT center console 1978, 150 hp Merc. PTNT. 79 Shoreline trailer, recorder, CB & Bimini top. New axle, springs & wheels. $5700. 516-757-6461.

23' UNIFLITE FBSF 1984 225 hp I/B. All electronics. New alum. tanks, extra fuel, washdown. Summer covers, dual hyd. stations. Great cond. Key ready. $18,500. 516-798-2134.

1984 21' MAKO 175 hp Evinrude, 15 hp Evinrude aux. Custom SS T-top w/elec. box & pole holders. Loran, VHF, Sea Temp. Dual rec., dual batt., trim tabs. Forward chair, rocket launcher. Out & downriggers. Tandem EZ Load trailer. Too many extras to list. The ultimate in care & quality. $19,500. Days: 957-5899. Eves: 669-2353.

MAKO 23 1979, 235 hp Evunride 1981, VHF, 2 recorders. Compass, stereo. Many extras. Mint. $12,500. 516-334-3453.

20' GLASSTRON 1977 center console, 1983 175 hp Evinrude. Outriggers, downriggers, dual batt. Excl. offshore boat. Dual axle trailer. $6500. 718-296-5148.

IMPERIAL 1986 23' VC230F, 170 hp Merc I/O, VHF, depth finder, dual batt. & extended warranty. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

AQUASPORT 80 Family Fisherman Walkaround. 81 Johnson 200 hp, 1986 Johnson 9.9 hp. Custom canvas & mooring cover. Outriggers, VHF, CB, compass. Porta-Potti, Calkins trailer, power winch, bearing buddies. More. Perfect cond. In water; ready to go. $12,300. 718-347-2789.

20' MAKO, Evinrude 200 hp, SSP. Trailer. Electronics, dual batt. Ready to go. $6950. 516-867-2633.

CRUISER 1985 Villa Vee, A/C heat. Sleeps 4. Bimini top, dual screw, stereo sys., flybridge. 12 hrs. Fully loaded. Mint cond. Head. $60,000 Neg. Days: 516-579-2020. Nites: 516-921-7738.

PRO-LINE 20' 1974 center console, 1984 150 hp Mercury, 1984 EZ Load trailer. Plus more. $7000. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

SEA RAY Amberjack 1984½ 25' 5", 10' beam, 330 hp Mercruiser. Loaded. 102 hrs. Options: radio VHF, depth recorder, windlass good, trim tabs, 2 batt., convertible top, camper top, side curtains. Swim platform w/ladder, encl. head, macerator. Shower, refrig., alcohol stove, shore electric. Back-to-back seat, transom seat, 120 gal. gas tank. Hot water heater, 2 bilge pumps, transom door, SS bow rail & 4 pole holders. Mint. Ask: $31,500. 516-887-7478.

25' MAKO. Fully rigged for fishing. Fast. Best looking one on the water. 914-576-0505.

MAKO 17 1972, 70 hp Evinrude, trailer, VHF, trolling motor bracket. Bimini top. Great shape/Best Offer. Wkdys: 516-944-3072. Eves & Wknds: 516-767-0201.

20' MAKO 140 Evinrude. Custom console. Full electronics. Loaded w/extras. Mint. $10,000. Eves: 718-996-5931.

SCOTTIE CRAFT 27' Deep V cuddy fisherman, 318 FWC, tabs, washdown, baitwells, flush deck. Outriggers, full electronics, canvas. Moving. $7200. Eves: 516-378-4698.

FREE: 67 Evinrude 40 hp elect. wire harness; control; cables. Good parts eng. N.G. 516-796-0377

1983 18' MANATEE Center Console. 1985 Cox trailer. Boat & trailer only. Both under warranty. Ask: $3600. 516-899-5487.

1965 ULRICHSEN 33'. Sleeps 6. New gas tanks, new motor. All new pumps, fume detector, hot & cold shower. Excl. live aboard. $4500 or best offer. 718-296-5148.

SLICKCRAFT 18' Bowrider, 115 hp Merc. Galv. trailer, p/winch. Full new canvas, 2 fish fighting chairs. Fishing rod racks. Mint cond. Ask: $4900. Days: 516-746-3616. After 5PM: 516-692-5743.

14' STARCRAFT 1985 Aluminum w/trailer & 15 hp Evinrude 1984. Excl. bay fishing boat. $2275 incl. extras. Gary: 201-262-6800/488-8197.

FISHING TACKLE

FOR SALE: Penn 80W. Used one season. Excl. shape. Price-$400 incl. original carton & instruction manual. Bought newer model. Can be seen Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct. 203-572-0564. Can ship UPS.

LATE! LATE! LATE! It's not too late. EDELMAN'S. See ad page 2.

SHARK SPECIALS
S/S cable tail ropes coated, w/7' nylon-$48; Shark rigs 11/0-$2.50. SUFFOLK FISH-N-TACKLE, Box 201, Brightwaters, NY 11718.

FOR SALE: Plano Model 777RN tackle box. Large capacity, 6-drawer box w/space for a multitude of fishing tackle. Strong, heavy duty. Sell for $35. Good shape; getting newer model. Can be seen at Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct. 203-572-0564. Can ship UPS.

MUSTAD HOOKS
and other fine tackle at sensible prices. Free catalog. TERMINAL TACKLE CO., Box 427, Kings Park, NY 11754

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for free catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, P.O. Box 437, Kearny, NJ 07032.

CUSTOM Rods & Interntional 12-130 lb. Harnesses, tuna seat, gaffs, offshore lures & equip. 516-546-1555.

FLUKE KILLER RIGS—the original & the best. The ultimate in deadly, double hoolk design. You'll hook more & loser fewer fluke, since fish can't avoid fully adjustable tail hook. Hand tied of finest materials. 3 compl. tied rigs for $4.50. Our 14th yr. Avoid imitations. Send ck or M.O. to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566.

MITCHELL 498 Pro Reel skirted spool spinning reel. Manual pick-up, ball bearing large line capacity. Used very little. Fast 4.1-1 gear ratio. $50. Can be seen Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct; 203-572-0564. Can Ship UPS.

BOATING EQUIP.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS INC., 377 Woodcleft Av, Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILER SERVICE, 57-05 B'Way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

LEE Fighting Chair. Foot rest, fiberglass seat. Removable teak back rest. 1-yr-old. $2200. 516-472-4014.

1980 DILLY Galv. Trailer. For boats up to 18'. $400 or best offer. Eves: 516-292-0229. Days: 516-538-9322.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

SI-TEX FL-5 3-color flasher fish finder. Compl. w/ transducer. Never used; in box. $150. Eves: 516-221-1062.

TRAILER NEEDED: For 21' Fiberglass boat. Any condition. Tom: 718-366-9504.

SI-TEX 32A, 50 kHz deep water, white line recorder-flasher. Like new. Complete $200. 718-229-3933.

WHITE LINE Recorder, Meca 415. Like new. $195. Custom rods: ultra-lite to IGFA trolling rods. Some new; some used. Call for listing. 516-781-7104.

TACKLE LOCKER—teak/plexi, 20H anchor/600' line, life raft. Murray rigging tray, flip-up gimbal, cover, block & tackle & much more. 516-546-1555.

Blue Boat seats, 2 back-to-back sleepers. $50 ea. 2 Jumpseats-$50 each. Miscellaneous. 669-2918.

FIGHTING CHAIRS—Helm chairs. Buy direct from the manufacturer. CUSTOM MARINE WOOD PRODUCTS CO., 516-567-7233. Order now, before it's too late.

BOAT TRAILERS: EZ loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate del. Priced right. Trailer hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER® Glen Head, NY. 516-676-5313.

GAS TANKS—2, 24-gal. each Tempo tanks. New unused w/plywood protective boxes. $125. Aqua Probe depth recorder & flasher. New cond. $50. Eves¶ 516-581-1133.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small: tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

LEE Fighting chair. Stainless & teak. Compl. w/ footrest, cushions & covers. Removable back. Excl. cond. $2200. Eves: 516-867-0676.

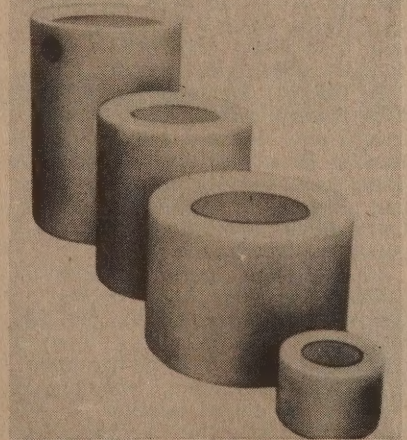
SI-TEX HE 357 4" chart recorder, fish finder. Cassette loading w/spare & transducer. Used only one season. $175. Eves: 516-221-1062.

MISCELLANEOUS

WANTED: Fishermen to share expenses. Boat in Montauk. Flounder, cod, weaks, porgies, tuna. Eves: 516-671-7690.

OUTBOARD & STERNDRIVE SERVICE
Spring tune-ups & repairs. OMC, Mercruiser, Johnson, Evinrude, Mercury. Service calls. Reasonable rates. 516-334-3453.

SAND BLAST Boat Bottoms: fiberglass, wood, steel. No job too big or too small. 516-226-2041.



LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

BROTHERS BOAT CLEANING SERVICE
Washing, waxing, interior, exterior. Weekly, monthly, seasonal. Spring service. Bottom painting. Brothers Boat Cleaning is now offering a special deal for spring service. Anyone who gets a wash & wax will get a free washing betw. April 15-June 15. Free estimates. Tom or Phil: 516-265-0265

CONSOLE: 1985 for 20' boat. Windshield S/S Rail, cushion seat/storage. In good cond. $450. Rockville Ctr. Bill: 766-8372.

TELEFLEX 2 station steering w/heads for 30' boat. $150. Eves: 718-478-3542.

BOAT HAULING. Complete dependable service; certified O/B repairs. Road service work guaranteed. SANA HARBOR MARINE, 516-666-2292.

PENSION PLANS: Get the right one and fish for the rest of your life. THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I. 516-627-5569.

SUMMER DOCKAGE AVAILABLE: Floating docks. Boats up to 20'-$700. CERULLO BROS. MARINA, East Moriches, 516-878-1180.

BOAT LETTERING
Customize your boat w/hand lettering, stripes or computer cut vinyl graphics. Creative, quality workmanship. Call Now! Richie, 516-981-8353.

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN: Available for water deliveries, boat/navigation instruction; charts & trips. 516-795-4498.

VIDEOS

The most exciting Bluewater Videos ever produced! Free listing & price list. Write: BRAID PRODUCTS, Box 1305 FM, Woodland, CA 91364.

ILLUSIONS BOAT POLISHING
Fishermen & pleasure boaters, have your boat professionally cleaned & polished in time for the spring & summer seasons. Quality results. Free estimates. Chuck, 516-665-2271.

RELIABLE MARINE SERVICE
We Come to Your Boat. Marine engines rebuilt. Outdrive rebuilding. Engines removed & installed on site. BOB LEATHERMAN, 516-585-4594.

SURF FISHING GUIDE & TUTOR
Personalized Surf Fishing Instruction with LIF Editor & Surf Fishing columnist, Fred Golofaro. North & South Shores; Montauk. One or two anglers—day & night trips. All tackle supplied. 516-581-0077.

WINTER STORAGE & '87 Summer Dockage avail. in Seaford. COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS, 516-783-3220.

BOAT CLEANING: Washing, waxing, interior & exterior cleaning. All types of cleaning service. Weekly, monthly, seasonal rates. Special spring open-up service. Call for free estimates. LIKE NEW BOAT CLEANING, Richie: 516-826-3699.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

MERCRUISER Sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. Trim cylinders rebuilt. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

Boats Professionally Tuned-Up. Mechanical & fiberglass repairs. Bottom paint, waxing. MOBILE MARINE SERVICE, 581-4246.

INSURANCE: Boat, home, auto. Low rates. All Risk. ROYAL BROKERAGE, Hauppauge, Jericho, W. Islip. 516-435-1666.

Bunker Chum, Clam Bellies, skimmer clams, surf clams in shell or shucked. 727-8487.

BOAT FOR HIRE: Fluke, flounder. Special $199. Blues $250. New 27' Massapequa. Capt. John, Eves: 516-541-2088.

BOAT SLIP FOR RENT at Minnifords on City Island. 28'. 516-627-5569.

RECORDER PAPER at substantial savings. Prices for 6 rolls: Si-Tex 4"-$23. Lowrance X15-$24. King 6"-$29. Lowrance lined 1510-$29. All others avail. p/h $2.50 addt'l. NJ res. add 6% sales tax. Send check or M.O. to: JP PAPER CO., P.O. Box 149, Pompton Lakes, NJ 07442; 201-838-9324.

WHERE is Lindenhurst Bait & Tackle? We moved to 281 E. Montauk Hwy, Lindenhurst, NY; 226-9030. Don't miss out. Price—service—convenience & weekly bait specials.

NEED A SCUBA DIVER? Call DOUG'S DIVE SERVICE, 516-725-9311.

COAST GUARD Licensed Captains. South Bay Water Taxi. Now hiring. Full time summer positions. 516-583-8885.

Continued On Next Page →

FREE 12-page Hunting & Fishing Video Tape Catalog. Send $2, refundable w/1st order. FRANK'S SPORT CENTER, 2244 86th St., Brooklyn, NY 11214.

MOBILE MARINE Woodworking. Expert woodworking & yacht varnishing at your location. 20 years experience. 516-758-2478.

STRIPED BASS PIN: Lifelike solid, cast metal Striper w/large, securely locking pin on back. Looks great on cap or jacket. Antique silver finish. 3¼" long x 1¼" tall. Send ck. or M.O. $8.95 + $1 p/h to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke., Merrick, NY 11566.

SUNGLASSES FOR SPORT FISHERMEN CLOSEOUT! Top quality optical ground, impact resistant glass. Leather sides, cable temples, velvet case. Mirror or green. Ultimate protection against sun. Limited quantities. $11.99 + $2 ship. M.O., check only. Add NY sales tax. SURVIVAL GEAR WAREHOUSE, P.O. Box 687, Centereach, NY 11720.

GET THE HOOK OUT
Remove deep seated fluke hook. $5.85 + tax. Mailing & handling $1.75. JESCO PRODUCTS, 94-05 Linden Blvd., Ozone Park, NY 11417.

LINE SPLICING: eye splices, back splices, 3-strand, or double braided. 516-725-9311. Ask for Doug.

FISH IDENTIFICATION CHART: Show 42 saltwater species native to our North Atlantic coast. Lithographed in beautiful lifelike color on heavy coated stock. Measures 30"X48". Suitable for framing. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send ck or M.O. for $13.95 + $1.75 for p/h to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566.

FISHING FOR TROUT—112 pp. w/tips on spinning, fly casting, trolling & drift fishing for trout. Info on steelheads, lakers, sea run trout, browns, brookies & rainbow; bait rigs, lures, fly hatches. By Andy Gennaro. $4.95 + $1 shipping. THE FISHERMAN LIBRARY, 1622 Beaver Dam Rd., Pt. Pleasant, NJ 08742.

HAVE SOMETHING TO SELL?
LET OUR CLASSIFIEDS DO IT FOR YOU!

REAL ESTATE

OAKDALE: Idle Hour, 200' bulkheading. Deep canal. 4BR Colonial; double garage. To settle estate. $360,000. VINCENTE REALTY, 589-1650.

RENT Farmhouse—230 acres. Walk trout streams, reservoir. Reasonable. Sleeps 4. Equipped. Lower Catskills. 516-431-8021.

MONTAUK: Beautiful Cottages for rent on the cliffs overlooking Ft. Pond Bay. In-between Harbor & town. Daily, weekly. 516-668-2071.

OCRACOKE ISL., Outer Banks, NC. Fabulous beaches, surf-boat fishing, crabbing, clamming. 2BR, waterfront. Fully equip. Great family vacation, historical area. 804-220-2977.

RENT FLORIDA KEYS Condo, Duck Key. 2BR, 2Bth. Fully equip. Week or month. Bus: 516-264-2202. Home: 516-422-3492.

MONTAUK—THE LANDINGS
1BR Co-Op on Lake Montauk, "New England Village setting" w/pool, sauna & pvt. boat slip. Fully furn. Harbor view & more. Good income investment. Be ready for season! $85,000. Call now! Patti: 516-668-2211.

BEACH BUGGIES

ALUMINUM Step Van Camper. Fully equip. & beach ready. The ultimate beach buggy! Ask: $4000. Sam: 516-728-2797.

TOW Vehicle with heavy duty suspension & hitch. Good rubber. $500 or best offer. 516-668-2129.

CHEVY LUV '79. New wheels, tires, pushbar, cooler rack, sunroof, bucket seats. Large camper cap w/finished interior. AM/FM, CB. 57,000 miles. Mint Cond. $4200. 516-277-3208.

1976 FORD F250 4WD w/Coachman camper. Fully equip. for the beach. Low mileage. Excl. cond. Ask: $8000. Kent: 718-279-0017.

panfish have not yet begun to bed, raising some concern among the conservation minded that the opening of bass season on June 6th may coincide with the height of the spawn. Hopefully, continued warm temperatures will put the fish on the beds in the next few days.

Freshwater fishing for catfish, bass and pickerel has been quite good over the past week in Smith's Pond and Grant Park according to Bill Beckmann of **Beckmann's Bait and Tackle, Lynbrook**. The "small" (north) Hempstead Lake has also produced some good scores. Not many large fish reported, but a lot of action has been the rule. Bass and pickerel are taking live killies, nightcrawlers, and small balsa plugs. The cats are responding to store bought catfish baits.

Fred Mello of **Cast-A-Way Bait and Tackle, Franklin Square**, reports live killies responsible for a lot of bass and pickerel in Grant Park and Hempstead Lake. Carp fishing has been pretty consistent with most of the fish taken on dough baits fished on the bottom.

From Bobby Turturello of **Causeway Bait and Tackle, Wantagh**, we learned that anglers are still pounding the southeast shoreline of South Twin Lake. The fishing has held up pretty well, however, as most anglers are practicing catch and release tactics. Bass and pickerel are responding to live killies while the panfish are hitting nightcrawlers. Carp fishing has slacked off considerably.

Over at **Edelman's Sportsman's Center, Centereach**, Fred Laager informs us that Pete Downs caught and released six largemouth bass up to four pounds while fishing on Peconic Lake. Pete worked black leadhead Mr. Twister tails to tempt his fish. Fishing on Lower Lake in Yaphank, Larry Klingman reported catching crappies and bass on worms, Rooster Tails and gold Mepps Spinners. Fred asked me to let our readers know that **Edelman's** now has freshwater licenses on sale.

A lot of catfish, sunnies and yellow perch but bass fishing is still tough. That's the word on the **Lake Ronkonkoma** front according to Fred Kruse of **Pine Grove Outfitters**. Some of the regulars are taking a few largemouths but this action has been sporadic at best. Those wishing to cash in on the good panfishing should fish nightcrawlers close to the bottom.

At **Peppy's Bait and Tackle, East Islip**, Robert reports that Mike Reehill caught and released a three pound bass in Brookwood Hall Lake. The largemouth fell for a nightcrawler bait. Fishing in Rattlesnake Creek, Larry Boyer connected with a 2.5 pound rainbow trout.

Mike Venuti, park manager at Caleb Smith State Park, reports the past week witnessed on and off days for trout, however, there were a generous number of large fish taken. On Friday afternoon, one angler nailed a 4.5 pound rainbow in Vail Pond. Fishing in the river was also productive with several fish in the eighteen inch to twenty-two inch range reported from beats four, seven and eight.

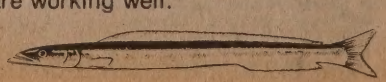
At **J&R Sports Center, Oakdale**, Dave Canale reports a lot of nice fish taken in Connetquot Park during the week. Rich Cleland of Bohemia got in on this action, connecting with a four pound brook and a 2.5 pound rainbow trout. Muddlers and Grey Ghost patterns did the trick. Plenty of shorts for those working Bubbles Falls and Rattlesnake Creek and a few largemouth bass caught and released in Cuttings Pond round out Dave's report.

Dennis at **J&J Bait and Tackle, Patchogue**, reports freshwater action a little spotty in the Patchogue area this week. A few bass, pickerel and yellow perch taken in Patchogue Lake but nothing to rave about.

Out at Southaven Park, anglers have been taking a mixed bag of rainbow and brown trout according to Mary Gallo. Largest fish of the week was a nineteen inch brown taken in Hard's Lake on Saturday by Tom Doncedio. No word on the upstream fly fishing.

Warren Geher of **Warren's Archery and Fishing, Selden**, reports action with bass seems to be pretty good right now. Richie B. stopped by the shop this week to tell of a five pound largemouth he caught and released in Blydenburg Park. A Daredevil lure duped this fish. Shop regular Bryan also did well with bass this week, connecting with a four pounder at Upper Yaphank Lake. Bryan also had a nine pound carp at the same location.

From Mrs. Devlin at the **Fisherman's Deli, Riverhead**, we hear that anglers are having a lot of action with small bass and pickerel. Fishing has been consistent with anglers taking several fish each. Plugs and spinners are working well.



MEMORIAL DAY SALE

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

AT SUNRISE MARINE & SKI

OPEN MEMORIAL DAY ON 9 AM - 1 PM;
SALE ENDS MAY 31, 1987

ELECTRONICS

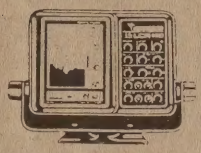
YOU'VE BEEN ASKING FOR THE 4ID & WE HAVE IT AT SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE!

HUMMINBIRD NEW for 1987!

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY

MODEL LCR4ID

FISH ARE DISPLAYED IN RED. STRUCTURES ON THE BOTTOM APPEAR IN BLACK.



4 Ranges: 0-15', 0-30', 0-60' & 0-120'

List $718.00
Includes Transducer
Alarms for fish & bottom

sale $339.95

Because of this very Low Price, this item is cash only. Sorry, we cannot accept credit cards at this price!

Sea Hawk

QUANTITIES LIMITED

SEA HAWK MINI 10

25 Watt frequency sythesized with a 30 channel capacity.

Dimensions: 1⁷/₈"H x 6¹/₈"W" x 8"D.

List $349.95

Special Purchase **$129.95**

COAST GUARD EQ'PT.

YOKE TYPE II LIFE JACKETS

List $9.50

Sale $4.75 ea.

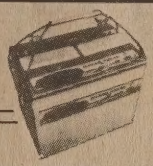
O'BRIEN "LIL FLOATER"
"HEADS UP KIDS VEST"
0-30 lbs. ★ 30-50 lbs.
List $25.95

Sale $19.95

ACCESSORIES

85 AMP BATTERY
List $69.95

Sale $39.95



LUBRIMATIC BIA APPROVED 50:1 OIL
List $22.44 case

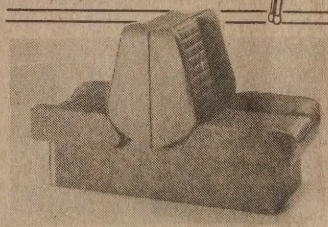
Sale $9.95 case
(1 case - 12 pt)

GALLONS Sale priced @ $6.98

We also stock Mercury & Evinrude Oil

TELESCOPE ALUMINUM FOLDING CHAIR
BLUE & TAN
List $57.00

Sale $32.95



LOUNGE SEAT Seats in off-white and brown only

Sale $119.95

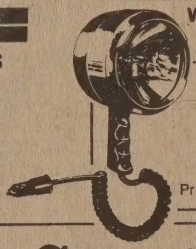
TRAILER PARTS

ACME

TRAILER HITCHES

40% OFF
FITS MOST PASS. CAR
List $39.95

Sale $23.97



SALE ON Q-BEAM SPOTLIGHT

Prices starting @ **$24.95**

Water Sports Sale

Sevylor

SEVYLOR USA., INC.

KK 64 8' THREE PERSON CARAVELLE KIT

Size: 94" x 55"
Capcity: 600 lbs.

Boat Weight: 14³/₈ lbs.
Horsepower Rating: 2 hp
Storage Size: 18"x15"

4 Separate air chambers including DIN safety chamber for a "boat within a boat" construction
2 Exclusive patented oarlocks
All around Dacron grab lines
Bonus: SGM Pump & #4 Oars Included

2 MAN BOAT KIT	List $51.50	Sale $36.95
3 MAN BOAT KIT	List $73.90	Sale $52.95

★★ **Choose from a Large Selection of Water Toys** ★★

L.I.'S LARGEST SELECTION OF WATER SKIS BY

☐ O'BRIEN
☐ HO SPORTS ☐ JOBE
☐ CYPRESS GARDENS

COMBO PAIRS STARTING AT **$69.95** Demo Skis Available.

O'BRIEN KNEEBOARDS
List $110.00

Memorial Day Special **$74.88**

Sunrise Marine & Ski

275 SUNRISE HIGHWAY, MERRICK, N.Y. 11566
516-868-1345 1 BLOCK EAST OF MEADOWBROOK PKWY

WE'RE OPEN 7 DAYS
STORE HOURS:
Monday - Thursday & Saturday 9-6; Friday 9-8; Sunday 9:30 - 3:30
Quantities Limited

FREEPORT MARINE SUPPLY

Invites you to its...

ANNUAL MEMORIAL DAY SALE!!!

Sunday, May 24th

From 9:00A.M. to 4:30P.M.

CLOSED (MEMORIAL DAY) MONDAY, MAY 25

Special DISCOUNT Prices

Save up to 50% OFF LIST!

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

On all Your Boating... Equipment and Supplies!

FREE Refreshments
Ample FREE Parking
Major Credit Cards Honored

☆ ☆ ☆

FREEPORT MARINE SUPPLY CO.

47 West Merrick Rd.,
Freeport, New York 11520

We are located 1-mile west of Meadowbrook Pky. on Merrick Rd. in Freeport.